



S

Kindergarten
Skills 7 | Teacher Guide

Kindergarten

Skills 7

Teacher Guide

Notice and Disclaimer: The agency has developed these learning resources as a contingency option for school districts. These are optional resources intended to assist in the delivery of instructional materials in this time of public health crisis. Feedback will be gathered from educators and organizations across the state and will inform the continuous improvement of subsequent units and editions. School districts and charter schools retain the responsibility to educate their students and should consult with their legal counsel regarding compliance with applicable legal and constitutional requirements and prohibitions.

Given the timeline for development, errors are to be expected. If you find an error, please email us at texashomelearning@tea.texas.gov.

ISBN 978-1-68391-923-0

This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License.

You are free:

to Share-to copy, distribute, and transmit the work

to Remix—to adapt the work

Under the following conditions:

Attribution—You must attribute any adaptations of the work in the following manner:

This work is based on original works of Amplify Education, Inc. (amplify.com) and the Core Knowledge Foundation (coreknowledge.org) made available under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License. This does not in any way imply endorsement by those authors of this work.

Noncommercial—You may not use this work for commercial purposes.

Share Alike—If you alter, transform, or build upon this work, you may distribute the resulting work only under the same or similar license to this one.

With the understanding that:

For any reuse or distribution, you must make clear to others the license terms of this work. The best way to do this is with a link to this web page:

https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/4.0/

© 2020 Amplify Education, Inc. **amplify.com**

Trademarks and trade names are shown in this book strictly for illustrative and educational purposes and are the property of their respective owners. References herein should not be regarded as affecting the validity of said trademarks and trade names.

Printed in the USA 01 LSCOW 2021

Kindergarten | Skills 7

Introduction

Lesson 1 Basic Code: Introduce /ch/ > 'ch'

Foundational Skills (60 min.)

- Warm-Up:
 - Oral Segmenting
 - Sound/Spelling Review
- Introduce the Sound /ch/
- Introduce the Spelling /ch/ > 'ch'
- Differentiated Instruction

Lesson 2 Basic Code: Introduce /sh/ > 'sh'

Foundational Skills (60 min.)

- Warm-Up:
 - Oral Segmenting
 - Sound/Spelling Review
- Introduce the Sound /sh/
- Introduce the Spelling /sh/ > 'sh'
- Student Chaining

Lesson 3 Tricky Word: Introduce Down

Foundational Skills (60 min.)

- Warm-Up:
 - Oral Segmenting
- Sound/Spelling Review
- Introduce Tricky Word: Down
- Reading Practice: Wiggle Cards
- Differentiated Instruction

Lesson 4 Basic Code: Introduce /th/ > 'th'

Foundational Skills (60 min.)

- Warm-Up:
 - Oral Segmenting
 - Sound/Spelling Review
- Introduce the Sound /th/
- Introduce the Spelling /th/ > 'th'
- Student Chaining

1 8

22

34



Lesson 5 Basic Code: Introduce /th/ > 'th'

Foundational Skills (60 min.)

- Warm-Up:
 - Oral Segmenting
 - Sound/Spelling Review
- Introduce the Sound /th/
- Introduce the Spelling $/\underline{th}/ > 'th$
- Differentiated Instruction

Lesson 6 Basic Code: Review /ch/>'ch', /sh/>'sh', /th/>'th', and /th/>'th'

Foundational Skills (60 min.)

- Warm-Up:
 - Oral Segmenting
 - Sound/Spelling Review
- Spelling Hopscotch
- · Chain and Copy
- Differentiated Instruction

Lesson 7 Basic Code: Introduce /qu/ > 'qu'

Foundational Skills (60 min.)

- Warm-Up:
 - Letter Names
- Sound/Spelling Review
- Introduce the Sound /qu/
- Introduce the Spelling /qu/ > 'qu'
- Student Chaining

Lesson 8 Basic Code: Introduce /ng/ > 'ng'

Foundational Skills (60 min.)

- Warm-Up: Sound/Spelling Review
- Introduce the Sound /ng/
- Introduce the Spelling /ng/ > 'ng'
- Minimal Pairs
- Differentiated Instruction

Lesson 9 Tricky Word: Introduce Out

Foundational Skills (45 min.)

- Warm-Up:
 - Oral Segmenting
 - Sound/Spelling Review
- Introduce Tricky Word: Out
- Practice: How Many Sounds?

- 100
- Reading (15 min.)
- Introduce the Reader and Story
- Teacher Demonstration: Read "Seth"

80

70

89

Lesson 10 Basic Code: Review Single-Syllable, Short-Vowel Words

 Warm-Up: Oral Segmenting Sound/Spelling Review Dictation Identification 	 Introduce the Story Teacher Demonstration: Read "Seth's Mom" Read "Seth's Mom"
Lesson 11 Tricky Word/Student	Assessment: Introduce Of
Foundational Skills (30 min.)	Reading (30 min.)
Warm-Up: Oral Segmenting	Introduce the Story

- Sound/Spelling Review
- Reading Assessment (Part 1)

Foundational Skills (25 min.)

• Introduce Tricky Word: Of

Lesson 12 Student Performance Assessment

Foundational Skills (40 min.) • Warm-Up: - Oral Segmenting - Sound/Spelling Review	Reading (20 min.)Reread "Seth's Dad"
Teacher Chaining	
Word BoxReading Assessment (Part 2)	

Lesson 13 Basic Code: Review Single-Syllable, Short-Vowel Words 149

Foundational Skills (25 min.)	Reading (35 min.)	
Warm-Up: Oral Segmenting	Introduce the Story	
Large Card Chaining	Teacher Demonstration: Read "Sal's Fish Shop"	
	Read "Sal's Fish Shop"	

Lesson 14 Student Performance Assessment

Foundational Skills (25 min.)	Reading (35 min.)
• Warm-Up:	Introduce the Story
- Oral Segmenting - Sound/Spelling Review	Teacher Demonstration: Read "Lunch"
Label the Picture	Read "Lunch"

115

125

140

- Reading (35 min.)

- Teacher Demonstration: Read "Seth's Dad"
- · Read "Seth's Dad"

Lesson 15 Student Performance Assessment

 Foundational Skills (40 min.) Warm-Up: Oral Segmenting Sound/Spelling Review Practice: Tap and Spell Circle Spelling Reading Assessment (Part 2) 	Reading (20 min.) • Reread "Lunch"
Lesson 16 Student Performance Assessment	178

Foundational Skills (25 min.)Warm-Up: Oral Segmenting	Reading (35 min.) Introduce the Story
 Practice: Wiggle Cards Circle the Word 	Teacher Demonstration: Read "Seth's Finch"Read "Seth's Finch"
Reading Assessment (Part 2)	

Lesson 17 Tricky Words: Review Down, Out, Of

 Foundational Skills (40 min.) Warm-Up: Oral Segmenting Sound/Spelling Review Review Tricky Words: Up/Down, In/Out, Of Word Reading Sprints Reading Assessment (Part 2) 	Reading (20 min.) • Reread "Seth's Finch"
Pausing Point (2 or 3 days)	198

Teacher Resources

188

Kindergarten | Skills 7 Introduction

In this unit, six more consonant sounds and the most common spelling for each sound are introduced:

- /ch/ spelled 'ch' as in chin
- /sh/ spelled 'sh' as in shop
- /th/ (unvoiced) spelled 'th' as in thin
- /<u>th</u>/ (voiced) spelled 'th' as in them
- /qu/ spelled 'qu' as in quit
- /ng/ spelled 'ng' as in sing

The six sounds presented in Unit 7 differ from the sounds studied up to this point because all six are generally written with two letters instead of one. English has more than forty sounds and only twenty-six letters. The people who began transcribing English long ago solved this imbalance by using multiletter combinations to represent some sounds.

DIGRAPHS AND CLUSTERS

Note: In Lesson 1 an explanation of the origin of digraphs in the English language is provided. It has been written using child-friendly wording as an optional enrichment feature.

When two letters stand for one sound, those letters are referred to, collectively, as a digraph. Students do not need to learn this term, and you may prefer to avoid it during instruction. You may also describe a digraph as a "letter team," in which two letters work together to stand for one sound.

It is important for students to understand the concept of digraphs. Digraphs should not be confused with consonant clusters. A consonant digraph is a set of two letters that, jointly, stand for one consonant sound. A consonant cluster is a set of two or more letters that stand for two or more consonant sounds. Here are some examples.

- The word *clip* begins with a consonant cluster; the letters 'c' and 'l' stand for two separate sounds.
- The word *ship* begins with a consonant sound written with a digraph. The letters 's' and 'h' are working together as a digraph (or letter team) to stand for one sound.
- The word *desk* ends with a consonant cluster; the letters 's' and 'k' stand for two separate sounds.
- The word *song* ends with a consonant sound written with a digraph; the two letters in the digraph 'ng' stand for a single sound.

• Some words contain both digraphs and clusters. For example, the word *shrimp* begins with a consonant cluster in which the digraph 'sh' stands for one consonant sound and the single-letter spelling 'r' stands for a second consonant sound.

Understanding the concept of a digraph is important not only for decoding consonant digraphs but also for decoding vowel digraphs. Most of the spellings students will be learning are digraphs.

Up to this point, there has been a simple, one-to-one relationship between sounds and letters. Students have been able to assume one letter stands for one sound and two letters stand for two sounds. With the addition of digraphs, however, decoding becomes more complicated. Students need to begin to apply an either/or strategy. They need to be aware that each letter they encounter could either stand for a single sound or could be part of a digraph. As they read, students need to be able to separate the letters in a word into groups of one or two and match each group with the appropriate sound. Although skilled readers do this effortlessly, even unconsciously, this more complex decoding is not a trivial skill for the beginning reader. The idea that two letters can stand for one sound may take some getting used to, and even those students who understand it intellectually may not be able to blend and read efficiently. That is why there are several days for practice and review. Additionally, we have chosen to mark the digraphs used in this unit by setting them in bold type (e.g., **ch**ip) on activity pages, in the Readers, and in the Big Book. This should help students recognize the digraphs and begin to treat them as single graphemes.

Note: Whenever you write a word with a digraph on the board/chart paper, circle the digraph to signal to students that the two letters work together as a team.

CONSONANT SOUNDS

Some of the specific sounds in this unit deserve a few comments. Many people are not aware the letters 'th' can stand for two different sounds—the voiceless /th/ and the voiced /<u>th</u>/. The difference between these two sounds is exactly analogous to the difference between /s/ and /z/ or between /f/ and /v/. In each of these pairs, the sounds are made with identical mouth positions, but the first sound is unvoiced and the second is voiced—or the first is a softer sound, while the second sounds buzzy.

To hear the difference between voiceless /th/ and voiced /<u>th</u>/, press your fingertips against your ears and palms against your chin, or press your fingertips against your voice box. Then say the following pairs: *teeth—teethe, ether—either, thin—then, thistle—this, bath—bathe*. You should feel a buzzing in the second word of each pair. Therefore, voiced /<u>th</u>/ and unvoiced /th/ are introduced as two sounds. First and foremost, they really are two sounds, and, second, because the distinctions made between voiced and unvoiced sounds in earlier units should allow many students to hear the difference. However, since both sounds are generally spelled with the digraph 'th', it will not be a problem if some students cannot yet hear the difference between these two sounds.

The sound /ng/ is a single sound, not a combination of /n/ + /g/. You can hear the combination of /n/ followed by /g/ in the word *in*gulf*. Compare this to the final sound in *stung*.

With /qu/ the situation is different. This is not actually a single phoneme. Like /x/, it is a cluster of two sounds; /qu/ is really /k/ + /w/. However, these letters are taught as a single unit since they are often written together. Students may notice /qu/ is really two sounds. If so, confirm that fact.

By the end of this unit, students will have been introduced to all but one of the consonant sounds in English. The only sound not yet introduced is /zh/ as in *treasure* and *seizure*. This sound is rare and can be spelled several different ways.

Since letter names were introduced in the last unit, you may use them now when talking about digraphs. For example, when describing the 'ch' spelling for /ch/ as in *chin*, you may say the spelling consists of a 'c' followed by an 'h'.

WARM-UPS

In the first part of the Warm-Up exercises in this unit, students will segment words containing consonant clusters. In the second part of the Warm-Up, students will practice letter-sound correspondences for sounds and spellings previously taught.

DECODABLE READER: SETH

The decodable Reader for this unit is *Seth*. You will model reading the *Seth* stories during the demonstration story exercises beginning in Lesson 9, pointing out digraphs and other unfamiliar content. A number of discussion questions are provided for each demonstration story. Please be sure to discuss them orally as they contain a number of nondecodable words.

After you have modeled reading with stories in the Big Book or the stories found on the program's digital components site, students will be given the opportunity to practice reading the stories with partners, in small groups, or as a class.

Please note the Reader has four extra stories. These may be used for additional practice or evaluation of individual students or the entire class during the Pausing Point at the end of the unit.

STORY QUESTIONS

Comprehension is the goal of learning to read and comprehension and discussion questions are included in the Teacher Guide. In this unit, the focus includes literal questions (which can be answered by citing a specific text reference or illustration) and inferential questions which require understanding and interpretation of text or illustrations. Take this opportunity to teach students to answer in complete sentences using the question stem as the initial part of the answer. This training will serve students extremely well as they progress through their school career.

You are strongly encouraged to use these questioning and answering techniques. In Unit 8, students will add evaluative question skills to their repertoire.

You may certainly ask additional questions or fewer questions. The intention is not to script your discussion but to give you a resource. Ask students questions about the stories they are about to read (prediction). Or, ask them questions about stories they have already read (recall, inferential, evaluative, compare/contrast, or descriptive questions). Students who engage with text and understand that text conveys meaning will develop strong comprehension skills.

HANDWRITING

At this point, the best handwriting assignments are ones that involve either copying decodable words, phrases, and sentences; or (slightly more challenging) dictation of decodable words, phrases, and sentences. You may combine copying with drawing. For example, you might have students copy the word *ship* and draw a picture of a ship.

WRITING

It is still a bit early to give free or nondirected writing assignments. Students should have learned how to write most of the consonant sounds in the language, but they only know how to write five of the eighteen vowel sounds. Students who wish to write on their own may do so, but you should not routinely assign free writing tasks. Students will derive greater benefit at this point in their literacy development by participating in the shared writing activities suggested in Knowledge, in which the teacher serves as a scribe.

HIGH-FREQUENCY WORDS

As of the beginning of this unit, students should be able to read **53 words from the Dolch Sight Word List** (Preprimer—Grade 2) and **53 words from Fry's Instant Words List** (first 300 words), as follows:

At the beginning of Unit 7:

	Dolch Words	Fry Words
Tricky Wordsa, are, blue, I, little, look, one, the, three, two, yellowa, a		a, are, I, little, look, one, the, three, two
Decodable Words	am, an, and, as, ask, at, best, big, but, can, cut, did, fast, get, had, has, help, him, his, hot, if, in, is, it, its, jump, just, let, must, not, on, ran, red, run, sit, six, stop, ten, up, us, went, yes	an, and, as, ask, at, big, but, can, cut, did, end, get, got, had, hand, has, help, him, his, if, in, is, it, its, just, land, last, left, let, list, man, men, must, nest, not, on, plant, run, set, sit, stop, up, us, went

By the end of this unit, students should be able to read the following new words from each of these respective lists, representing a total **66 Dolch Words** and **67 Fry Words**.

By the end of Unit 7:

	New Dolch Words	New Fry Words
Tricky Words	down, of, out	down, of, out
Decodable Words	bring, long, much, sing, that, them, then, this, wish, with	long, much, song, such, than, that, them, then, thing, this, with

FORMATIVE ASSESSMENTS AND ADDITIONAL SUPPORT

Throughout this unit, formative assessments are clearly marked for monitoring student performance and progress in the following key skills:

- oral segmenting of words with consonant clusters and digraphs (Warm-Up, Part A)
- Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record (Warm-Up, Part B)
- reading and spelling of words with consonant clusters and digraphs (Chaining Activities)
- oral reading of decodable stories (Small Group and Partner Reading)
- story comprehension of discussion questions (Demonstration Story Reading)

Observation records for recording student performance are included in Teacher Resources for oral segmenting of words with consonant clusters and digraphs, letter sounds and names, and story comprehension of discussion questions. A blank Anecdotal Reading Record form for making notes on each student's oral reading of decodable stories is also located in Teacher Resources.

Teachers may want to have two separate clipboards—one with the Oral Segmenting Observation Record, the Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record, and the Discussion Questions Observation Record. A second clipboard may hold the Anecdotal Reading Records, one for each student in the class, arranged in alphabetical order. Careful organization of these materials will mean that they are readily accessible when needed, so that they can be used most efficiently.

Teachers will also be prompted to collect completed activity pages to monitor student progress in reading and spelling of words with consonant clusters and digraphs.

Quick "Checks for Understanding" are also designated in various lessons.

Careful attention to this information collected on a daily basis will enable teachers to quickly determine which students may benefit from reteaching and/or more practice in particular skills, using the Additional Support activities found at the end of each lesson.

STUDENT PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT

In Lessons 11 and 12, you are provided with an end-of-unit Student Performance Assessment. There are two parts for this assessment.

Part 1 is required for all students and is administered in Lesson 11. This assessment directs you to pronounce ten one-syllable CVCC or CCVC words. For each word you say, students are to circle the word on Activity Page 11.1.

Part 2 requires you to assess students individually if they scored 7 or fewer points on Part 1. Each student reads from a set of ten words printed on separate cards. You will record their responses on Activity Page 12.2. You will have an opportunity to administer Part 2 to students as needed in Lessons 14, 15, and 16.

Be sure to record the results on the Unit 7 Assessment Record Sheet provided in the Teacher Resources section of this Teacher Guide.

TEACHER RESOURCES

At the end of each unit, you will find a section titled, "Teacher Resources." This section includes forms and charts which may be useful, including:

- Dolch Flash Card Family Letter and Flashcards
- Fry Flash Card Family Letter and Flashcards
- Dolch Word Assessment: Beginning and End of Unit 7
- Unit 7 Dolch Sight Word Assessment List
- Fry Word Assessment: Beginning and End of Unit 7
- Unit 7 Fry Instant Words Assessment List
- Sample Oral Segmenting Observation Record
- Oral Segmenting Observation Record—Unit 7
- Sample Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record—Unit 7
- Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record—Unit 7
- Discussion Questions Observation Record—Unit 7

- Anecdotal Reading Record—Unit 7
- Unit 7 Assessment Record Sheet
- Additional Support Activity Pages
- Activity Book Answer Key

ADDITIONAL MATERIALS FOR UNIT 7

The following additional materials are needed in Unit 7; the number in parentheses indicates the first lesson in which the item is used:

- clipboard(s)(1)
- pocket chart and stand (2)
- primary pencils for all students (1)
- unlined large index cards or card stock, white and yellow (3)
- primary writing paper (3)
- digital components: Throughout this unit and others, whenever the lesson suggests the teacher model the completion of an activity page or prepare a chart to display, you may use the digital version provided in the digital components file for the unit. You may also load the Seth Big Book from the program's digital components site.
- Kit Big Book, images from the Teacher Resources section of the website, and student Reader used in Unit 6 should be used as a decodable reading resource during Unit 7, Lessons 1–8.
 A new Reader, Seth, will be introduced in Lesson 9 of this unit.

BASIC CODE Introduce /ch/ > 'ch'

PRIMARY FOCUS OF LESSON

Foundational Skills

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will distinguish the similar sounds of /ch/ and /j/ in minimal word pairs.

TEKS K.2.A.ii

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch'.

TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.C.ii; TEKS K.2.E

FORMATIVE ASSESSMENT

Observation	Oral Segmenting Observation Record	
	TEKS K.2.A.X	
Observation	Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record	
	TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v	

```
TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes;

TEKS K.2.B.i Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters

represent; TEKS K.2.D.v Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; TEKS K.2.A.ii

Demonstrate phonological awareness by recognizing spoken alliteration or groups of words that begin with the same spoken

onset or initial sound; TEKS K.2.B.ii Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to

decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; TEKS K.2.B.ii Recognizing that new words are created when letters are

changed, added or deleted such as it-pit-tip-tap; TEKS K.2.C.ii Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words

using sound-spelling patterns; TEKS K.2.E Develop handwriting by accurately forming all uppercase and lowercase letters

using appropriate directionality.
```

LESSON AT A GLANCE

	Grouping	Time	Materials
Foundational Skills			
Warm-Up: - Oral Segmenting - Sound/Spelling Review (Phonological Awareness, Print Concepts, Phonics)	Whole Group	10 min.	twenty Large Letter Cards for spellings taught
Introduce the Sound /ch/ (Phonological Awareness)	Whole Group	10 min.	
Introduce the Spelling /ch/ > 'ch' (Phonological Awareness)	Whole Group	20 min.	 Activity Page 1.1 Activity Page 1.1 (Digital Components)
Differentiated Instruction (Phonics)	Small Group/ Independent	20 min.	 Activity Page 1.2 Activity Page 1.2 (Digital Components)

ADVANCE PREPARATION

Note to Teacher

Seth, the Reader for this unit, is not introduced until Lesson 9 to allow ample time for instruction and practice of digraphs. For reading practice, we recommend students reread the *Kit* Reader, as time permits.

Foundational Skills

- Gather twenty Large Letter Cards to review letter sounds and names taught up to this point.
- Give some thought prior to the lesson as to how you will group students for differentiated instruction. Group 1 students, who are students who need more support, will work with the teacher. Group 2 students will work independently.

Digital Component 1.1

• Create an enlarged version of Activity Page 1.1 (Digital Component 1.1) to display for Meet the Spelling Activity Page, or use the digital version.

Digital Component 1.2

• Create an enlarged version of Activity Page 1.2 (Digital Component 1.2) to display for Small Group 1, or use the digital version.

Universal Access

• Bring in pictures of a person skipping, a washcloth, an arm in a sling, a person on a gold medal stand, and a campsite to use in Oral Segmenting.

Primary Focus

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will distinguish the similar sounds of /ch/ and /j/ in minimal word pairs.

Note: The Warm-Up exercise for Unit 7 has two sections. In Oral Segmenting, you will segment words containing up to five sounds, with consonant clusters

at the beginning and/or the end of the word. You will begin with a set of six words which will be repeated for the first few lessons. You will also add a new

word in every lesson until you have a set of ten. At that point, you will drop

a set of ten words at all times. In Sound/Spelling Review, you will review

the oldest word when adding a new word in the next lesson. This will maintain

TEKS K.2.A.ii

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch'.

TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.C.ii; TEKS K.2.E

WARM-UP (10 MIN.) TEKS K.2.A.x

ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

Foundational Skills

Foundational Literacy Skills

Prior to segmenting, tell students you will show them pictures of some of the words they will segment. Point to the picture of the person skipping, say *skips* and ask students to repeat. Do the same for the remaining words. For *hands*, hold up your free hand and say *hands*.

ELPS 1.C; ELPS 1.E

selected sounds and spellings that have been taught.
Oral Segmenting

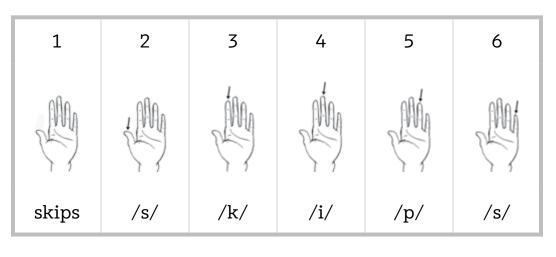
Hold up five fingers and say the word *skips*. Have students repeat the word after you.
Wiggle or move your thumb and say the first sound in the word, /s/.
Wiggle or move your index finger and say the second sound in the word, /k/.

- \bullet Wiggle or move your middle finger and say the third sound in the word, /i/.
- Wiggle or move your ring finger and say the fourth sound in the word, /p/.



TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; TEKS K.2.B.i Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; TEKS K.2.D.v Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; TEKS K.2.A.ii Demonstrate phonological awareness by recognizing spoken alliteration or groups of words that begin with the same spoken onset or initial sound; TEKS K.2.B.ii Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; TEKS K.2.B.iii Recognizing that new words are created when letters are changed, added or deleted such as *it-pit-tip-tap*; TEKS K.2.C.ii Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns; TEKS K.2.E. Develop handwriting by accurately forming all uppercase and lowercase letters using appropriate directionality.

- Wiggle or move your pinkie and say the fifth sound in the word, /s/.
- Say the word *skips* while making a fist to symbolize the blending of the sounds.



- 1. (5) skips /s/ /k/ /i/ /p/ /s/
- (4) cloth /k/ /l/ /o/ /th/
 (4) sling /s/ /l/ /i/ /ng/
- 4. (4) pride /p/ /r/ /ie/ /d/
- 5. (4) camp /k/ /a/ /m/ /p/
- 6. (5) hands /h/ /a/ /n/ /d/ /z/

Note: Oral Segmenting is designed to increase focus as students work with sounds and hone the ability to distinguish similar sounds. Working with fourand five-sound words can be challenging. For that reason, the same words are used repeatedly in the Warm-Ups. Use finger motions for cueing.



Observation: Oral Segmenting Observation Record

Call on a different student to segment each word. Note students' performance in the Oral Segmenting Observation Record.

Large Letter Cards



Sound/Spelling Review

- Review the Large Letter Cards for the twenty spellings that have been taught. Choose letter-sound correspondences students need to practice.
- Point to a Large Letter Card and ask students to provide the sound for the letter and provide the letter name.



Observation: Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record

Call on a different student to provide the letter name and letter sound for each Large Letter Card. Note students' performance in the Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record.

INTRODUCE THE SOUND /CH/ (10 MIN.)

Hearing Initial Sounds

- Tell students the new sound is /ch/.
- Have students say the /ch/ sound several times.
- Ask students to repeat a number of words having the /ch/ sound at the beginning: cheap, chip, cherries, chill, chin.
- Ask students to repeat a number of words having the /ch/ sound at the end: *hitch*, *lunch*, *pinch*, *bench*, *finch*.
- Ask students if /ch/ is a vowel sound or a consonant sound. (*It is a consonant sound, made with a closed mouth.*)
- Tell students you are going to say a number of words. Some of the words will begin with the /ch/ sound and some will not.
- Have students close their eyes and listen carefully.
- Ask students to raise their hands when they hear a word beginning with the /ch/ sound.

1.	pig	6.	bottle
2.	cheek	7.	chant
3.	sun	8.	red
4.	chase	9.	chops
5.	chair	10.	boat

Minimal Pairs

- Tell students it can be difficult to tell the difference between the /ch/ sound as in *chill* and the /j/ sound as in *Jill*.
- Ask students to say /ch/ several times. Ask what their tongues are doing as they say this sound. [The rim of the tongue taps against the palate (i.e., the roof of the mouth).]
- Ask students to say /j/ several times. Ask what their tongues are doing as they say this sound. [Again, the rim of the tongue taps against the palate (i.e., the roof of the mouth).]
- Both sounds feel the same way in the mouth; however, there is a difference: /ch/ is voiceless and /j/ is voiced (or buzzy).
- Tell students you are going to say word pairs. The words will be very similar, but one word will contain the /ch/ sound and the other word will contain the /j/ sound.
- Have students close their eyes and listen as you say the first word pair. Ask students which word contains the /ch/ sound.
- Have students repeat both words to hear and feel the difference in articulation.
- Complete the word pairs.

1.	jug—chug	3.	chain-Jane	5.	jeep-cheep
2.	chest—jest	4.	junk—chunk	6.	cherry—Jerry



Check for Understanding

Have students close their eyes and listen as you read the words in the chart. Ask students to raise their hands when they hear a word beginning with the /ch/ sound.

Support

Word pairs for /ch/ vs. /j/: jump—chump, jar—char, Jill—chill.

INTRODUCE THE SPELLING /CH/ \rightarrow 'CH' (20 MIN.)

Teacher Modeling

Note: The concept of a digraph is a major shift for students who have only studied one-to-one letter-sound correspondences. To minimize the potential for confusion, introduce the digraph 'ch' using the following steps:

- Draw a square, a triangle, and a triangle on top of a square (a house) on the board/chart paper and ask students to identify the pictures.
- Tell students a triangle on its own is just a triangle, and a square on its own is just a square. However, when you put them together, these shapes look like something else altogether: a house. Some letters work the same way.
- Write the spelling 'ch' on the board/chart paper following the directions in the sidebar.
- Cover the letter 'h' with your hand. Explain that the letter 'c' by itself is usually a picture of /k/.
- Cover the letter 'c' with your hand. Tell students that the letter 'h' by itself is usually a picture of /h/.
- Circle the spelling 'ch' and explain that the two letters 'c' and 'h' in this order stand for the sound /ch/.
- Explain as with the shapes, these two letters can be combined to make a picture of a sound which is different from either /k/ or /h/.
- Have students write the spelling in the air while saying the sound.
- Tell students that whenever the spelling 'ch' appears on an activity page or in a story for the next few lessons, it will be printed in darker, bolder ink to remind them that the two letters stand for a single sound.

Why Some Sounds Are Spelled with Two Letters

A long time ago, English was a language people only spoke, because no one knew how to read or write. When some religious men called monks came to England, they wanted people to be able to read the Bible, so they invented a writing system—a way of writing down sounds. The monks spoke, read, and wrote another language besides English—the Latin language. That language had a set of letters (the Roman alphabet) the monks could use to write down the sounds of Latin. The monks thought they would use the same system and the same letters to write down the sounds they heard in English. There was one problem. English had more sounds than Latin: there were more than forty sounds in English and only twenty-six letters in the Roman alphabet.



Start just below the dotted line.

1. most of a circle to the left

Start on the top line.

- 1. long line down
- 2. hump

Support

You may introduce the term *digraph* or *letter team* at this point.

Challenge

You may wish to read or paraphrase the story explaining how digraphs came into the English language. The monks might have solved this problem by inventing new letters, but instead they used combinations of the old letters to stand for extra sounds. This explains why English has several sounds written with letter teams or digraphs.

Meet the Spelling Activity Page Digital Component 1.1

Activity Page 1.1

Γ	\neg
-	I
- I	I
l - I	I
L - 1	I
	I

- Distribute and display Activity Page 1.1. Tell students they will practice writing the letters for the /ch/ sound.
- Work as a group, guiding students to complete each item in the rows of spellings as you model the handwriting process. Trace the gray dotted spellings in the row first; write the spellings, using the black dots as starting points. Say the sound as you finish each spelling.
- At the bottom of the page, show students how to read and trace the word much; have students trace and write the word using the black dots to start each letter. On the back of the activity page, ask students to read each word, find the matching picture, and write the word on the corresponding line.
 Model each step so students can follow along.

DIFFERENTIATED INSTRUCTION (20 MIN.)

Small Group 2

- Distribute Activity Page 1.2.
- Tell students that for each picture, they should circle letters that spell the name of the depicted item and write the name on the line.
- Write the following decodable phrases on the board/chart paper. As students finish, have them read, copy, and illustrate some of the phrases. Or suggest they partner read stories from the *Kit* Reader.
- 1. big lunch

3. man on bench

2. crab can pinch

4. munch on chips

Activity Page 1.2

	4

Small Group 1

- Write *chip* on the board/chart paper.
- Ask students to read the word together, first in a segmented fashion and then blended.
- Ask students which letters represent the /ch/ sound; circle the 'ch' after the students respond.
- Add 's' to the end of *chip* and ask, "If that was *chip*, what is this?"
- Continue each step of this process with the remaining words.
- Complete the chaining.
- 1. chip > chips > chops > chaps > chats > chat
- 2. such > much > munch > lunch > bunch

Digital Component 1.2

- Distribute and display Activity Page 1.2.
- Point to the first picture and ask students to identify it. (If necessary, tell the class it is a chest.)
- Ask students for the first sound in chest.
- Ask students which of the first two spellings correctly spells the /ch/ sound.
- Have students circle the 'ch'.
- Repeat for the remaining three sounds in *chest*.
- Have students write *chest* on the line provided and say each sound as they write it.
- Complete the remaining items.
- Alternatively, you may use different remediation exercises that address students' needs.



Foundational Skills

Foundational Literacy Skills

Model for students how to segment sounds for the word *chip* using the oral segmenting routine. For additional support and to help individual students with letter-sound correspondences, you may wish to review each letter sound using the Sound Posters and Cards.



Lesson 1: Foundational Skills Remediation Additional Support

PHRASES AND WIGGLE CARDS

- 1. munch on chips
- 2. pals chat
- 3. bad stench
- 4. rich man
- 5. chin on chest

- 6. sit on bench
- 7. lunch and brunch
- 8. chop it up
- 9. finch on branch
- 10. not much milk left

MORE HELP SEGMENTING /CH/

Push & Say

Note: This activity is valuable for developing readiness for phonics work with four-and five-phoneme words.

- Make one copy of **Activity Page TR 1.1** (Sound Boxes) for each student. Provide each student with a handful of **small objects** (e.g., cubes, tiles, beans, buttons, etc.).
- Tell students you will say sounds for them to blend into words.
- Use familiar blending motions (e.g., finger tapping) as you say the words in segmented fashion.
- Use Sound Boxes to have students represent phonemes with objects. Representing phonemes with objects allows for cognitive focus on discriminating sounds in larger (four- and five-phoneme) words before requiring the additional demand of matching letter knowledge to those sounds.

1.	such	5.	lunch	9.	chest
2.	much	6.	branch	10.	bench
3.	rich	7.	inch	11.	chin
4.	chimp	8.	chip	12.	ranch

- Have students repeat the sounds and push an object into the boxes for each phoneme (from left to right). Have students then run a finger under the boxes (from left to right) and blend the sounds to say the word.
- Tell students that although they may not always use every box, they should always start with the first box on the left.

MORE HELP WITH SIMILAR SOUNDS

T-Charts

Note: In this unit, a few sounds are introduced that can be difficult to distinguish. With students, practice listening for the difference between /ch/ and /j/.

- Select two similar sounds, for example /ch/ and /j/, and gather pictures of items beginning with either of these sounds.
- Draw a T-chart and write the basic code spellings for the target sounds at the top of the chart.
- Show students pairs of pictures, one starting with /ch/ and one with /j/. Ask students to identify the beginning sounds.
- Have students place the pictures in the appropriate columns of the chart.

'ch'	ʻj'
chin	jar
chair	jet
child	jam
chain	jar
chick	jaw

MORE HELP READING AND SPELLING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

Bingo

Note: Students apply learned sound/spelling knowledge from Unit 7 to read words as they play the traditional game, Bingo. Here, the game is tailored appropriately for the students' developmental level with only three spaces across, down, or diagonal.

- Make enough copies of **Activity Pages TR 1.2** (Bingo Boards) for each student to have a game board.
- Make one copy of **Activity Page TR 1.3** (Bingo Word Cards) and cut apart the word cards.
- Any collection of **small objects** can be used for students to cover spaces on their game boards (e.g., cubes, beans, tiles, etc.).
- As word cards are selected and read, students search for the word on their game board.
- Ask students to put their finger on the word if they find it and read it aloud to confirm they are correct before covering the space.
- When students are incorrect, use the opportunity to address the confusion.
- When students are correct, ask, "How did you know that was _____?" (This verbalization of knowledge or strategies used is powerful for reinforcing learning.)
- The game may be played until one or all students get three spaces covered in a row, or until one or all students get "blackout" (covering the entire board).

Large Card Chaining

- Distribute the following Large Letter Cards, reviewing each sound as you do so: 's', 'p', 't', 'r', 'm', 'l', 'ch', 'i', 'o', 'a'.
- Tell students if they are holding a card with a picture of a sound or letter in *sip*, they should go to the front of the room and stand in the order that spells *sip*. If necessary, help students with correct order.
- Once students are standing in place, ask a seated student to sound out the letters in the order they are arranged to verify that students at the front have spelled *sip* correctly.
- Say to students, "If that is *sip*, show me *chip*."
- Students should rearrange themselves to make the new word.
- Continue this process until all of the words in the first chain have been spelled.
- Have students trade cards.
- Proceed to the next chain.
- Have any students without Large Letter Cards write the chained words on the board/chart paper or in a notebook.

- 1. sip > chip > chips > chops > chaps > chats > chat > sat > spat > pat
- 2. rant > chant > chat > chap > champ > lamp > limp > chimp > chomp

Code Knowledge

Before today's lesson: If students attempted to read 1,000 words in a trade book, on average between 170 and 217 of those words would be completely decodable.

After today's lesson: If students attempted to read 1,000 words in a trade book, on average between 173 and 219 of those words would be completely decodable.

The sound /ch/ is the 35th most common sound in English.

The sound /ch/ is found in approximately 4 percent of English words.

The sound /ch/ is spelled 'ch' approximately 70 percent of the time.

The spelling alternatives 'tch' as in *batch* and 't' as in *century* are taught later in the program.

The spelling 'ch' is a tricky spelling; it can be pronounced /ch/ as in *chip*, /k/ as in *school*, or /sh/ as in *chef*. In these Kindergarten materials, however, 'ch' is always pronounced /ch/.

Students have now learned at least one way to spell 25 of the 44 sounds in the English language.

Introduce /sh/ > 'sh'

PRIMARY FOCUS OF LESSON

Foundational Skills

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch' and /sh/ > 'sh'. TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.C.ii; TEKS K.2.E

FORMATIVE ASSESSMENT

Observation	Oral Segmenting Observation Record TEKS K.2.A.x
Observation	Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; **TEKS K.2.B.i** Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; **TEKS K.2.D.v** Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; **TEKS K.2.B.ii** Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; **TEKS K.2.B.iii** Recognizing that new words are created when letters are changed, added or deleted such as *it-pit-tip-tap*; **TEKS K.2.C.ii** Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns; **TEKS K.2.E** Develop handwriting by accurately forming all uppercase and lowercase letters using appropriate directionality.

LESSON AT A GLANCE

	Grouping	Time	Materials				
Foundational Skills							
Warm-Up: - Oral Segmenting - Sound/Spelling Review (Phonological Awareness, Print Concepts, Phonics)	Whole Group	10 min.	 Large Letter Cards for 'ch' and nineteen other spellings Sound Poster for /ch/ Sound Card 27 (<i>chips</i>) 				
Introduce the Sound /sh/ (Phonological Awareness)	Whole Group	10 min.	One Fish, Two Fish by Dr. Seuss (optional)				
Introduce the Spelling /sh/ > 'sh' (Phonics)	Whole Group	20 min.	 Activity Page 2.1 Activity Page 2.1 (Digital Components) 				
Student Chaining (Phonics)	Independent	20 min.	 pocket chart Chaining Folders Small Letter Cards and pocket chart cards for 'i', 'e', 'a', 'u', 'o', 'n' (2), 't' (2), 's' (2), 'p' (2), 'l', 'r', 'ch', 'sh' 				
Take-Home Material							
Practice Pack			Activity Page 2.2				

ADVANCE PREPARATION

Foundational Skills

- Gather the Large Letter Cards for the letters listed in the Lesson at a Glance.
- Gather the Sound Poster for /ch/ and Sound Card 27 (chips).
- Prepare the pocket chart and arrange the cards as shown.

Digital Component 2.1

• Create an enlarged version of Activity Page 2.1 (Digital Component 2.1) to display for Meet the Spelling Activity Page, or use the digital version.

Universal Access

- Bring in pictures of a person skipping, a washcloth, an arm in a sling, a person on a gold medal stand, a campsite, and frost on a window or ice/snow to use in Oral Segmenting.
- Bring in the following pictures to use in Sound Riddles: a person shampooing hair, a shirt, a pair of shoes, a sheep, a ship, a shell, and a shoulder.

Pocket Chart Setup



Primary Focus

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

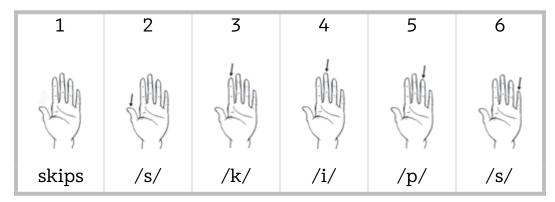
Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch' and

/sh/ > 'sh'. TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.C.ii; TEKS K.2.E.

WARM-UP (10 MIN.)

Oral Segmenting

• Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1, adding the word frost.



Note: The numbers in parentheses indicate how many sounds are in each word.

- 1. (5) skips /s/ /k/ /i/ /p/ /s/
- 2. (4) cloth /k/ /l/ /o/ /th/
- 3. (4) sling /s/ /l/ /i/ /ng/
- 4. (4) pride /p/ /r/ /ie/ /d/

- 5. (4) camp /k/ /a/ /m/ /p/
- 6. (5) hands /h/ /a/ /n/ /d/ /z/
- 7. (5) frost /f/ /r/ /o/ /s/ /t/

TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; TEKS K.2.B.i Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; TEKS K.2.D.v Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; TEKS K.2.B.ii Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; TEKS K.2.B.iii Recognizing that new words are created when letters are changed, added or deleted such as *it-pit-tip-tap*; TEKS K.2.C.ii Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns; TEKS K.2.E Develop handwriting by accurately forming all uppercase and lowercase letters using appropriate directionality.





Foundational Skills

Foundational Literacy Skills

Prior to segmenting, tell students you will show them pictures of some of the words they will segment. Point to the picture of ice and snow, say *frost* and ask students to repeat. Then point to and name each pictured item, asking students to repeat. For *hands*, hold up your free hand, say *hands*, and ask students to repeat.

ELPS 1.C; ELPS 1.E



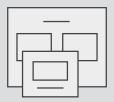
Observation: Oral Segmenting Observation Record

Call on a different student to segment each word. Note students' performance in the Oral Segmenting Observation Record.

Large Letter Cards



Sound Posters and Cards



Support

The Dr. Seuss book One Fish, Two Fish has a large number of words with the /sh/ sound. Reading this book aloud to students on the day /sh/ is introduced will give them practice listening for the sound. You could read it a second time asking students to raise their hands whenever they hear the /sh/ sound.

Sound/Spelling Review

- Review the Large Letter Cards for 'ch' and nineteen other spellings already taught. Select cards students need to practice.
- Point to a Large Letter Card spelling and ask students to provide the sound for the letter and the letter name.
- Add Sound Card 27 (chips) to the new Sound Poster for /ch/.



Observation: Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record

Call on a different student to provide the letter name and letter sound for each Large Letter Card. Note students' performance in the Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record.

INTRODUCE THE SOUND /SH/ (10 MIN.)

Sound Riddles

- Tell students the new sound is: /sh/.
- Have students say the /sh/ sound several times, stretching it out.
- Ask students to repeat a number of words having the /sh/ sound at the beginning: *ship, shell, shower, shut, shine.*
- Ask students to repeat a number of words having the /sh/ sound at the end: *fish, wish, splash, rush, mash.*
- Ask students whether they can tell if /sh/ is a vowel or consonant sound. (*It is a consonant sound, made with a closed mouth.*)
- Tell students you are thinking of something beginning with the /sh/ sound. You want them to guess what it is, but first you will give a hint.
- Read the first hint and have students guess the answer.

- If needed, read the second hint.
- Complete the following riddles.

Shampoo

I'm thinking of something you might find in a bathtub.

I'm thinking of something you use to wash your hair.

Shirt

I'm thinking of an item of clothing with sleeves.

I'm thinking of a piece of clothing covering your shoulders, chest and stomach.

Shoes

I'm thinking of something you wear on your feet.

I'm thinking of something you might tie with strings called laces.

Sheep

I'm thinking of an animal that gives us wool to make clothing.

I'm thinking of an animal that makes sounds like, "Baaa baaa!"

Ship

I'm thinking of something you can sail across the ocean.

I'm thinking of another name for a boat.

Shell

I'm thinking of something you can find on the beach.

I'm thinking of something people find in the sand when they are walking along the seashore.

Shoulder

I'm thinking of a part of my upper body.

I'm thinking of the top part of my arm.



Foundational Skills

Foundational Literacy Skills

Prior to Sound Riddles, tell students that you will show them pictures that will give them clues to the riddle answers. Hold up the picture of the person shampooing their hair and ask a student to identify what the person is doing. Proceed to ask the riddle question, emphasizing that the answer will begin with /sh/. Repeat the process with the rest of the riddles.

ELPS 1.C; ELPS 2.B

INTRODUCE THE SPELLING /SH/ \rightarrow 'SH' (20 MIN.)

Teacher Modeling

ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

Foundational Skills

Foundational Literacy Skills

Tell students to write the spelling of the sound /sh/ in the air while saying the sound when they hear the sound /sh/ in the following words: *ship*, *shell*, *rush*, and *mash*.

> ELPS 1.F; ELPS 5.A; ELPS 5.C

1	
	_
SIN	
 2 2	

Start just below the dotted line.

 half circle to the left, half circle to the right Start on the top line.

long line down
 hump

Note: Today you will introduce the second example of a single sound written with a combination of two letters (a digraph). To minimize the potential for confusion, review the concept of a digraph introduced in the lesson before, using the following steps.

- Draw a square, a triangle, and a triangle on top of a square (a house) on the board/chart paper and ask students to identify the pictures.
- Remind students a triangle on its own is just a triangle, and a square on its own is just a square. However, when you put them together, these shapes look like something else altogether: a house.
- Tell students some of the letters they have been learning can be combined to stand for something different, just like the triangle and the square. Remind them of the sound /ch/ they learned in the lesson before.
- Write the spelling 'sh' on the board/chart paper, following the directions in the sidebar.
- Cover the letter 'h' with your hand. Explain that the letter 's' by itself is usually a picture of /s/.
- Cover the letter 's' with your hand. Explain that the letter 'h' by itself is usually a picture of /h/.
- Circle the spelling 'sh' and explain that these two letters 's' and 'h' in this order, stand for the sound /sh/.
- Have students write the spelling in the air while saying the sound.
- Tell students that whenever the spelling 'sh' appears on a activity page for the next few lessons, it will be printed in darker, bolder ink to remind them that the two letters stand for a single sound.

Meet the Spelling Activity Page

Digital Component 2.1

- Distribute and display Activity Page 2.1.
- Tell students they will practice writing letters for the /sh/ sound.
- Work as a group, guiding students to complete each item in the rows of spellings as you model the handwriting process. Trace the gray dotted spellings in the row first; write the spellings, using the black dots as starting points. Say the sound as you finish each spelling.
- At the bottom of the page, show students how to read and trace the word *shed*; have students trace and write the word using the black dots to start each letter.
- Turn to the back of the activity page. Ask students to read each word, identify the matching picture, and write the word on the corresponding line. Model each step so students can follow along.

STUDENT CHAINING (20 MIN.)

- Ask students to take out the Chaining Folders and arrange the Small Letter Cards on the folder, with the spellings for vowel sounds along the top and the spellings for consonant sounds along the bottom.
- Collect the Small Letter Cards for /d/, /b/, /m/, and /k/.
- Students need two Small Letter Cards for 'n', and one Small Letter Card each for: 'l', 'ch', and 'sh'.
- Make sure students have Small Letter Cards for the following vowel spellings along the top of the folder: 'i', 'e', 'a', 'u', 'o'.
- Make sure students have Small Letter Cards for the following consonant spellings along the bottom of the folder: 'n' (2), 't' (2), 's' (2), 'p' (2), 'l', 'r', 'ch', 'sh'.
- Review the spelling-sound correspondences by pointing to a spelling on the pocket chart and having students say the sound.
- Ask students to spell *chin* in the middle of their Chaining Folders, starting on the left side at the green dot.
- Ask a student to come up to the pocket chart and spell chin.
- Have students make any necessary corrections on folders.

Activity Page 2.1

	\neg
I - I	
-	
I -	
-	—

Pocket Chart Setup



Chaining Folder



- When students have spelled *chin* on the Chaining Folders, say, "If that is *chin*, show me *shin*."
- Repeat for the remaining words in the chain.
- Once students have spelled the last word in the chain, have students return the Small Letter Cards to their slots.
- Complete the chaining.
- 1. chin > ship > ship > chip > chip > chop > shop > shot > shut
- 2. chant > chat > cat > sat > sash > lash > slash



Check for Understanding

As students move through the chain, observe their spelling ability, particularly with regard to consonant digraphs.

Take-Home Material

PRACTICE PACK

- Activity Page 2.2
- Have students give Activity Page 2.2 to a family member

	\square
I - I	II
I _	
I -	
I -	
I -	
I	
I	
<u> </u>	

Lesson 2: Foundational Skills Remediation Additional Support

PHRASES AND WIGGLE CARDS

- 1. trim shrubs
- 2. lush plants
- 3. big shelf
- 4. ship's mast
- 5. fresh shrimp

- 6. smash dish
- 7. bump shin
- 8. splash in pond
- 9. rash on skin
- 10. shop in shops

MORE HELP SEGMENTING /CH/ AND /SH/

Push & Say

- Make one copy of **Activity Page TR 1.1** (Sound Boxes) for each student.
- Follow the directions for Push & Say in Lesson 1.

1.	shut	6.	crash
2.	brush	7.	shed
3.	rush	8.	flesh
	cash		chest
5.	shelf		lunch
Э.	Sheh	10.	lanen

Feed the Squirrel

- Make one copy of **Activity Page TR 2.1** (Squirrel Cut-Out). Make enough copies of **Activity Page TR 2.2** (Acorn Cut-Outs) for each student to have at least six acorns. Cut apart the acorns.
- Place the squirrel in the middle of the table and tell students they need to help you feed the squirrel.
- Give each student at least six acorns and suggest that they arrange them in a row.

- Tell students you are going to say a word. As you say each word, students should push one acorn forward for each sound in the word.
- Once all students have the correct number of acorns set out, ask individual students to feed the squirrel by saying each sound for the word as they place each acorn on the squirrel. When they are finished, they get to say, "Oh, nuts!"
- As all students "feed the squirrel" the acorns will pile up on the squirrel. Then, redistribute the acorns for the next word.

1.	chips	6.	ship
2.	bunch	7.	wish
3.	pinch	8.	fresh
4.	crunch	9.	shop
5.	fish	10.	shot

MORE HELP READING AND SPELLING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

Review the Sound/Spelling

• Make one copy of **Activity Page TR 2.3** for each student to review the digraph /sh/.

Note: The image of the girl pronouncing the target sound is provided to prompt attention to the articulation of the sound. The word provided is an exemplar allowing students to listen for the target sound within a word.

Letter formation arrows are also provided for the digraphs, which can serve as a reference when writing and/or as tracing practice if used with a clear plastic sleeve and dry-erase marker.

A few items are revisited from the Meet the Spelling activity pages to provide spelling, reading, and letter formation practice including the target sound/spelling.

Race to the Top

• Give each student a copy of Activity Page TR 2.4 (Ladder Game Board) and small items to use as game pieces. Make one set of Word Picture Cards (Activity Page TR 2.5).

Note: Copy and cut the game cards from card stock to allow for reuse.

- Place Word Picture Cards in a **container**, such as a brown bag, so that students may select one card at a time.
- There are two versions of this game:
 - **Read It:** As cards are drawn, the word side of the card is shown to the opposing player to read. The picture allows for confirmation/correction.
 - **Spell It:** As cards are drawn, the picture side of the card is shown to the opposing player to be spelled (e.g., on a **whiteboard**). The word side allows for confirmation/correction.
- For correct answers, students move up a rung; for incorrect answers, students fall down a rung. First one to the top wins.

Code Knowledge

Before today's lesson: If students attempted to read 1,000 words in a trade book, on average between 173 and 219 of those words would be completely decodable.

After today's lesson: If students attempted to read 1,000 words in a trade book, on average between 175 and 222 of those words would be completely decodable.

The sound /sh/ is the 34th most common sound in English.

The sound /sh/ is found in approximately 6 percent of English words.

The sound /sh/ is spelled 'sh' approximately 77 percent of the time.

Some spelling alternatives for /sh/ include 'ss' as in *assure*, 's' as in *sure*, and 'ch' as in *chef*, as well as the endings 'cious', 'tious', 'cia', 'tia', 'sion', 'ssion', and 'tion'. Several of these will be taught later in the program.

Students have now learned at least one way to spell 26 of the 44 sounds in the English language.

3

Introduce Down

PRIMARY FOCUS OF LESSON

Foundational Skills

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read the Tricky Word down. TEKS K.2.B.iv

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch' and

/sh/ > 'sh'. TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.C.ii

Students will learn that the word *down* is a word used to describe direction.

TEKS K.3.C

FORMATIVE ASSESSMENT

Observation	Oral Segmenting Observation Record TEKS K.2.A.x
Observation	Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v
Activity Page 3.2	'ch' and 'sh' (Group 2 only)
	TEKS K.2.B.ii

TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; TEKS K.2.B.i Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; TEKS K.2.D.v Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; TEKS K.2.B.iv Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and reading at least 25 high-frequency words from a researchbased list; TEKS K.2.B.ii Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; TEKS K.2.B.iii Recognizing that new words are created when letters are changed, added or deleted such as *it-pit-tip-tap*; TEKS K.2.C.ii Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using soundspelling patterns; TEKS K.3.C Identify and use words that name actions; directions; positions; sequences; categories such as colors, shapes, and textures; and locations.

LESSON AT A GLANCE

	Grouping	Time	Materials
Foundational Skills			
Warm-Up: - Oral Segmenting - Sound/Spelling Review (Phonological Awareness, Print Concepts, Phonics)	Whole Group	10 min.	 Large Letter Cards for 'ch', 'sh', and eighteen other spellings Sound Poster for /sh/ Sound Card 28 (<i>ship</i>)
Introduce Tricky Word: <i>Down</i> (Word Recognition)	Whole Group	20 min.	 yellow index card Picture Reader Activity Page 3.1 Tricky Word Wall (Digital Components)
Reading Practice: Wiggle Cards (Phonics)	Whole Group	10 min.	Wiggle Cards
Differentiated Instruction (Phonological Awareness, Phonics)	Small Group/ Independent	20 min.	 Activity Page 3.2 Activity Page 3.2 (Digital Components)
Take-Home Material			
Tricky Word: <i>Down</i>			Activity Pages 3.3, 3.4

ADVANCE PREPARATION

Foundational Skills

- Gather the Large Letter Cards for the letters listed in the Lesson at a Glance.
- Gather the Sound Poster for /sh/ and Sound Card 28 (ship).
- Write down on a yellow index card if you have a Tricky Word Wall.

Digital Component 3.1

- If you do not have a Tricky Word Wall, write the Tricky Words from the chart in Tricky Word Review (Digital Component 3.1) on the board/chart paper or display the digital version.
- Prepare to load "Skills 7" from the Picture Reader on the program's digital components site.
- Write the following words on index cards for the Wiggle Card activity:

1.	fish	7.	fresh shrimp
2.	chimp	8.	smash dish
3.	trim shrubs	9.	bump shin
4.	lush plants	10.	splash in pond
5.	big shelf	11.	rash on skin
6.	ship's mast	12.	shop in shops

• Give some thought prior to the lesson as to how you will group students for differentiated instruction. Group 1 students, who are students who need more support, will work with the teacher. Group 2 students will work independently.

Digital Component 3.2

- Create an enlarged version of Activity Page 3.2 (Digital Component 3.2) to display for Small Group 1, or use the digital version.
- Write the following phrases on the board/chart paper or on sentence strips to use with Group 2.
- 1. cash in chest

3. crunch can

2. cat branch

4. fresh fish

Universal Access

• Bring in pictures of a person skipping, a washcloth, an arm in a sling, a person on a gold medal stand, a campsite, frost on a window or ice/snow and a leaky faucet to use in Oral Segmenting.

Lesson 3: Basic Code Foundational Skills



Primary Focus

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

- TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v
- Students will read the Tricky Word down. TEKS K.2.B.iv

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch' and

/sh/ > 'sh'. TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.C.ii

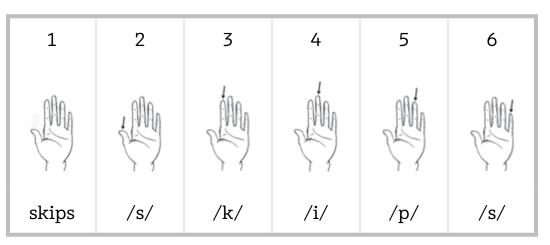
Students will learn that the word *down* is a word used to describe direction.

TEKS K.3.C

WARM-UP (10 MIN.)

Oral Segmenting

• Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1, adding the word *drips*. The numbers in parentheses indicate how many sounds are in each word.



TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; TEKS K.2.B.i Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; TEKS K.2.D.v Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; TEKS K.2.B.iv Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and reading at least 25 high-frequency words from a researchbased list; TEKS K.2.B.ii Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; TEKS K.2.B.iii Recognizing that new words are created when letters are changed, added or deleted such as *it-pit-tip-tap*; TEKS K.2.C.ii Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using soundspelling patterns; TEKS K.3.C Identify and use words that name actions; directions; positions; sequences; categories such as colors, shapes, and textures; and locations.



Foundational Skills

Foundational Literacy Skills

Prior to segmenting, tell students that you will show them pictures of some of the words they will segment. Point to the picture of the leaky faucet, tell them a leaky faucet *drips* and ask students to repeat the word *drips*. Then point to and name each pictured item, asking students to repeat. For hands, hold up your free hand, say hands and ask students to repeat.

ELPS 1.C; ELPS 1.E

- 1. (5) skips /s/ /k/ /i/ /p/ /s/
- 2. (4) cloth /k/ /l/ /o/ /th/
- 3. (4) sling /s/ /l/ /i/ /ng/
- 4. (4) pride /p/ /r/ /ie/ /d/

- 5. (4) camp /k/ /a/ /m/ /p/
- 6. (5) hands /h/ /a/ /n/ /d/ /z/
- 7. (5) frost /f/ /r/ /o/ /s/ /t/
- 8. (5) drips /d/ /r/ /i/ /p/ /s/

Observation: Oral Segmenting Observation Record

Call on a different student to segment each word. Note students' performance in the Oral Segmenting Observation Record.

Sound/Spelling Review

- Review the Large Letter Cards for 'ch', 'sh', and eighteen other spellings that have already been taught. Select cards students need to practice.
- Point to a Large Letter Card spelling and ask students to provide the sound it represents and supply the letter name.

Observation: Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record

Call on a different student to provide the letter name and letter sound for each Large Letter Card. Note students' performance in

the Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record.

• Add Sound Card 28 (ship) to the new Sound Poster for /sh/.

Large Letter Cards

Sound Posters and Cards

INTRODUCE TRICKY WORD: DOWN (20 MIN.)

Tricky Word Review

Note: The word *up* is included in this Tricky Word lesson and the Picture Reader, even though students can read this as a decodable word, to contrast it with the new Tricky Word *down*, presenting *up* and *down* as opposites.

- Remind students that Tricky Words have parts that are not pronounced as we would expect them to be pronounced. These parts do not "follow the rules," so students must simply memorize how to pronounce and read these parts of the words.
- Review previously taught Tricky Words using the Tricky Word Wall or the digital version, following established procedures.

Digital Component 3.1

9. <u>one</u>	15. yel <u>low</u>
10. t <u>wo</u>	16. l <u>oo</u> k
11. <u>three</u>	17. <u>l</u>
12. <u>the</u>	18. <u>are</u>
13. <u>a</u>	19. lit <u>tle</u>
14. <u>blue</u>	

Tricky Word Down

- Write the Tricky Word *down* on the board/chart paper and ask students how they might sound out or pronounce this word. (Based on their current code knowledge, students may say, "/d/ /o/ /w/ /n/," which is not a real word.)
- Tell students this word is actually pronounced "/d/ /ou/ /n/" as in, "I walk down the stairs." Tell students the word *down* is also a word used to describe direction. **TEKS K.3.C**
- Circle the letter 'd' and explain it is pronounced just as you would expect, as /d/.
- Circle the letter 'n' and explain it is also pronounced just as you would expect, as /n/.
- Underline the letters 'o' and 'w' and explain these letters make up the tricky part of the word. Students would probably expect these letters to be pronounced separately as /o/ /w/, but these two letters work together to stand for the /ou/ sound.
- Tell students when reading *down*, they have to remember to pronounce the letters 'o' 'w' as /ou/.
- Tell students when writing *down*, they have to remember to spell the /ou/ sound with the letters 'o' 'w'.

TEKS K.3.C Identify and use words that name actions; directions; positions; sequences; categories such as colors, shapes, and textures; and locations.

- Write the Tricky Word *down* on a yellow card and add it to the Tricky Word Wall.
- Point to the word *down* as you say the following sentence, "I look down at my shoe." Ask students to **Turn and Talk**, using the word *down* to tell their partner about something else that they might look down to see.
- Now write the word *up* on the board/chart paper and ask students to read this word, pointing out that they can sound out and read this word on their own.
- Point to *up* as you say the following sentence, "The balloon is up." Ask students to **Turn and Talk**, using the word *up* to tell their partner about something else that might be up.
- Tell students that the words *up* and *down* are opposites, meaning that they are completely different. Something that is *up*, like an airplane, is located high in the sky, or above you (gesture by looking and pointing up to the ceiling); something that is *down*, like your shoe, is located lower, or below you (gesture by looking and pointing down at the ground). So the words *up* and *down* are opposites.

Picture Reader and Activity Page 3.1

- Display page 81 of the Picture Reader and have students turn to this page in their copies of the Picture Reader.
- Point to each of the following new pictures explaining that students should "read" these pictures as follows:

Picture Reader Key



- Point to *up* at the top of the page, asking all students to read the word aloud.
- Remind students that *up* is not a Tricky Word because it "follows the rules." That is, all of the letters are pronounced exactly as you would expect them to be.
- Tell students to turn the page to page 82.
- Now point to the first sentence on this page.



Foundational Skills

Foundational Literacy Skills

As students read sentences that use the words *is* and *are*, ask them to notice whether only one or more than one thing is being talked about to reinforce their understanding that the word *is* is used when talking about one thing and *are* is used when talking about more than one thing.

ELPS 1.F; ELPS 2.C; ELPS 4.C; ELPS 4.F

Picture Reader



Page 81

- Call on individual students to read each sentence on pages 82 and 83 aloud.
- Now display page 85 of the digital Picture Reader and ask students to turn to the same page in their copies of the Picture Reader.
- Point to *down* at the top of the page, asking all students to read the word aloud.
- Now tell students to turn the page to page 86.
- Now point to the first sentence on this page.
- Call on individual students to read each sentence on pages 86–87 aloud.
- Distribute Activity Page 3.1 and complete each item as a class. Ask one student to read each sentence aloud and have all students say and write the word *up* or *down* in the blank space to complete the sentence.

READING PRACTICE (10 MIN.)

Wiggle Cards

- Hold up the *fish* Wiggle Card while saying "Act like a . . ." Have students read the card and perform the action.
- Complete the activity using the remaining cards.

DIFFERENTIATED INSTRUCTION (20 MIN.) TEKS K.2.B.ii

Small Group 2

Digital Component 3.2

- Distribute and display Activity Page 3.2.
- Tell students to read both phrases for each item and then put a check mark in the box for the phrase that goes with the picture.
- Refer to the following decodable phrases prepared in advance. As students finish, have them read, copy, and illustrate some of the phrases. They may also use the time to partner read stories from the *Kit* Reader.
- 1. cash in chest

3. crunch can

2. cat branch

- 4. fresh fish
- **TEKS K.2.B.ii** Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words.

Activity Page 3.1

12	
1.2	
12	
<u> </u>	

Activity Page 3.2



Small Group 1

- Write 'ch' and 'sh' on the board/chart paper in T-chart format and review the sounds for each digraph.
- Point to 'ch' and ask students to name words starting or ending with /ch/. Point to 'sh' and repeat the same process.
- Write the following words on the board/chart paper, one pair at a time, under the appropriate digraph header and ask students to read each pair; circle the digraph in each word as students read the pairs.

1.	chip—ship	2.	chop—shop	3.	chin—shin
----	-----------	----	-----------	----	-----------



Activity Page 3.2: 'ch' and 'sh' (Group 2 only)

Collect Activity Page 3.2 from Group 2. Note any errors students make in matching phrases to pictures.

Take-Home Material

TRICKY WORD: DOWN

• Have students give Activity Pages 3.3 and 3.4 to a family member.

Activity Pages 3.3, 3.4



Lesson 3: Foundational Skills Remediation Additional Support

MORE HELP SEGMENTING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

Match Maker

- Make one copy of **Activity Pages TR 2.5 and TR 3.1** (Picture Cards for /ch/ and /sh/) and cut the picture cards apart.
- Review the names of all pictures.
- Model how to mix up the cards, lay them out, and take turns turning pairs over to look for matches.
- The goal is to match the target sounds, such as two words that begin with /ch/.
- As students become comfortable with the game, they may be able to play independently.

Flip Your Lid!

Preparation: Collect a **number of bottle caps** from discarded water or soda bottles. They do not have to be alike and certainly can add more interest if the colors are varied. Cut off the bottom of a **2-liter soda bottle** and wash it thoroughly to remove any stickiness.

- Give each student at least six bottle caps.
- Tell students you are going to say a word and they should remove one bottle cap from their pile for each sound in the word.
- Once all students have the correct number of bottle caps set out, ask individual students to say each sound for the word as they gently toss each bottle cap into the soda bottle bottom.
- As all students get a turn, the bottle bottom will fill up with bottle caps. Then, redistribute the bottle caps for the next word.

1.	shrubs	6.	dish
2.	lush	7.	munch
3.	shelf	8.	chat
4.	fresh	9.	stench
5.	smash	10.	chop

Oral Segmenting

- Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1 Warm-Up using the words in the box.
- 1. shrubs (5) /sh/ /r/ /u/ /b/ /z/
- 2. lush (3) /l/ /u/ /sh/
- 3. shelf (4) /sh/ /e/ /l/ /f/
- 4. fresh (4) /f/ /r/ /e/ /sh/
- 5. smash (5) /s/ /m/ /a/ /sh/

- 6. dish (3) /d/ /i/ /sh/
- 7. munch (4) /m/ /u/ /n/ /ch/
- 8. chat (3) /ch/ /a/ /t/
- 9. stench (5) /s/ /t/ /e/ /n/ /ch/
- 10. chop (3) /ch/ /o/ /p/

MORE HELP READING AND SPELLING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

Pocket Chart Chaining for Reading

Note: In this exercise you will chain four-sound words having either initial or final clusters. You will also chain words having final 's' pronounced /s/ or /z/.

You will need new pocket chart cards for the following vowel sound spellings: 'i', 'a', 'u', 'o' and the following consonant sound spellings: 'p', 's', 't', 'r', 'n', 'm', 'l', 'g', 'sh', 'ch'.

- Point to the letters and have students say the sounds, not the letter names. (Students should now say both /s/ and /z/ for the letter 's'.)
- Move the 's', 'i', and 'p' cards to the center of the pocket chart to spell *sip*.
- Ask a student to read the word.
- Add the 's' card to the end of sip and say, "If that is sip, what is this?"
- Ask a student to read the word (sips).
- After changing the word, say, "What did we change to make *sip* into *sips*?" Repeat this process with each word change in the activity.

Complete the remaining chains.

- 1. sip > sips > chips > chops > chaps > chats > chat > sat > spat > pat
- 2. rant > chant > chap > champ > lamp > limp > chimp > chomp
- 3. nut > shut > shun > run > rush > rash > mash > mush > lush > plush
- 4. rug > rush > rash > sash > lash > slash > splash > splat > split > slit

Chain and Copy

- Ask each student to take out their **Chaining Folder, a pencil, and a sheet of paper**.
- Students need **Small Letter Cards** for the following vowel spellings along the top of the folder: **'i', 'e', 'a', 'u', 'o'** and the following consonant spellings along the bottom of the folder: **'n' (2), 't' (2), 's' (2), 'l', 'r', 'ch', 'sh'**.
- Review the sound/spelling correspondences by pointing to a spelling on the pocket chart and having students say the sound.
- Assign student pairs.
- Tell students you are going to say some words. For each word you say, you want one person to spell the word using the Chaining Folder and the other person to copy the word.
- Ask students to spell *plush* in the middle of the Chaining Folders.
- Ask a student to come up to the pocket chart and spell *plush*.
- Students should check and correct what they have spelled on the Chaining Folders and papers.
- Once students have chained and copied the word, say, "If that is *plush*, show me *lush*."
- After students have chained and copied some of the words, have students switch roles.
- Complete the chaining.
- 1. plush > lush > lash > sash > stash > slash > splash
- 2. shops > chops > chop > chap > chat > chant > chants

Introduce /th/ > 'th'

PRIMARY FOCUS OF LESSON

Foundational Skills

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

- TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.D.v Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch',
- /sh/ > 'sh', and /th/ > 'th'. TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.C.ii; TEKS K.2.E

FORMATIVE ASSESSMENT

Observation

Oral Segmenting Observation Record TEKS K.2.A.X

Observation

Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; TEKS K.2.B.i Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; TEKS K.2.B.iii Recognizing that new words are created when letters are changed, added or deleted such as it – pit – tip – tap; TEKS K.2.D.v Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; TEKS K.2.B.ii Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; TEKS K.2.C.ii Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns; TEKS K.2.E Develop handwriting by accurately forming all uppercase and lowercase letters using appropriate directionality.

4

LESSON



LESSON AT A GLANCE

	Grouping	Time	Materials
Foundational Skills			
Warm-Up: - Oral Segmenting - Sound/Spelling Review (Phonological Awareness, Print Concepts, Phonics)	Whole Group	10 min.	Large Letter Cards for 'ch', 'sh', and eighteen other spellings
Introduce the Sound /th/ (Phonological Awareness)	Whole Group	10 min.	
Introduce the Spelling /th/ > 'th' (Phonological Awareness and Phonics)	Whole Group	20 min.	 Activity Page 4.1 Activity Page 4.1 (Digital Components)
Student Chaining (Phonics)	Whole Group	20 min.	 pocket chart Chaining Folders Small Letter Cards and pocket chart cards for 'i', 'e', 'a', 'u', 'o', 'm' (2), 'n' (2), 's' (2), 'p' (2), 'r', 'ch', 'sh', 'th'

ADVANCE PREPARATION

Foundational Skills

• Gather the Large Letter Cards for the letters listed in the Lesson at a Glance.



Digital Component 4.1

- Create an enlarged version of Activity Page 4.1 (Digital Component 4.1) to display for Meet the Spelling Activity Page, or use the digital version.
- Prepare the pocket chart as shown.

Universal Access

• Bring in pictures of a person skipping, a washcloth, an arm in a sling, a person on a gold medal stand, a campsite, a window with frost or ice/snow, a leaky faucet, and a pillow to use in Oral Segmenting.





Lesson 4: Introduce /th/ > 'th' Foundational Skills



Primary Focus

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.D.v

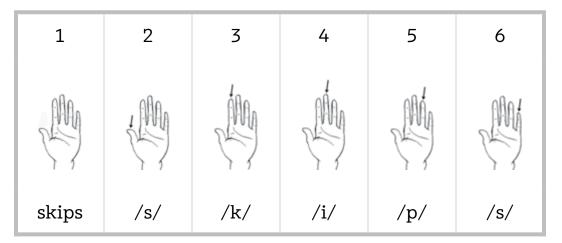
Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch',

/sh/ > 'sh', and /th/ > 'th'. TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.C.ii; TEKS K.2.E

WARM-UP (10 MIN.)

Oral Segmenting

• Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1, adding the word soft.



Foundational Skills

ENGLISH

LANGUAGE LEARNERS

Foundational Literacy Skills

Prior to segmenting, tell students you will show them pictures of some of the words they will segment. Point to the picture of the pillow, tell them a pillow feels soft, and ask them to repeat the word *soft*. Then point to and name each pictured item or action, asking students to repeat. For hands, hold up your free hand, say hands and ask students to repeat.

ELPS 1.C; ELPS 1.E

TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; TEKS K.2.B.i Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; TEKS K.2.B.iii Recognizing that new words are created when letters are changed, added or deleted such as it – pit – tip – tap; TEKS K.2.D.v Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; TEKS K.2.B.iii Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; TEKS K.2.C.ii Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns; TEKS K.2.E Develop handwriting by accurately forming all uppercase and lowercase letters using appropriate directionality.

5.

Sound/Spelling Review

1. (5) skips /s/ /k/ /i/ /p/ /s/

2. (4) cloth /k/ /l/ /o/ /th/

3. (4) sling /s/ /l/ /i/ /ng/

4. (4) pride /p/ /r/ /ie/ /d/

(4) camp /k/ /a/ /m/ /p/

- Review the Large Letter Cards for 'ch', 'sh', and eighteen other spellings that have been taught. Choose cards students need to practice.
- Use the same procedures outlined in earlier lessons.
- · Conclude the Warm-Up by reviewing the Large Letter Cards for 'ch' and 'sh' again.

Observation: Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record

Call on a different student to provide the letter name and letter sound for each Large Letter Card. Note students' performance in the Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record.

INTRODUCE THE SOUND /TH/ (10 MIN.)

Hearing Initial Sounds

• Tell students the new sound is /th/.

- 6. (5) hands /h/ /a/ /n/ /d/ /z/
- 7. (5) frost /f/ /r/ /o/ /s/ /t/
- 8. (5) drips /d/ /r/ /i/ /p/ /s/
- 9. (4) soft /s/ /o/ /f/ /t/

Note: The numbers in parentheses indicate how many sounds are in each word.

Observation: Oral Segmenting Observation Record

Call on a different student to segment each word. Note students'

performance in the Oral Segmenting Observation Record.

Large Letter Cards



- Have students say the /th/ sound several times, stretching it out.
- Ask students to repeat a number of words having the /th/ sound at the beginning: *thick, thin, theft, thumb, thistle.*
- Ask students to repeat a number of words having the /th/ sound at the end: *math, path, booth, wreath, bath.*
- Ask students where their tongues are when they say the /th/ sound. (The tips of their tongues are between their upper and lower teeth.)
- Ask students if /th/ is a vowel sound or a consonant sound. (It is a consonant sound because the flow of air is blocked by the tongue and teeth; the air has to squeeze out.)
- Tell students you are going to say a number of words. Some of the words will begin with the /th/ sound and some will not.

1.	thumb	6.	thigh	
2.	gate	7.	sign	
3.	star	8.	think	
4.	thanks	9.	foot	
5.	chart	10.	torn	



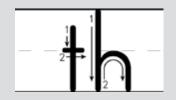
Check for Understanding

Have students close their eyes and listen as you read the words in the chart. Ask students to raise their hands when they hear a word beginning with the /th/ sound.

INTRODUCE THE SPELLING /TH/ \rightarrow 'TH' (20 MIN.)

Teacher Modeling

- Write the spelling 'th' on the board/chart paper, following the directions in the sidebar.
- Point out the spelling 'th' is made up of two letters.
- Remind students of the digraphs /ch/ and /sh/ learned in earlier lessons. In each case, two letters work together as a team to make a single sound.



Start just below the dotted line.

1. long line down (lift)

2. line across Start on the top line.

> 1. long line down 2.hump

- Cover the letter 'h' with your hand. Explain that the letter 't' by itself is usually a picture of /t/.
- Cover the letter 't' with your hand. Explain that the letter 'h' by itself is usually a picture of /h/.
- Circle the spelling 'th' and explain that these two letters 't' and 'h', in this order, stand for the sound /th/.
- Have students write the spelling in the air while saying the sound.
- Tell students that whenever the spelling 'th' appears on a activity page or in a story for the next few lessons, it will be printed in bolder ink to remind them that the two letters stand for a single sound.

Meet the Spelling Activity Page

Digital Component 4.1

- Distribute and display Activity Page 4.1. Tell students they will practice writing letters of the /th/ sound.
- Work as a group, guiding students to complete each item in the rows of spellings as you model the writing process. Trace the gray dotted spellings in the row first. Then write the spellings, using the black dots as starting points. Say the sound as you finish each spelling.
- At the bottom of the page, show students how to read and trace the word *thud*. Have students trace and write the word using the black dots to start each letter.
- Turn to the back of the activity page. Ask students to read each word, identify the matching picture, and write the word on the corresponding line. Model each step so students can follow along.

STUDENT CHAINING (20 MIN.)

- Ask students to take out the Chaining Folders and arrange the Small Letter Cards on the folder, with the spellings for vowel sounds along the top and the spellings for consonant sounds along the bottom.
- Collect the Small Letter Cards for /t/ and /l/.
- Give each student two Small Letter Cards for 'm' and one Small Letter Card for 'th'.
- Make sure students have the following vowel spellings along the top of the folder: 'i', 'e', 'a', 'u', 'o' and the following consonant spellings along the bottom of the folder: 'm' (2), 'n' (2), 's' (2), 'p' (2), 'r', 'ch', 'sh', 'th'.

Activity Page 4.1

	$\neg $
- 1	—— I
- 1	I
-	I
- 1	— I

Pocket Chart Setup



- Review the sound/spelling correspondences by pointing to a spelling on the pocket chart and have students say the sound.
- Ask students to spell *chin* in the middle of the Chaining Folders, starting on the left side at the green dot.
- Ask a student to come up to the pocket chart and spell chin.
- Students may check and correct their work.
- When students have spelled *chin* on the Chaining Folders, say, "If that is *chin*, show me *thin*."
- Repeat for the remaining words in the chain.
- Once students have spelled the last word in the chain, have students return the Small Letter Cards to their slots.
- Complete the chaining.
- 1. chin > thin > pin > pan > path > math > moth
- 2. chimp > chip > ship > shop > pop > pup > pump > thump



Check for Understanding

As students move through the chain, observe their spelling ability, particularly with regard to consonant digraphs.

Lesson 4: Foundational Skills Remediation Additional Support

PHRASES AND WIGGLE CARDS

- 1. fish broth
- 2. thin cat
- 3. moth wing
- 4. thin twigs
- 5. fish with chips

- 6. froth on milk
- 7. dog in bath
- 8. broth in pot
- 9. run on path
- 10. thrush and finch

MORE HELP SEGMENTING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

Construction Time

Preparation: Gather a collection of any variety of **blocks** (**e.g., unit blocks or locking cubes**).

- Give each student at least six blocks at a time.
- Tell students you are going to say a word and they should remove one block from their pile for each sound in the word.
- Once all students have the correct number of blocks set out, ask individual students to say each sound for the word as they link each block, building a collective structure as the game continues.
- Supply new blocks to each student for each successive word.

1.	finch	6.	shops
2.	branch	7.	shin
3.	much	8.	with
4.	such	9.	thin
5.	rash	10.	path

Push and Say

- Provide students with a copy of **Activity Page TR 1.1** (Sound Boxes) and a handful of **small objects**.
- Follow the directions for Push and Say in Lesson 1.

1.	cloth	6.	sixth
2.	fifth	7.	tenth
3.	thrust	8.	thump
4.	bath	9.	moth
5.	math	10.	broth

MORE HELP READING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

Match Maker

- Make a copy of the Word Picture Cards (Activity Page TR 4.1), and cut them apart.
- Follow the procedure in Lesson 3.

Sentence Strips

• Copy the following phrases onto **strips of paper**:

1.	thin cat	3.	run on path	5.	fish with chips
2.	big moth	4.	broth in pot	6.	dog in bath

- Place them in the pocket chart.
- Have students choose a phrase or phrases to copy and illustrate.

Code Knowledge

Before today's lesson: If students attempted to read 1,000 words in a trade book, on average between 175 and 222 of those words would be completely decodable.

After today's lesson: If students attempted to read 1,000 words in a trade book, on average between 182 and 228 of those words would be completely decodable.

The voiceless /th/ sound is the 40th most common sound in English.

The voiceless /th/ sound is found in approximately 2 percent of English words.

The voiceless /th/ sound is spelled 'th' virtually 100 percent of the time.

The spelling 'th' is a tricky spelling; it can be pronounced /th/ (voiceless) as in *thin* or $/\underline{th}/$ (voiced) as in *them*. Students will learn the 'th' spelling for $/\underline{th}/$ in the following lesson.

Students have now learned at least one way to spell 27 of the 44 sounds in the English language.

5

$\frac{\text{BASIC CODE}}{\text{Introduce } / \underline{\text{th}} / \text{'th'}}$

PRIMARY FOCUS OF LESSON

Foundational Skills

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch',

/sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and /<u>th</u>/ > 'th'. TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.C.ii; TEKS K.2.E

FORMATIVE ASSESSMENT

Observation	Oral Segmenting Observation Record
	TEKS K.2.A.X
Observation	Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record
	TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; **TEKS K.2.B.i** Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; **TEKS K.2.D.v** Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; **TEKS K.2.B.ii** Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; **TEKS K.2.B.ii** Recognizing that new words are created when letters are changed, added or deleted such as *it-pit-tip-tap*; **TEKS K.2.C.ii** Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns; **TEKS K.2.E** Develop handwriting by accurately forming all uppercase and lowercase letters using appropriate directionality.

LESSON AT A GLANCE

	Grouping	Time	Materials
Foundational Skills			
Warm-Up: - Oral Segmenting - Sound/Spelling Review (Phonological Awareness, Print Concepts, Phonics)	Whole Group	10 min.	 Large Letter Cards for 'ch', 'sh', 'th', and seventeen other spellings Sound Poster for /th/ Sound Card 29 (moth)
Introduce the Sound / <u>th</u> / (Phonological Awareness)	Whole Group	10 min.	
Introduce the Spelling / <u>th</u> / > 'th' (Phonological Awareness, Phonics)	Whole Group	20 min.	 Activity Page 5.1 Activity Page 5.1 (Digital Components)
Differentiated Instruction (Phonological Awareness, Phonics)	Small Group/ Independent	20 min.	Small Group 2 Decodable Phrases (Digital Components)
Take-Home Material			
Connect It			Activity Page 5.2

ADVANCE PREPARATION

Foundational Skills

- Gather the Large Letter Cards for the letters listed in the Lesson at a Glance.
- Gather the Sound Poster for /th/ and Sound Card 30 (moth).

Digital Component 5.1

• Create an enlarged version of Activity Page 5.1 (Digital Component 5.1) to display for Meet the Spelling Activity Page, or use the digital version.

Digital Component 5.2

• Write the sentences in the Small Group 2 chart (Digital Component 5.2) on the board/chart paper or on sentence strips, or use the digital version.

Universal Access

• Bring in pictures of a person skipping, a washcloth, an arm in a sling, a person on a gold medal stand, a campsite, frost on a window or ice/snow, a leaky faucet, a pillow, and a gymnast doing a split to use in Oral Segmenting.

Primary Focus

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch',

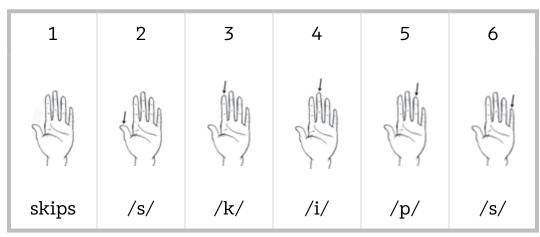
/sh/>'sh', /th/>'th', and /<u>th</u>/>'th'. TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.C.ii;

TEKS K.2.E

WARM-UP (10 MIN.)

Oral Segmenting

• Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1, adding the word *split*.



- 1. (5) skips /s/ /k/ /i/ /p/ /s/
- 2. (4) cloth /k/ /l/ /o/ /th/
- 3. (4) sling /s/ /l/ /i/ /ng/
- 4. (4) pride /p/ /r/ /ie/ /d/
- 5. (4) camp /k/ /a/ /m/ /p/

- 6. (5) hands /h/ /a/ /n/ /d/ /z/
- 7. (5) frost /f/ /r/ /o/ /s/ /t/
- 8. (5) drips /d/ /r/ /i/ /p/ /s/
- 9. (4) soft /s/ /o/ /f/ /t/
- 10. (5) split /s/ /p/ /l/ /i/ /t/

TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; **TEKS K.2.B.i** Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; **TEKS K.2.D.v** Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; **TEKS K.2.B.ii** Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, COVC, and CVCC words; **TEKS K.2.B.iii** Recognizing that new words are created when letters are changed, added or deleted such as *it-pit-tip-tap*; **TEKS K.2.C.ii** Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns; **TEKS K.2.E** Develop handwriting by accurately forming all uppercase and lowercase letters using appropriate directionality.



Foundational Skills

Foundational Literacy Skills

Prior to segmenting, tell students you will show them pictures of some of the words they will segment. Point to the picture of the gymnast doing a split, say this is called a split and ask students to repeat the word *split*. Then point to and name each pictured item or action, asking students to repeat. For hands, hold up your free hand. ELPS 1.C; ELPS 1.E



Observation: Oral Segmenting Observation Record

Call on a different student to segment each word. Note students' performance in the Oral Segmenting Observation Record.

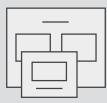
Sound/Spelling Review

- Review the Large Letter Cards for 'ch', 'sh', 'th', and 17 other spellings that have been taught. Select cards students need to practice.
- Use the same procedures outlined in earlier lessons.
- Add Sound Card 29 (moth) to the Sound Poster for /th/.
- Conclude the Warm-Up by reviewing the cards for 'ch', 'sh', and 'th' again.



Large Letter Cards

Sound Posters and Cards





Observation: Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record

7 Call on a different student to provide the letter name and letter sound for each Large Letter Card. Note students' performance in the Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record.

INTRODUCE THE SOUND $/\underline{TH}/(10 \text{ Min.})$

Sister Sounds

Note: Today students will learn to read and write the voiced $/\underline{th}/$ sound. This is not the same sound as unvoiced $/\underline{th}/$ introduced in the previous lesson. These two sounds are very similar—so similar most native speakers do not realize they are two distinct sounds. The voiced $/\underline{th}/$ is buzzier than the unvoiced $/\underline{th}/$ (i.e., your vocal cords vibrate when pronouncing voiced $/\underline{th}/$). (Compare *teeth* and *teethe*, *ether* and *either*.)

- Tell students the new sound is $/\underline{th}/.$
- Have students say the $/\underline{th}/$ sound several times, stretching it out.
- Ask students to repeat a number of words having the /<u>th</u>/ sound at the beginning: *then, though, that, them, there*.

- Ask students to repeat a number of words having the /<u>th</u>/ sound at the end: *breathe, smooth, soothe, bathe, clothe.*
- Explain that /th/ and /<u>th</u>/ sound very similar—they are sister sounds. Both of these consonant sounds are made by placing the tip of the tongue between the upper and lower teeth and pushing air out.
- Have students alternate between saying the /th/ sound and the /th/ sound, stretching each one out.
- Ask students if they feel the difference between these two sounds.
- Repeat the contrast with a pair of words: *breath* (unvoiced)— *breathe* (voiced).
- Tell students the /<u>th</u>/ sound is buzzier than the /th/ sound. It makes our mouths and throats vibrate.
- Tell students you are going to say two words. The words will be very similar, but one word will contain the buzzy /<u>th</u>/ sound and the other word will contain the nonbuzzy /th/ sound.
- Have students close their eyes and listen as you say the first word pair. Ask students which word contains the buzzy /<u>th</u>/ sound.
- Have students repeat both words to hear and feel the difference in articulation.
- Complete the remaining pairs.
- 1. thin-than (voiced)
- 2. thick—that (voiced)
- 3. there (voiced)—thigh
- 4. thrill-though (voiced)

- the (voiced)—three
 thread—then (voiced)
- 7. thick—they (voiced)
- 8. though (voiced)—thumb

Support

Tell students to place their fingers over their ears and their palms on their cheeks, or they may place their fingertips on their throats.





Check for Understanding

Have students close their eyes and listen as you read the words in the chart. Ask students to raise their hands when they hear a word beginning with the /th/ sound.

Start just below the dotted line. 1. long line down (lift) 2. line across Start on the top line. 1. long line down 2. hump

Activity Page 5.1

	\neg
l - I	
l - I	I
l - I	I
l - I	I
L	I
	I

INTRODUCE THE SPELLING /TH/ \rightarrow 'TH' (20 MIN.)

Teacher Modeling

- Write the spelling 'th' on the board/chart paper, following the directions in the sidebar.
- Explain that this is the same spelling used for both the buzzy $/\underline{th}/$ sound and the nonbuzzy $/\underline{th}/$ sound.
- Tell students when they are reading and they see this spelling, they may not know whether to say buzzy /th/ or nonbuzzy /th/. If they are not sure, try it both ways.
- Point out that this spelling is made up of two letters like the spellings they have learned for /ch/, /sh/, and /th/.
- Write the letters of the sound two or three more times.
- Have students write the spelling in the air while saying the sound.
- Tell students that whenever the spelling 'th' appears on an activity page for the next few lessons, it will be printed in darker, bolder ink to remind them that the two letters stand for a single sound.

Meet the Spelling Activity Page Digital Component 5.1

- Distribute and display Activity Page 5.1. Tell students they will practice writing the letters for the /<u>th</u>/ sound.
- Work as a group, guiding students to complete each item in the rows of spellings as you model the writing process. Trace the gray dotted spellings in the row first. Then write the spellings, using the black dots as starting points. Say the sound as you finish each spelling.
- At the bottom of the page, show students how to read and trace the word *that*. Have students trace and write the word using the black dots to start each letter.
- Turn to the back of the activity page. Ask students to read each word, decide whether the 'th' is pronounced /th/ or /<u>th</u>/, and write the word under the buzzing bee if it contains buzzy /<u>th</u>/ or the crossed-out bee if it contains nonbuzzy /th/. Model each step so students can follow along.

DIFFERENTIATED INSTRUCTION (20 MIN.)

Small Group 2

- Refer to the decodable phrases prepared in advance.
- Tell students to read, copy, and then illustrate some of the phrases.
- They may also use the time to partner read stories from the *Kit* Reader.

Digital Component 5.2

1. branch on path

5. mom and dad

big splash

cat with fish

- 2. lunch with dad
- 3. fish and shrimp
- 4. chimp thumps chest

8. bad rash

6.

7.

Small Group 1

- Write 'ch', 'sh', and 'th' on the board/chart paper and review the sounds for each digraph.
- Point to 'ch' and ask students to suggest words starting or ending with /ch/. Repeat the same process with 'sh' and 'th'.
- Write *thin* on the board/chart paper.
- Ask students to read the word together, first in a segmented fashion and then blended.
- For words with the tricky spelling 'th', encourage students to try both pronunciations (/th/ and /th/) to see which pronunciation sounds like a real word they recognize (e.g., /th//i/ /n/ or /th//i/ /n/).
- Change thin to pin and say, "If that was thin, what is this?"
- Complete the chaining.
- 1. thin > pin > pan > than > then > them > hem > hum > hump
- 2. wash > wish > win > with > pith > path > pat > chat > Chet
- 3. shop > chop > chip > chin > thin > fin > fish > dish > dash > cash
- If time permits, choose a story from the *Kit* Reader to reread as a small group.

Take-Home Material

CONNECT IT

Activity Page 5.2

• Have students give Activity Page 5.2 to a family member.

1 -	
L -	II
L -	
L -	

Lesson 5: Foundational Skills Remediation Additional Support

PHRASES AND WIGGLE CARDS

- 1. this chimp
- 2. that ship
- 3. this much width
- 4. this man's fish
- 5. that man's dog

- 6. chat with them
- 7. gulp hot broth
- 8. get fresh fish
- 9. sit in hot baths
- 10. run on paths

SEGMENTING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

Progress Monitoring (Optional)

- Make on copy of **Activity Page TR 5.1** (Isolating Digraphs Cubes) for each student.
- Tell students you are going to say two words at a time. The words will be very similar, but one will have a digraph sound we are listening for. Tell students to show you which word has the digraph sound by circling the first cube if it is the first word or the second cube if it is the second word.
- Model with the sample item.
- Say: "Listen for the digraph (or letter team) /sh/. Is /sh/ in the word *cash* or *catch*?" (Students circle the corresponding cube.)

- Instruct students to look at the next row of cubes for the first word pair.
- Complete the remaining word pairs.
- 1. ship—sip
- 3. thud—that
- 5. chop-shop
- 2. them-theme 4. crunch-crush

Scoring: Each word pair is worth 1 point.

Goal: 4 or 5 correct

Scores of 3 or less indicate that additional reteaching and reinforcement is required.

READING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

Progress Monitoring (Optional)

Note: This assessment involves asking individual students to read ten words.

- Make one copy of **Activity Page TR 5.2** (Word Cards for Word Reading Progress Monitoring 1), and cut apart the words.
- Make one copy of **Activity Page TR 5.3** (Record Sheet for Word Reading Progress Monitoring 1) for each student.
- Model with the sample item.
- Show the cards to the student one at a time.
- Use the Record Sheet to record each word as the student reads.
- Place a check next to each word read correctly.
- For misread words, write exactly what students say as the word is sounded out.
- If students misread a word, prompt them to try to read the word again, letting them know their first attempt was incorrect.
- Students may benefit from the supports utilized during instruction such as blending motions and representing sounds with objects (e.g., Push and Say).

• Demonstrate and encourage the use of these supports during modeling with the sample item if needed. The goal is for students to eventually be capable of completing the tasks without physical supports or, at least utilizing the supports independently (without your prompt).

Scoring: Scoring is based on 1 point assigned for every consonant digraph in a word that is read correctly. Interpret scores as follows:

- 9 or 10 points—excellent
- 8 points—good
- 6 or 7 points—fair
- Less than 6 points—poor

Further analyze student errors to determine whether one or more types of consonant digraphs are particularly problematic. The subtotals for types of consonant digraphs at the bottom of the record sheets facilitate the identification of specific problem areas.

Also examine whether there are mispronunciations occurring more frequently in a given position in words. For example, does the student read the initial sound correctly, but misread the medial and/or final sound?

Finally, examine whether the student succeeded in reading words correctly on the second attempt. If so, the student may be rushing and may benefit from explicit instruction to slow down and look at each letter in a word sequentially, left to right.

Goal: Achieve scores of good or excellent (8 points or higher).

• Students should reread stories from the previous Reader, *Kit*, to develop their accuracy and fluency.

MORE HELP READING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

• While you administer Word Progress Monitoring 1 with one group of students, you may have other students complete **Activity Pages TR 5.3** and **5.4**.

Code Knowledge

Before today's lesson: If students attempted to read 1,000 words in a trade book, on average between 182 and 228 of those words would be completely decodable.

After today's lesson: If students attempted to read 1,000 words in a trade book, on average between 200 and 250 of those words would be completely decodable.

The voiced $/\underline{th}/$ sound is the 8th most common sound in English.

The voiced /<u>th</u>/ sound is found in approximately 0.7 percent of English words.

The voiced /<u>th</u>/ sound occurs in relatively few words, but many of these words are used frequently (e.g., *the*, *that*, *they*, *this*, *there*, *them*, etc.).

The voiced $/\underline{th}/$ sound is spelled 'th' approximately 89 percent of the time.

The spelling alternative 'the' as in soothe is rare.

The spelling 'th' is a tricky spelling; it can be pronounced /th/ (voiceless) as in *thin* or $/\underline{th}/$ (voiced) as in *them*. Students were taught the 'th' spelling for /th/ in the previous lesson.

Students have now learned at least one way to spell 28 of the 44 sounds in the English language.

BASIC CODE

Review/ch/>'ch', /sh/>'sh',/th/>'th' and/<u>th</u>/>'th'

PRIMARY FOCUS OF LESSON

Foundational Skills

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch',

/sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and /<u>th</u>/ > 'th'. TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.C.ii; TEKS K.2.E

FORMATIVE ASSESSMENT

Observation	Oral Segmenting Observation Record TEKS K.2.A.x
Observation	Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v
Activity Page 6.1	 'ch', 'sh', and 'th' (Group 2 only) TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.C.ii

TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; **TEKS K.2.B.i** Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; **TEKS K.2.D.v** Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; **TEKS K.2.B.ii** Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, COVC, and CVCC words; **TEKS K.2.B.iii** Recognizing that new words are created when letters are changed, added or deleted such as *it-pit-tip-tap*; **TEKS K.2.C.ii** Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns; **TEKS K.2.E** Develop handwriting by accurately forming all uppercase and lowercase letters using appropriate directionality.

LESSON AT A GLANCE

	Grouping	Time	Materials
Foundational Skills			
Warm-Up: - Oral Segmenting - Sound/Spelling Review (Phonological Awareness, Print Concepts, Phonics)	Whole Group	5 min.	 Large Letter Cards for 'ch', 'sh', 'th', and seventeen other spellings Sound Poster for /th/ Sound Card 30 (<i>this</i>)
Spelling Hopscotch (Phonological Awareness, Phonics)	Whole Group	15 min.	
Chain and Copy (Phonics)	Whole Group	20 min.	 pocket chart Chaining Folders Small Letter Cards and pocket chart cards for 'i', 'e', 'a', 'u', 'o', 'm' (2), 'n' (2), 's' (2), 'p' (2), 'r', 'ch', 'sh', 'th'
Differentiated Instruction (Phonological Awareness, Phonics)	Small Group/ Independent	20 min.	 Activity Page 6.1 Activity Page 6.1 (Digital Components) Small Group 2 Decodable Phrases (Digital Components)

ADVANCE PREPARATION

Foundational Skills

- Gather the Large Letter Cards for the letters listed in the Lesson at a Glance.
- Gather the Sound Poster for /th/ and Sound Card 30 (this).
- Gather or add to the Spelling Hopscotch cards you created for earlier units, writing the vowel spellings 'a', 'i', 'o', 'e', and 'u' and the consonant spellings 'ch', 'sh', 'th', 'p', 's', 'm', and 'r' on separate cards.
- Prepare the pocket chart as shown.
- Give some thought prior to the lesson as to how you will group students for differentiated instruction. Group 1 students, who are students who need more support, will work with the teacher. Group 2 students will work independently.

Digital Component 6.1

• Write the sentences in the Small Group 2 chart (Digital Component 6.1) on the board/chart paper or on sentence strips, or use the digital version.

Digital Component 6.2

• Create an enlarged version of Activity Page 6.1 (Digital Component 6.2) to display for Small Group 2, or use the digital version.

Universal Access

• Bring in pictures of a washcloth, an arm in a sling, a person on a gold medal stand, a campsite, frost on a window or ice/snow, a leaky faucet, a pillow, a gymnast doing a split, and mouse traps to use in Oral Segmenting.

Pocket Chart Setup

i e a u o
m n s p r ch sh th



Primary Focus

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch',

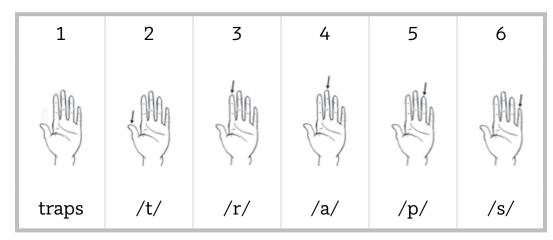
/sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and /<u>th</u>/ > 'th'. TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.C.ii; TEKS K.2.E

WARM-UP (5 MIN.)

Oral Segmenting

Note: The word *skips* has been dropped from the list to make room for the word *traps*. In the remaining lessons, a set of ten words is maintained by adding a new word in each lesson while dropping the oldest word.

• Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1, dropping the word *skips* and adding the word *traps*.



TEKS K.2.A. Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; **TEKS K.2.B.i** Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; **TEKS K.2.D.v** Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; **TEKS K.2.B.ii** Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, COVC, and CVCC words; **TEKS K.2.B.iii** Recognizing that new words are created when letters are changed, added or deleted such as *it-pit-tip-tap*; **TEKS K.2.C.ii** Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns; **TEKS K.2.E** Develop handwriting by accurately forming all uppercase and lowercase letters using appropriate directionality.



Foundational Skills

Foundational Literacy Skills

Prior to segmenting, tell students that you will show them pictures of some of the words they will segment. Point to the picture of the mouse traps, tell them these are called *traps* and ask students to repeat the word *traps*. Then point to and name each pictured item or action, asking the students to repeat.

ELPS 1.C; ELPS 1.E

- 1. (4) cloth /k/ /l/ /o/ /th/
- 2. (4) sling /s/ /l/ /i/ /ng/
- 3. (4) pride /p/ /r/ /ie/ /d/
- 4. (4) camp /k/ /a/ /m/ /p/
- 5. (5) hands /h/ /a/ /n/ /d/ /z/

- 6. (5) frost /f/ /r/ /o/ /s/ /t/
- 7. (5) drips /d/ /r/ /i/ /p/ /s/
- 8. (4) soft /s/ /o/ /f/ /t/
- 9. (5) split /s/ /p/ /l/ /i/ /t/
- 10. (5) traps /t/ /r/ /a/ /p/ /s/

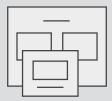
Observation: Oral Segmenting Observation Record

Call on a different student to segment each word. Note students' performance in the Oral Segmenting Observation Record.

Large Letter Cards



Sound Posters and Cards



Sound/Spelling Review

- Review the Large Letter Cards for 'ch', 'sh', 'th', and seventeen other spellings already taught. Select cards students need to practice.
- Use the procedures described in earlier lessons.
- Add Sound Card 30 (this) to Sound Poster for /th/.
- Conclude the Warm-Up by reviewing the Large Letter Cards for 'ch', 'sh', and 'th' again.



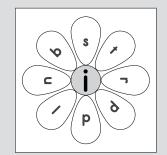
Call on a different student to provide the letter name and letter sound for each Large Letter Card. Note students' performance in the Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record.

SPELLING HOPSCOTCH (15 MIN.)

- Arrange the spellings on the floor in a flower pattern, with one of the vowel spellings in the center and the consonant spellings around the outside.
- Show students how to spell a real or silly word by starting on the outside, hopping to the inside, and then hopping back to the outside [e.g., /ch/.../i/.../n/(chin)]. Repeat with one or two additional words.
- Ask a student to spell a real or silly word by starting on the outside, hopping to the inside, and then hopping back to the outside. Have the student say the sounds while hopping on the letters (e.g., /sh/ ... /i/ ... /p/) and blend them to make a real or silly word (e.g., *ship*). As the student hops, students should write the spelling. Once the hopping student blends, students should read the word aloud.
- Repeat with additional students.
- After students have made a few words, switch in a new vowel spelling.

CHAIN AND COPY (20 MIN.)

- Ask students to take out the Chaining Folders, a pencil, and a sheet of paper.
- Make sure students have the following vowel spellings along the top of the folder: 'i', 'e', 'a', 'u', 'o'.
- Make sure students have the following consonant spellings along the bottom of the folder: 'm' (2), 'n' (2), 's' (2), 'p' (2), 'r', 'ch', 'sh', 'th'.
- Review the spelling-sound correspondences by pointing to a spelling on the pocket chart and having students say the sound.
- Assign student pairs.
- Tell students you are going to say some words. For each word you say, you want one person to spell the word using the Chaining Folder and the other person to copy the word onto a sheet of paper.
- Ask students to spell *them* in the middle of the Chaining Folders.
- Ask a student to come up to the pocket chart and spell them.
- Have students check and correct the Chaining Folders and papers.
- Once students have chained and copied the word, say, "If that is *them*, show me *then*."



Pocket Chart Setup



- After students have chained and copied some of the words, have students switch roles as needed.
- 1. them > then > than > pan > pin > chin > ship > ship
- 2. path > math > mash > sash > sap > chap > chop > chip



Check for Understanding

As students move through the chain, observe their spelling ability, particularly with regard to consonant digraphs.

DIFFERENTIATED INSTRUCTION (20 MIN.)

Small Group 2 Digital Component 6.2

Activity Page 6.1

(
	:	

- Distribute and display Activity Page 6.1.
- Tell students to write each word under the correct matching picture.
- Refer to the following decodable phrases prepared in advance. Tell students that when they finish, they can read, copy, and illustrate some of the phrases. They may also use the time to partner read stories from the *Kit* Reader.

Digital Component 6.1

1. thin red fish

3. cat and dog

2. this man has cash

4. chop it with an ax

Activity Page 6.1: 'ch', 'sh', and 'th' (Group 2 only)

Collect Activity Page 6.1 from Group 2. Note any errors students make in matching words to pictures.

76

Small Group 1

- Ask students, "What is the first sound in the word *rich*?"
- Choose a volunteer to write the letter that represents the /r/ sound on chart paper or the board/chart paper.
- Have all students copy the spelling onto a piece of paper, saying the sound as they write it.
- Complete the remaining two sounds in *rich* so students eventually have the entire word written on their paper.
- Tell students two letters in this word stand for one sound, the /ch/ sound. Ask students to circle these letters.
- Complete the remaining words in the same fashion.
- If time permits, choose a story from the *Kit* Reader to reread as a small group.
- Alternatively, you may use different remediation exercises that address students' specific needs.

1.	rich	6.	that
2.	this	7.	crush
3.	hush	8.	tenth
4.	bath	9.	lunch
5.	much	10.	thrash

 \sim End Lesson \sim

Lesson 6: Foundational Skills Remediation Additional Support

PHRASES AND WIGGLE CARDS

- Write the words and phrases from the box on the board/chart paper. Have students copy and illustrate a few of them on paper.
- 1. this chimp
- 2. that man's dog
- 3. sit in hot baths
- 4. get fresh fish
- 5. that ship

- 6. chat with them
- 7. run on paths
- 8. this man's fish
- 9. this much width
- 10. gulp hot broth

MORE HELP SEGMENTING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

Push and Say

- Provide students with a copy of **Activity Page TR 1.1** (Sound Boxes) and a handful of **small objects**.
- Follow directions for Push and Say in Lesson 1.

1.	froth	7.	them
2.	bath	8.	baths
3.	path	9.	paths
4.	thrush	10.	chimp
5.	this	11.	ship
6.	that	12.	chap

Oral Segmenting

- Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1 Warm-Up, using the words in the box.
- 1. with (3) /w/ /i/ /th/

4. cash (3) /c/ /a/ /sh/

2. that (3) /<u>th</u>/ /a/ /t/

5. brush (4) /b/ /r/ /u/ /sh/

3. dish (3) /d/ /i/ /sh/

6. chips (4) /ch/ /i/ /p/ /s/

Review the Sound/Spelling

• Use Activity Pages TR 6.1 and TR 6.2.

Introduce /qu/ > 'qu'

PRIMARY FOCUS OF LESSON

Foundational Skills

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read and spell single-syllable short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch', /sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and /<u>th</u>/ > 'th', and /qu/ > 'qu'.

TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.C.ii; TEKS K.2.E

FORMATIVE ASSESSMENT

 Observation
 Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record

 TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

TEKS K.2.B.i Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; **TEKS K.2.D.v** Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; **TEKS K.2.B.ii** Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; **TEKS K.2.B.ii** Recognizing that new words are created when letters are changed, added or deleted such as *it-pit-tip-tap*; **TEKS K.2.C.ii** Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns; **TEKS K.2.E** Develop handwriting by accurately forming all uppercase and lowercase letters using appropriate directionality.

LESSON AT A GLANCE

	Grouping	Time	Materials	
Foundational Skills				
Warm-Up: - Letter Names - Sound/Spelling Review (Print Concepts, Phonics)	Whole Group	10 min.	 Display-size lowercase alphabet strip Large Letter Cards for 'ch', 'sh', 'th', and seventeen other spellings 	
Introduce the Sound /qu/ (Phonological Awareness)	Whole Group	10 min.		
Introduce the Spelling /qu/ > 'qu' (Phonological Awareness, Print Concepts)	Whole Group	20 min.	 Activity Page 7.1 Activity Page 7.1 (Digital Components) 	
Student Chaining (Phonics)	Whole Group	20 min.	 pocket chart Chaining Folders Small Letter Cards and pocket chart cards for 'i', 'e', 'a', 'u', 'o', 'n' (2), 't' (2), 's' (2), 'l', 'ch', 'sh', 'th', 'qu' 	
Take-Home Material				
Word Wheel			Activity Page 7.2	

ADVANCE PREPARATION

Foundational Skills

• Gather the Large Letter Cards for the letters listed in the Lesson at a Glance.

Digital Component 7.1

- Create an enlarged version of Activity Page 7.1 (Digital Component 7.1) to display for Meet the Spelling Activity Page, or use the digital version.
- Prepare the pocket chart as shown.

Universal Access

• Bring in the following pictures to use with Sound Riddles: a duck quacking, a queen, quilts, a quarter, someone whispering, someone running fast, and a question mark.

Pocket Chart Setup

ieau
0
_
ntsl
ch sh th qu

Lesson 7: Basic Code Foundational Skills

Primary Focus

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read and spell single-syllable short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch', /sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and /th/ > 'th', and /qu/ > 'qu'.

TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.C.ii; TEKS K.2.E

WARM-UP (10 MIN.)

Letter Names

- Sing "The Alphabet Song" with students, pointing to each letter on the alphabet strip.
- After singing, rapidly point to letters in random order asking students to provide the sound first and then letter name.

Sound/Spelling Review

- Review the Large Letter Cards for 'ch', 'sh', 'th', and seventeen other spellings already taught. Select cards students need to practice.
- Use the procedures described in earlier lessons.
- Conclude the Warm-Up by reviewing the cards for the digraphs again.



Observation: Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record

Call on a different student to provide the letter name and letter sound for each Large Letter Card. Note students' performance in the Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record.

TEKS K.2.B.i Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; TEKS K.2.D.v Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; TEKS K.2.B.ii Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, COVC, and CVCC words; TEKS K.2.B.ii Recognizing that new words are created when letters are changed, added or deleted such as it-pit-tip-tap; TEKS K.2.C.ii Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns; TEKS K.2.E. Develop handwriting by accurately forming all uppercase and lowercase letters using appropriate directionality.

Large Letter Cards



ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS



Foundational Skills

Foundational Literacy Skills

Prior to Sound Riddles, tell students that you will show them pictures that will give them clues to the riddle answers. Hold up the picture of the duck quacking and ask a student to identify the animal. Proceed to ask the riddle question, emphasizing that the answer will begin with /qu/. Repeat the process with the rest of the riddles.

ELPS 1.F; ELPS 2.B



Start between the dotted line and bottom line.

 circle to the left
 line down ending below the bottom line
 Start on the dotted line.

cup
 short line down

INTRODUCE THE SOUND /QU/ (10 MIN.)

Sound Riddles

- Tell students the new sound is /qu/.
- Have students say /qu/ several times.
- Ask students to repeat a number of words having /qu/ at the beginning: *queen, quiet, quail, quit, quart.*
- Tell students you are going to say some riddles, each of which has an answer beginning with /qu/.
- 1. I'm thinking of the sound a duck makes. (quack)
- 2. I'm thinking of a powerful woman who rules a country and wears a crown. (queen)
- 3. I'm thinking of big, comfy blankets made with patches of cloth. (quilts)
- 4. I'm thinking of a coin worth 25 cents. (quarter)
- 5. I'm thinking of the opposite of loud. (quiet)
- 6. I'm thinking of the opposite of slow. This is another word for fast. (quick)
- 7. I'm thinking of a word for giving up. If you don't want to play a game anymore, you . . . *(quit)*
- 8. I'm thinking of something needing an answer. (question)

INTRODUCE THE SPELLING /QU/ \rightarrow 'QU' (20 MIN.)

Teacher Modeling

Note: The sound /qu/ is really a sound combination consisting of /k/ + /w/. Because the two letters in the digraph generally occur as a unit, they are taught as if they were one sound.

- Tell students you are going to show them the letters for /qu/.
- Draw a large lowercase 'qu' on the board/chart paper following the directions in the sidebar.
- Point out the spelling is made up of two letters.
- Write the letters several more times, using the phrases or counting off the strokes as you create the spelling.
- Tell students you are going to use your entire arm to draw a very large spelling in the air. Model this with your back to students, encouraging them to copy the motions and repeat the phrases with you.

• Tell students whenever the spelling 'qu' appears on an activity page for the next few lessons, it will be printed in darker, bolder ink.

Meet the Spelling Activity Page

Digital Component 7.1

- Distribute and display Activity Page 7.1. Tell students they will practice writing the letters for /qu/.
- Work as a group, guiding students to complete each item in the rows of spellings as you model the writing process. Trace the gray dotted spellings in the row first; write the spellings, using the black dots as starting points. Say the sound as you finish each spelling.
- At the bottom of the page, show students how to read and trace the word *quiz*. Have students trace and write the word using the black dots to start each letter.
- Turn to the back of the activity page. Ask students to identify each picture and write a 'qu' under the picture if the depicted item begins with the /qu/ sound. Model each step so students can follow along.

STUDENT CHAINING (20 MIN.)

- Ask students to take out the Chaining Folders and arrange the Small Letter Cards on the folder, placing the spellings for vowel sounds along the top and the spellings for consonant sounds along the bottom.
- Collect the Small Letter Cards for /p/, /m/, and /r/.
- Give each student two Small Letter Cards for 't', one Small Letter Card for 'l', and one Small Letter Card for 'qu'.
- Make sure students have the following vowel spellings along the top of the folder: 'i', 'e', 'a', 'u', 'o'.
- Make sure students have the following consonant spellings along the bottom of the folder: 'n' (2), 't' (2), 's' (2), 'l, 'ch', 'sh', 'th', 'qu'.
- Review the sound/spelling correspondences by pointing to a spelling on the pocket chart and having students say the sound.
- Ask students to spell *quit* in the middle of the Chaining Folders, starting on the left side at the green dot.
- Ask a student to come up to the pocket chart and spell quit.
- Students should make any necessary corrections on the Chaining Folders.

Activity Page 7.1

Pocket Chart Setup



Chaining Folder



- When students have spelled *quit* on the Chaining Folders, say, "If that is *quit*, show me *quilt.*"
- Repeat for the remaining words in the chain.
- Once students have spelled the last word in the chain, have students return the Small Letter Cards to their slots.
- Begin the next chain by saying the first word in the chain.
- Complete the chaining.
- 1. quit > quit > quint > squint > stint > tint > tin > thin
- 2. quest > chest > nest > net > set > sat > chat > that



Check for Understanding

As students move through the chain, observe their spelling ability, particularly with regard to consonant digraphs.

Take-Home Material

WORD WHEEL

Activity Page 7.2

• Have students give Activity Page 7.2 to a family member.

	\square
I - I	
I	
- 1	
I - I	
I	
I -	
I	
I	

Lesson 7: Foundational Skills Remediation Additional Support

PHRASES AND WIGGLE CARDS

- Write the words and phrases from the box on the board/chart paper. Have students copy and illustrate a few of them on paper.
- 1. quit that
- 2. math quiz

- 4. quilts on beds
- 5. squid in pot
- 3. quilt in chest
- 6. sit on quilt

MORE HELP WITH LETTER NAMES

"The Alphabet Song"

- Make one copy of **Activity Page TR 7.1** (Lowercase Alphabet Board) for each student.
- Sing "The Alphabet Song" while students point to the corresponding letters on the Lowercase Alphabet Board. Letters are arranged in lines to match the pauses in the song.

Note: "I-m-n-o-p" should be sung with a clap between each letter.

Letter Match

- Make one copy of **Activity Page TR 7.1** (Lowercase Alphabet Board) and **Activity Page TR 7.2** (Lowercase Letter Cards)for each student. Cut apart the Lowercase Letter Cards.
- Provide students with Lowercase Letter Cards to match with the letters on the Lowercase Alphabet Board. Make it game-like by putting select letters in a bag and taking turns selecting one to match to the board.

I Spy

• Make one copy of **Activity Page TR 7.1** (Lowercase Alphabet Board) for each student.

- Using the Lowercase Alphabet Board, provide clues for students to identify letters. Students should point to and name the letter they identify. Below are a few sample clues:
 - I spy the letter your name starts with.
 - I spy two letters made with a tall line and a circle (e.g., 'b' and 'd').
 - I spy the letter after 'r'.

MORE HELP READING AND SPELLING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

Pocket Chart Chaining for Reading

- You will need pocket chart cards for the following vowel spellings: 'i', 'e', 'u' and the following consonant spellings: 'qu', 'th', 'sh', 'ch', 'l', 't', 'p', 's', 'r', 'b', 'y', 'n', 'h', 'd'.
- See the directions for Pocket Chart Chaining for Reading in Lesson 3.
- 1. lit > quit > pit > pet > pest > rest > quest > best > bust > bus
- 2. yen > hen > then > ted > shed > bed > bend > bench > quench

Code Knowledge

Before today's lesson: If students attempted to read 1,000 words in a trade book, on average between 200 and 250 of those words would be completely decodable.

After today's lesson: If students attempted to read 1,000 words in a trade book, on average between 200 and 250 of those words would be completely decodable.

Today's sound, /qu/, is really a combination of two sounds, /k/ + /w/.

The sound combination /qu/ is found in approximately 0.9 percent of English words.

The sound combination /qu/ is spelled 'qu' approximately 92 percent of the time.

The spelling 'kw' as in *Kwanza* is rare but is already decodable based on previous lessons.

Students have now learned at least one way to spell 29 of the 44 sounds in the English language.

LESSON

BASIC CODE

Introduce /ng/>'ng'

PRIMARY FOCUS OF LESSON

Foundational Skills

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will distinguish the similar sounds of /n/ and /ng/ in minimal word pairs.

TEKS K.2.A.x; TEKS K.2.B.i

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch', /sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and /<u>th</u>/ > 'th', /qu/ > 'qu', and /ng/ > 'ng'.

TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.C.ii; TEKS K.2.E

FORMATIVE ASSESSMENT

Observation

Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Activity Page 8.4 'qu' (Group 2 only)

TEKS K.2.B.i Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; **TEKS K.2.D.v** Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; **TEKS K.2.A.x** Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; **TEKS K.2.B.ii** Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, COVC, and CVCC words; **TEKS K.2.C.ii** Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns; **TEKS K.2.E.** Develop handwriting by accurately forming all uppercase and lowercase letters using appropriate directionality.

LESSON AT A GLANCE

	Grouping	Time	Materials
Foundational Skills			
Warm-Up: Sound/Spelling Review (Print Concepts, Phonics)	Whole Group	5 min.	Large Letter Cards for 'ch', 'sh', 'th', 'qu', and sixteen other spellings
Introduce the Sound /ng/ (Phonological Awareness)	Whole Group	10 min.	 Sound Poster for /qu/ Sound Card 31 (quilt)
Introduce the Spelling /ng/ > 'ng' (Phonological Awareness and Phonics)	Whole Group	20 min.	 Activity Page 8.1 Activity Page 8.1 (Digital Components)
Minimal Pairs (Phonics)	Whole Group	10 min.	Activity Pages 8.2, 8.3
Differentiated Instruction (Phonological Awareness, Phonics)	Small Group/ Independent	15 min.	Activity Page 8.4

ADVANCE PREPARATION

Foundational Skills

- Gather the Large Letter Cards for the letters listed in the Lesson at a Glance.
- Gather the Sound Poster for /qu/ and Sound Card 31 (quilt).

Digital Component 8.1

- Create an enlarged version of Activity Page 8.1 (Digital Component 8.1) to display for Meet the Spelling Activity Page, or use the digital version.
- Reassign students to Group 1 or Group 2 based on their work in earlier lessons. Group 1 students, who are students who need more support, will work with the teacher. Group 2 students will work independently.
- Write the following decodable phrases on the board/chart paper or on sentence strips to use with Group 2.
- queen and king 1.

3. math quiz

2. quilt on bed

flaps its wings and sings 4.

Lesson 8: Basic Code Foundational Skills



Primary Focus

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will distinguish the similar sounds of /n/ and /ng/ in minimal word pairs.

TEKS K.2.A.x; TEKS K.2.B.i

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch', /sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and /th/ > 'th', /qu/ > 'qu', and /ng/ > 'ng'.

• Review the Large Letter Cards listed in the Lesson at a Glance. Select cards

TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.C.ii; TEKS K.2.E

students need to practice.

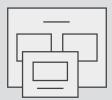
WARM-UP (5 MIN.)

Sound/Spelling Review

Large Letter Cards



Sound Posters and Cards



• Use the procedures described in earlier lessons.

- Be sure students name both possible sounds for the digraph 'th' (voiceless /th/ and voiced /<u>th</u>/).
- Add Sound Card 31 (quilt) to the Sound Poster for /qu/.
- Conclude the Warm-Up by reviewing all digraphs.



Observation: Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record

Call on a different student to provide the letter name and letter sound for each Large Letter Card. Note students' performance in the Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record.

TEKS K.2.B.i Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; **TEKS K.2.D.v** Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; **TEKS K.2.A.x** Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; **TEKS K.2.B.ii** Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CVC, and CVCC words; **TEKS K.2.C.ii** Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns; **TEKS K.2.E** Develop handwriting by accurately forming all uppercase and lowercase letters using appropriate directionality.

INTRODUCE THE SOUND /NG/ (10 MIN.)

Hearing Final Sounds

Note: In the English language, the sound /ng/ never appears at the beginning of words or syllables.

- Tell students the new sound is /ng/.
- Have students say the /ng/ sound several times, drawing it out.
- Ask students to repeat a number of words having the /ng/ sound at the end: song, thing, long, bang, ring, king.
- Ask students if /ng/ is a vowel sound or a consonant sound. (It is a consonant sound, made with the mouth closed.)
- Tell students you are going to say a number of words. Some of the words will end with the /ng/ sound and some will not.
- Have students close their eyes and listen carefully.

1.	wisp	3.	bring	5.	flung	7.	book
2.	rang	4.	sip	6.	king	8.	lung



Check for Understanding

Have students close their eyes and listen as you read the words in the chart. Ask them to raise their hands when they hear a word ending with the /ng/ sound.

INTRODUCE THE SPELLING /NG/ \rightarrow 'NG' (20 MIN.)

Teacher Modeling

- Write a large lowercase 'ng' on the board/chart paper following the directions in the sidebar.
- Point out the spelling is made up of two letters, reviewing the concept of a digraph if necessary. Explain that 'ng' does not equal /n/ plus /g/ but stands for a different sound altogether.



Start on the dotted line.

- 1. short line down
- 2. hump

Start between the dotted line and the bottom line.

1. circle to the left

2. hook ending below bottom line

- Write the digraph several more times, using the phrases or counting off the strokes as you create the spelling.
- Tell students you are going to use your entire arm to write a very large spelling in the air. Model this with your back to students, encouraging them to copy the motions and repeat the phrases with you.
- Tell students that whenever the spelling 'ng' appears on an activity page for the next few lessons, it will be printed in darker, bolder ink to remind them that two letters stand for a single sound.

Meet the Spelling Activity Page Digital Component 8.1

- Distribute and display Activity Page 8.1. Tell students they will practice writing letters for the /ng/ sound.
- Work as a group, guiding students to complete each item in the rows of spellings as you model the writing process. Trace the gray dotted spellings in the row first; write the spellings, using the black dots as starting points. Say the sound as you finish each spelling.
- At the bottom of the page, show students how to read and trace the word *bang*. Have students trace and write the word using the black dots to start each letter.
- Turn to the back of the activity page. Ask students to read each word, find the matching picture, and write the word on the corresponding line. Model each step so students can follow along.

MINIMAL PAIRS (10 MIN.)

- Tell students it can be difficult to tell the difference between the /n/ sound and the /ng/ sound. Both sounds are made by channeling air through the nose.
- Distribute Activity Pages 8.2 and 8.3.
- Ask students to show you the picture of /n/ when you say the /n/ sound and the picture of /ng/ when you say the /ng/ sound.
- Practice this several times.
- Next, tell students you are going to say two words. The words will be very similar, but one word will end with the /n/ sound and the other word will end with the /ng/ sound.
- Have students close their eyes and listen as you say the first word pair.

Activity Page 8.1

Γ	\neg
-	
Ι_	
-	
-	

Activity Pages 8.2, 8.3

Γ	2
- 1	
I - I	
I -	
L - I	

Support

In order to help students hear the subtle difference between /n/ and /ng/, you may teach them gestures. The students can touch their noses for /n/ and raise their hands for /ng/.

- Have students repeat both words to hear and feel the difference in articulation.
- Complete the remaining pairs.
- 1. sun—sung
- 2. pang-pan
- 3. ran-rang
- 4. king—kin

7. wing—win

6.

5. thin-thing

ban-bang

8. run—rung

Check for Understanding

As you read Minimal Pairs, have students hold up the picture of /n/ when you say a word ending with the /n/ sound and the picture of /ng/ when you say a word ending with the /ng/ sound.

DIFFERENTIATED INSTRUCTION (15 MIN.)

Small Group 2

- Distribute Activity Page 8.4.
- Tell students to look at each picture, then circle the letters that spell the name of the depicted item and write the word on the line.
- Refer to the decodable phrases written on the board/chart paper in advance. As students finish, have them read, copy, and illustrate some of the phrases or suggest students partner read from the *Kit* Reader.
- 1. queen and king
- 2. quilt on bed

- 3. math quiz
- 4. flaps its wings and sings

Activity Page 8.4



Activity Page 8.4: 'qu' (Group 2 only)

As Group 2 students complete Activity Page 8.4, collect it to review and monitor student progress.

Small Group 1

- Distribute Activity Page 8.4.
- Point to the first picture and ask students to identify it. (If necessary, tell the class it is a swing.)
- Ask students for the first sound in swing.
- Ask students which of the first two spellings is a picture of the /s/ sound.
- Have students circle the 's'.
- Repeat for the remaining three sounds in *swing*.
- Have students write *swing* on the line provided, saying each sound as they write it.
- Complete the remaining items.
- If time permits, choose a story from the *Kit* Reader to reread as a small group.
- Alternatively, you may use different remediation exercises that address students' specific needs.

Lesson 8: Foundational Skills Remediation Additional Support

PHRASES AND WIGGLE CARDS

- 1. fling things
- 2. Men sing songs.
- 3. stings leg
- 4. finch with wings
- 5. long, thin string

- 6. length and width
- 7. ring on hand
- 8. bang on pots
- 9. That man is strong.
- 10. Tots sit on swings.

4. (3) ran /r/ /a/ /n/

5. (4) clan /c/ /l/ /a/ /n/

MORE HELP SEGMENTING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

Oral Segmenting

- Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1 Warm-Up, using the words in the box.
- 1. (3) thing /th/ /i/ /ng/
- 2. (3) rang /r/ /a/ /ng/
- 3. (4) clang /c/ /l/ /a/ /ng/

MORE HELP WITH SIMILAR SOUNDS

T-Charts

Note: In this unit, a few sounds have been introduced that can be difficult to distinguish. With students, practice listening for the difference between /n/ and /ng/.

• Gather pictures of items ending with either of these sounds, /n/ and /ng/.

1. fun	5. pin	9. lungs
2. tin	6. grins	10. plan
3. wing	7. king	11. strings
4. sing	8. stun	12. van

- Draw a T-chart on the board/chart paper and write the basic code spellings for the target sounds at the top of the chart.
- Show students pairs of pictures, one ending with /n/ and one with /ng/. Ask students to identify the ending sounds.
- Have students place the pictures in the appropriate columns of the chart.

MORE HELP READING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

Race to the Top

- Give each student a copy of **Activity Page TR 2.4** (Ladder Game Board) and a game piece. Make one set of word picture cards **(Activity Page TR 8.1)**.
- Follow the directions for Race to the Top in Lesson 2.

Bingo

Note: Students will apply learned sound/spelling knowledge from Unit 7 to read words as they play the traditional game. Here, the game is tailored appropriately for student's developmental level with only three spaces across, down, or diagonal.

- Make enough copies of **Activity Page TR 8.2** for each student to have a Bingo board.
- Make one copy of **Activity Page TR 8.3** (Bingo Word Cards). Cut apart the words.
- Any collection of **tokens** can be used for students to cover spaces on their game boards (**e.g., cubes, beans, tiles, etc.**).
- Follow the procedure for Bingo in Lesson 1.

Code Knowledge

Before today's lesson: If students attempted to read 1,000 words in a trade book, on average between 200 and 250 of those words would be completely decodable.

After today's lesson: If students attempted to read 1,000 words in a trade book, on average between 206 and 257 of those words would be completely decodable.

The sound /ng/ is the 30th most common sound in English.

The sound /ng/ is found in approximately 10 percent of English words.

The sound /ng/ is spelled 'ng' approximately 86 percent of the time.

The spelling alternative 'n' as in *pink* is taught later in the program.

Students have now learned at least one way to spell 30 of the 44 sounds in the English language.

Introduce Out

PRIMARY FOCUS OF LESSON

Foundational Skills

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read the Tricky Word out. TEKS K.2.B.iv

Students will learn that the words in and out are used as position words.

TEKS K.3.C

Students will write preposition words. TEKS K.10.D.v

Students will count the number of phonemes in single-syllable, short-vowel words that include consonant digraphs. **TEKS K.2.A.x; TEKS K.2.B.i**

Reading

As the teacher reads "Seth" aloud, students will track print from top to bottom and left to right; will identify periods at the end of sentences; and will ask and answer questions about key details in a text. Students will indicate words on the page and distinguish letters from words within sentences.

TEKS K.2.D.i-iv; TEKS K.5.B; TEKS K.7.C; TEKS K.10.D.viii

FORMATIVE ASSESSMENT

Observation	Oral Segmenting Observation Record TEKS K.2.A.x
Observation	Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v
Activity Page 9.2	Counting Phonemes TEKS K.2.A.x; TEKS K.2.B.i
Observation	Discussion Questions Observation Record TEKS K.5.B; TEKS K.7.C

TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; TEKS K.2.B.i Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; TEKS K.2.D.v Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; TEKS K.2.B.iv Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and reading at least 25 high-frequency words from a research-based list;

LESSON AT A GLANCE

	Grouping	Time	Materials
Foundational Skills			
Warm-Up: - Oral Segmenting - Sound/Spelling Review (Phonological Awareness, Print Concept, Phonics)	Whole Group	10 min.	 Large Letter Cards for 'ch', 'sh', 'th', 'qu', 'ng', and fifteen other spellings Sound Poster for /ng/ Sound Card 32 (<i>ring</i>)
Introduce Tricky Word: <i>Out</i> (Word Recognition)	Whole Group	20 min.	 yellow index card Picture Reader Activity Page 9.1 Tricky Word Wall (Digital Components)
Practice: How Many Sounds? (Phonological Awareness, Phonics)	Whole Group	15 min.	 Activity Page 9.2 Activity Page 9.2 (Digital Components)
Reading			
Introduce the Reader and Story Teacher Demonstration: Read "Seth"	Whole Group	15 min.	 Seth Big Book and Reader Preview Spellings Chart (Digital Components)
Take-Home Material			
Practice Digraphs; Tricky Word: Out			Activity Pages 9.3, 9.4

TEKS K.3.C Identify and use words that name actions; directions; positions; sequences; categories such as colors, shapes, and textures; and locations; **TEKS K.10.D.v** Edit drafts with adult assistance using standard English conventions, including prepositions; **TEKS K.2.D** Demonstrate print awareness by: (i) identifying the front cover, back cover, and title page of a book; (ii) holding a book right side up, turning pages correctly, and knowing that reading moves from top to bottom and left to right with return sweep; (iii) recognizing that sentences are comprised of words separated by spaces and recognizing word boundaries; (iv) recognizing the difference between a letter and a printed word; **TEKS K.5.B** Generate questions about text before, during, and after reading to deepen understanding and gain information with adult assistance; **TEKS K.7.C** Identify the elements of plot development including the main events, the problem, and the resolution for texts read aloud with adult assistance; **TEKS K.10.D.viii** Edit drafts with adult assistance using standard English conventions, including punctuation marks at the end of declarative sentences.

ADVANCE PREPARATION

Note to Teacher

Today you will start the discussion of the story "Seth" by asking students to use a **Think-Pair-Share** strategy; they should be familiar with this approach from their experience with the Knowledge strand. However, unlike the Knowledge strand, you will not provide a question for students to discuss. Instead, you will be instructing students to ask their partner a question about the story they have just read. Once students have had an opportunity to work in pairs, have several pairs share the questions and answers they discussed. Then proceed with the remainder of the discussion questions.

Foundational Skills

- Select the Large Letter Cards for the letters listed in the Lesson at a Glance.
- Gather Sound Poster for /ng/ and Sound Card 32 (ring).
- Write out on a yellow index card if you have a Tricky Word Wall.

Digital Component 9.1

- If you do not have a Tricky Word Wall, write the Tricky Words from the chart in Introduce Tricky Word: *Out* (Digital Component 9.1) on the board/chart paper or display the digital version.
- Prepare to load pages 89–104 from the digital Picture Reader on the program's digital components site.

Digital Component 9.2

• Create an enlarged version of Activity Page 9.2 (Digital Component 9.2) to display for How Many Sounds?, or use the digital version.

Reading

• At the start of each week, prepare the Discussion Questions Observation Record provided in Teacher Resources. Over the course of the week, be sure to ask each student to respond to at least one discussion question. Make notes regarding each student's ability to respond in complete sentences and answer questions about characters, setting, and main event.

- You may wish to start a word wall specific to the *Seth* Reader. Add words to it throughout the next seven Unit 7 lessons. Be sure to write these words on white index cards to indicate that they are decodable.
- Prepare to display the story "Seth" from the Seth Big Book or on the program's digital components site.

Digital Component 9.3

• Create the Preview Spellings chart (Digital Component 9.3) for Introduce the Story on the board/chart paper, or use the digital version.

Universal Access

- Bring in pictures of a campsite, frost on a window or ice/snow, a leaky faucet, a pillow, a gymnast doing a split, mouse traps, a person carrying bags, an envelope with an arrow pointing to the stamp, and people going down a roller coaster to use in Oral Segmenting.
- Bring in a picture of a puppy (or other animal) playing (i.e., romping) in the grass to use in Preview Core Vocabulary.

Lesson 9: Tricky Word: Out Foundational Skills



45⊾

Primary Focus

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

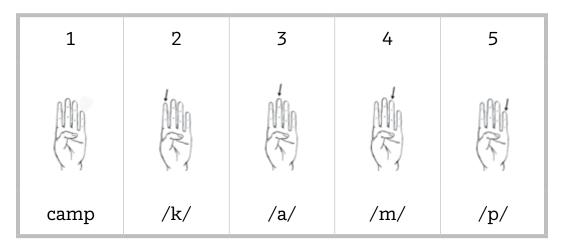
- TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v
- Students will read the Tricky Word out. TEKS K.2.B.iv
- Students will learn that the words *in* and *out* are used as position words. **TEKS K.3.C**
- 🗣 Students will write preposition words. ТЕКЅ К.10.D.v

Students will count the number of phonemes in single-syllable, short-vowel words that include consonant digraphs. **TEKS K.2.A.x; TEKS K.2.B.i**

WARM-UP (10 MIN.)

Oral Segmenting

• Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1.



TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; **TEKS K.2.B.i** Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; **TEKS K.2.D.v** Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; **TEKS K.2.B.iv** Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and reading at least 25 high-frequency words from a research-based list; **TEKS K.3.C** Identify and use words that name actions; directions; positions; sequences; categories such as colors, shapes, and textures; and locations; **TEKS K.10.D.v** Edit drafts, with adult assistance, using standard English conventions, including prepositions.

- 1. camp (4) /k/ /a/ /m/ /p/
- 2. hands (5) /h/ /a/ /n/ /d/ /z/
- 3. frost (5) /f/ /r/ /o/ /s/ /t/
- 4. drips (5) /d/ /r/ /i/ /p/ /s/
- 5. soft (4) /s/ /o/ /f/ /t/

- 6. split (5) /s/ /p/ /l/ /i/ /t/
- 7. traps (5) /t/ /r/ /a/ /p/ /s/
- 8. brings (5) /b/ /r/ /i/ /ng/ /z/
- 9. stamp (5) /s/ /t/ /a/ /m/ /p/
- 10. thrill (4) /th/ /r/ /i/ /l/

Observation: Oral Segmenting Observation Record

Call on a different student to segment each word. Note students' performance in the Oral Segmenting Observation Record.

Sound/Spelling Review

- Review the Large Letter Cards listed in the Lesson at a Glance. Select cards students need to practice.
- Use the procedures described in earlier lessons.
- Add Sound Card 32 (ring) to the Sound Poster for /ng/.
- Conclude the Warm-Up by reviewing cards for digraphs.

Observation: Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record

Call on a different student to provide the letter name and letter sound for each Large Letter Card. Note students' performance in the Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record

INTRODUCE TRICKY WORD: OUT (20 MIN.)

Tricky Word Review

Note: The word *in* is included in this Tricky Word lesson and the Picture Reader, even though students can read this as a decodable word, to contrast it with the new Tricky Word *out*, presenting *in* and *out* as opposites.

• Remind students that Tricky Words have parts that are not pronounced as we would expect them to be pronounced. These parts do not "follow the rules," so students must simply memorize how to pronounce and read these parts of the words.

Large Letter Cards



Sound Posters and Cards

	 _
l	
L	

• Review previously taught Tricky Words using the Tricky Word Wall or the digital version, following established procedures.

1.	one	7.	yel <u>low</u>
2.	t <u>wo</u>	8.	l <u>oo</u> k
3.	three	9.	Ī
4.	the	10.	are
5.	<u>a</u>	11.	lit <u>tle</u>
6.	blue	12.	d <u>ow</u> n

Digital Component 9.1

Tricky Word Out

- Write the Tricky Word *out* on the board/chart paper and ask students how they might sound out or pronounce this word. (Based on their current code knowledge, students may say /o/ /u/ /t/, which is not a real word.)
- Tell students we actually pronounce this word /ou/ /t/ as in, "I took out my book." Tell students the word *out* is also used as a
- position word. TEKS K.3.C
 - Circle the letter 't' and explain it is pronounced just as you would expect, as /t/.
 - Underline the letters 'o' and 'u' and explain these letters make up the tricky part of the word. Students would probably expect these letters to be pronounced separately as /o/ /u/, but these two letters work together to stand for the /ou/ sound.
 - Tell students when reading *out*, they have to remember to pronounce the letters 'o' 'u' as /ou/. **TEKS K.10.D.v**
 - Tell students when writing *out*, they have to remember to spell the /ou/ sound with the letters 'o' 'u'.
 - Point to the word *out* as you say the following sentence, "I took my coat out of the closet." Ask students to **Turn and Talk**, finishing the sentence frame "I took out my . . ."
 - Write the Tricky Word out on a yellow card and add it to the Tricky Word Wall.
 - Now write the word *in* on the board/chart paper and ask students to read this word, pointing out that they can sound out and read this word on their own.
 - Point to *in* as you say the following sentence, "The pencil is in the cup." Ask students to **Turn and Talk**, using the word *in* to tell their partner about something else that is in or inside something.

TEKS K.3.C Identify and use words that name actions; directions; positions; sequences; categories such as colors, shapes, and textures; and locations; TEKS K.10.D.v Edit drafts with adult assistance using standard English conventions, including prepositions.

Challenge

Ask students if they remember any other opposites they have learned (*big*—*little*, *up*—*down*). Tell students that the words *in* and *out* are called opposites, meaning that they have completely different meanings. Use an object in the classroom such as a pencil or a book to demonstrate as you say, "The book is in the desk; The book is out of the desk. So the words *in* and *out* are opposites."

Picture Reader and Activity Page 9.1

- Display page 89 of the digital Picture Reader and ask students to turn to the same page in their copies of the Picture Reader.
- Point to each of the following new pictures explaining that students should "read" these pictures as follows:

Picture Reader Key

ALAMAN MARKAN			
baseball	glove	basketball	hoop
cat	box	books	backpack
		T	
dog	dogh	hat	

- Point to *in* at the top of the page, asking all students to read the word aloud.
- Remind students that *in* is not a Tricky Word because it "follows the rules". That is, all of the letters are pronounced exactly as you would expect them to be.
- Tell students to turn to page 90.

Picture Reader



Page 89

Activity Page 9.1

	\neg
-	
_	
-	
-	
	I
-	

Support

As students read sentences that use the words *is* and *are*, ask them to notice whether only one thing or more than one thing is being talked about to reinforce their understanding that the word *is* is used when talking about one thing and *are* is used when talking about more than one thing.

- Now point to the first sentence on this page.
- Call on individual students to read each sentence on pages 90–100 aloud.
- Now display page 103 of the digital Picture Reader and ask students to turn to the same page in their copies of the Picture Reader.
- Point to *out* at the top of the page, asking all students to read the word aloud.
- Now tell students to turn to page 104.
- Point to the first sentence on this page.
- Call on individual students to read each sentence on page 104 aloud.
- Distribute Activity Page 9.1 and complete each item as a class. Ask one student to read each sentence aloud and have all students say and write the word *in* or *out* in the blank space to complete the sentence.

PRACTICE (15 MIN.)

How Many Sounds?

Digital Component 9.2

- Distribute and display Activity Page 9.2.
- Remind students some spellings are digraphs (letter teams), which means they are made up of more than one letter.
- Ask students to tell you the first sound in the first word.
- Ask students to identify the /r/ spelling.
- Have students circle the spelling 'r', following your example.
- Complete the remaining sounds and spellings in *ranch*.
- When you get to the final sound be sure to point out that the final sound /ch/ is written with two letters working as a team.
- Ask students how many sounds are in the word *ranch*. Segment the word orally, holding up one finger for each sound.
- Have students write the number 4 in the box, following your example.
- Have students copy ranch on the handwriting guide, following your example.
- Continue demonstrating until students are ready to work independently.

Activity Page 9.2

(Ŋ	
	 =	



Activity Page 9.2: Counting Phonemes

Collect and review Activity Page 9.2 to monitor student progress.

Reading

Primary Focus: As the teacher reads "Seth" aloud, students will track print from top to bottom and left to right; will identify periods at the end of sentences; and will ask and answer questions about key details in a text. Students will indicate words on the page and distinguish letters from words within sentences.

TEKS K.2.D.i-iv; TEKS K.5.B; TEKS K.7.C; TEKS K.10.D.viii

INTRODUCE THE READER AND STORY (5 MIN.)

- Using the Big Book or the digital version, point out the title of the book printed on the cover. Remind students that a book's title tells what the book is about.
- Ask students to read the title of the book. Tell students the book is about a boy named Seth.
- Review the parts of the Big Book (cover page, title page, back cover, and page numbers).
- Ask students to locate a printed word on the page and distinguish letters from words within sentences.

Preview Spellings

• Referring to the chart you prepared in advance, read the words aloud as a class, circling the digraphs in each word.

Digital Component 9.3

/th/ > 'th'	/ <u>th</u> / > 'th'
Seth	This, this
Smith	

TEKS K.2.D Demonstrate print awareness by: (i) identifying the front cover, back cover, and title page of a book; (ii) holding a book right side up, turning pages correctly, and knowing that reading moves from top to bottom and left to right with return sweep; (iii) recognizing that sentences are comprised of words separated by spaces and recognizing word boundaries; (iv) recognizing the difference between a letter and a printed word; **TEKS K.5.B** Generate questions about text before, during, and after reading to deepen understanding and gain information with adult assistance; **TEKS K.7C** Identify the elements of plot development including the main events, the problem, and the resolution for texts read aloud with adult assistance; **TEKS K.10.D.viii** Edit drafts with adult assistance using standard English conventions, including punctuation marks at the end of declarative sentences.





Big Book

Page 2

Foundational Skills

Foundational Literacy Skills

Prior to previewing vocabulary, tell students you will act out one of the core vocabulary words. Tell the students that the word *romp* is a verb that means to play in a fun, lively way.

Say the word *romp* again slowly, and ask students to repeat it. Demonstrate the action *to romp* by skipping or moving about in a lively way, and ask students to demonstrate the action as well as they repeat the phrase *to romp*. Use the word *romp* at an appropriate opportunity during the school day (e.g., before recess, PE, etc.).

ELPS 1.D; ELPS 4.C; ELPS 4.E

Preview Core Vocabulary

• Before reading today's story, preview the following vocabulary with students. Write the word on the board/chart paper for students to blend and read, explain its meaning, and use it in a sentence.

romp—v., to play in a fun, lively way (4) Example: I romp at the park after school.

stomp—v., to step down with force (4)
Example: If you stomp on a can you will crush it.

Sayings and Phrases

at ten—a phrase meaning ten o'clock (4) Example: Dad always falls asleep at ten.

False Spanish Cognates

English Word: ten (2)

False Spanish Cognate: ten

English Translation of False Spanish Cognate: take this (command form of the verb *tener*)

English Word: romp (4)

False Spanish Cognate: romper

English Translation of False Spanish Cognate: to break

Purpose for Reading

• Tell students they will read a story about a boy named Seth. Ask students to pay special attention to the story so they can tell you what things Seth can do before bed.

	Vocabulary (Chart for "Seth"	
Vocabulary Type	Tier 3 Domain-Specific Words	Tier 2 General Academic Words	Tier 1 Everyday Speech Words
Core Vocabulary			stomp
Multiple-Meaning Core Vocabulary Words			romp
Sayings and Phrases	at ten		

TEACHER DEMONSTRATION (10 MIN.)

Read "Seth"

- Load or display the story "Seth" from the Seth Big Book.
- Have students turn to the table of contents in their Readers and locate the page on which the story "Seth" begins (page 2).
- Have students read the title of the story.
- Read the story "Seth" once without interruption, running a finger beneath the words as you read them, as students follow along in their Readers.
- Read the story a second time, pausing to point out that the first letter in a digraph (e.g., *This*) or in any word is capitalized if it is at the beginning of a sentence.
- If you have time, read the story again.

Wrap-Up

• Discuss the following questions as a class, referring to specific text in the story to help students answer. Encourage students to respond in a complete sentence incorporating the question stem in their answer.

Discussion Questions for "Seth"

- 1. Think Pair Share. I am going to ask you to talk with a partner about the story we just read. I will give you a minute so you may ask your partner one question about the story "Seth." Your partner should try to answer the question. Then it will be their turn to ask you a question. For example, I might ask my partner, "When does Seth go to bed?" My partner would answer by telling me Seth goes to bed at ten. Then it would be my partner's turn to ask me a question. There are many questions you may ask about this story.
- 2. Literal. How old is Seth?
 - » Seth is ten.
- 3. Literal. What are some things Seth can do before ten?
 - » Seth can jump on his bed; Seth can stomp and romp and stand on his hands.
- 4. Literal. What happens if Seth is not in bed by ten?
 - » Seth's dad gets mad if Seth is not in bed at ten.
- 5. Literal. Why can't Seth jump on his bed past ten?
 - » Seth must get in bed at ten.
- 6. Do you have questions you would like to ask to clarify your understanding of the story?



Reading

Exchanging Information and Ideas

Beginning

Ask yes/no questions using simple phrases: "Is Seth six?" "Can Seth jump on his bed past ten?"

Intermediate

When asking each question, provide students with a specific sentence frame: "Seth's dad gets mad if . . ."

Advanced/

Advanced High Encourage students to expand and/or build from other students' responses.

ELPS 2.G; ELPS 4.G



Observation: Discussion Questions Observation Record

Call on a different student to answer each question. Note students' performance in the Discussion Questions Observation Record.

Take-Home Material

PRACTICE DIGRAPHS; TRICKY WORD: OUT

Activity Pages 9.3, 9.4

	1
- 1	
- 1	
- 1	
- 1	

• Have students give Activity Pages 9.3 and 9.4 to a family member.

Lesson 9: Foundational Skills Remediation Additional Support

MORE HELP WITH LETTER SOUNDS AND NAMES

Sound Dictation

- Distribute paper and pencils to students. Give each student a Large Letter Card for a spelling that has been taught. (Be sure to include the digraphs taught in this unit; give each student a different Large Letter Card.)
- Say a sound, and ask the student with the Large Letter Card for that sound to stand up and give the letter name.
- Remind students how to print the spelling, and encourage them to write the spelling in the air. Have students print the spelling on paper, saying the sound as they write.
- Repeat for the remaining sounds.

MORE HELP SEGMENTING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

Oral Segmenting

• Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1 Warm-Up, using the words in the box.

1.	lungs (4) /l/ /u/ /ng/ /z/	5.	wish (3) /w/ /i/ /sh/
2.	string (5) /s/ /t/ /r/ /i/ /ng/	6.	branch (5) /b/ /r/ /a/ /n/ /ch/
3.	long (3) /l/ /o/ /ng/	7.	thump (4) /th/ /u/ /m/ /p/
4.	quilt (4) /qu/ /i/ /l/ /t/	8.	sprung (5) /s/ /p/ /r/ /u/ /ng/

Silly Monster

- Use Activity Page TR 9.1 (Silly Monster 1) to give students practice segmenting phonemes.
- Give each student a copy of the activity page.
- Tell students Silly Monster talks by breaking the sounds in words apart. Say: "For example, instead of saying shut, Silly Monster would say, '/sh/ /u/ /t/"
- Review the names of the depicted items with students.
- Randomly point to a picture and ask students to identify it by talking like Silly Monster.
- If students are unable to answer, say the name of the item by stretching out the word (e.g., "/ssssshhhhh-uuuuu-t-t-t-t/").
- Continue until all the pictures are identified using Silly Monster talk.

Option: Blocks, **beans**, **tiles**, or the like can be used to cover pictures as sounds are identified.

Feed the Squirrel

• Follow the directions for Feed the Squirrel in Lesson 2, using the words in the box.

1.	chat	5.	shift	9.	them
2.	champ	6.	that	10.	quit
3.	shed	7.	cloth	11.	king
4.	sting	8.	thing	12.	wing

Push & Say

- Follow the directions for Push & Say in Lesson 1.
- Use the phrases in the box.
- 1.Fling things.4.ring on hand2.stings leg5.Bang on pots.3.long, thin string6.That man is strong.

MORE HELP WITH TRICKY WORDS

Making Phrases

Note: If you would like students to create sentences, please also provide cards with the period, question mark, and exclamation point.

This exercise is best done in small groups or at work stations.

- Write decodable nouns, decodable adjectives, and the Tricky Word *down* on **cards**, one word per card.
- Have students create phrases or sentences with these cards.
- Have students copy the phrases or sentences on paper.

LESSON

BASIC CODE

Review Single-Syllable, Short-Vowel Words

PRIMARY FOCUS OF LESSON

Foundational Skills

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will match the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch', /sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and /<u>th</u>/ > 'th', /qu/ > 'qu', and /ng/ > 'ng'.

TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.C.ii

Reading

As the teacher reads "Seth's Mom" aloud, students will track print from top to bottom and left to right; will identify periods at the end of sentences; and will ask and answer questions about key details in a text. Students will indicate words on the page and distinguish letters from words within sentences.

TEKS K.2.D.i-iv; TEKS K.5.B; TEKS K.7.C; TEKS K.10.D.viii

Students will read "Seth's Mom" with purpose and understanding.

TEKS K.4

Students will learn about print and graphic features of text. ΤΕΚS Κ.9.C

FORMATIVE ASSESSMENT

Observation Oral Segmenting Observation Record

Observation Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Activity Page 10.1 Dictation with Words 'th', 'sh', 'ng', 'qu' TEKS K.2.B.i Observation Discussion Questions Observation Record TEKS K.5.B; TEKS K.7.C Observation Seth's Mom" Anecdotal Reading Record TEKS K.4

LESSON AT A GLANCE

	Grouping	Time	Materials
Foundational Skills			
Warm-Up: - Oral Segmenting - Sound/Spelling Review (Phonological Awareness, Print Concepts, Phonics)	Whole Group	10 min.	Large Letter Cards for 'ch', 'sh', 'th', 'qu', 'ng', and fifteen other spellings
Dictation Identification (Phonics)	Whole Group	15 min.	 Activity Page 10.1 Activity Page 10.1 (Digital Components)
Reading			
Introduce the Story	Whole Group	20 min.	 Seth Big Book and Reader Preview Spellings Chart
Teacher Demonstration: Read "Seth's Mom"			(Digital Components)
Read "Seth's Mom"	Partner	15 min.	Seth Reader
Take-Home Material			
Tricky Words: Out, Down			Activity Page 10.2

TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; TEKS K.2.B.i Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; TEKS K.2.D.v Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; TEKS K.2.B.ii Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; TEKS K.2.C.ii Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns; TEKS K.2.D Demonstrate print awareness by: (i) identifying the front cover, back cover, and title page of a book; (ii) holding a book right side up, turning pages correctly, and knowing that reading moves from top to bottom and left to right with return sweep; (iii) recognizing that sentences are comprised of words separated by spaces and recognizing word boundaries; (iv) recognizing the difference between a letter and a printed word; TEKS K.5.B Generate questions about text before, during, and after reading to deepen understanding and gain information with adult assistance; TEKS K.7.C Identify the elements of plot development including the main events, the problem, and the resolution for texts read aloud with adult assistance; TEKS K.10.D.viii Edit drafts with adult assistance using standard English conventions, including punctuation marks at the end of declarative sentences; TEKS K.4 Self-select text and interact independently with text for increasing periods of time; TEKS K.9.C Discuss with adult assistance the author's use of print and graphic features to achieve specific purposes.

ADVANCE PREPARATION

Foundational Skills

• Select the Large Letter Cards for the letters listed in the Lesson at a Glance.



Digital Component 10.1

• Create an enlarged version of Activity Page 10.1 (Digital Component 10.1) to display for Dictation Identification, or use the digital version.

Reading

Digital Component 10.2

- Create the Preview Spellings chart (Digital Component 10.2) for Introduce the Story on the board/chart paper, or use the digital version.
- Prepare to display the story "Seth's Mom" from the Seth Big Book or on the program's digital components site.
- Plan to assign student pairs.
- At the start of each week, prepare the Anecdotal Reading Record provided in Teacher Resources. Over the course of the week, be sure to listen to each student read independently and make notes in the Anecdotal Reading Record.

Universal Access

• Bring in pictures of a campsite, frost on window or ice/snow, a leaky faucet, a pillow, a gymnast doing a split, mice traps, a person carrying bags, an envelope with an arrow pointing to the stamp, people going down a roller coaster, and a trash can to use in Oral Segmenting.

Lesson 10: Basic Code Foundational Skills



Primary Focus

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will match the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

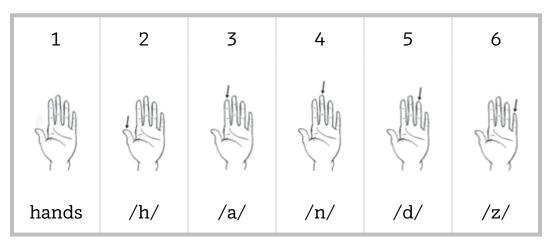
Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch', /sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and /th/ > 'th', /qu/ > 'qu', and /ng/ > 'ng'.

TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.C.ii



Oral Segmenting

• Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1, dropping the word *camp* and adding the word *trash*.



- 1. hands (5) /h/ /a/ /n/ /d/ /z/
- 2. frost (5) /f/ /r/ /o/ /s/ /t/
- 3. drips (5) /d/ /r/ /i/ /p/ /s/
- 4. soft (4) /s/ /o/ /f/ /t/
- 5. split (5) /s/ /p/ /l/ /i/ /t/

- 6. traps (5) /t/ /r/ /a/ /p/ /s/
- 7. brings (5) /b/ /r/ /i/ /ng/ /z/
- 8. stamp (5) /s/ /t/ /a/ /m/ /p/
- 9. thrill (4) /th/ /r/ /i/ /l/
- 10. trash (4) /t/ /r/ /a/ /sh/

TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; **TEKS K.2.B.i** Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; **TEKS K.2.D.v** Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; **TEKS K.2.B.ii** Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; **TEKS K.2.C.ii** Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns.



Foundational Skills

Foundational Literacy Skills

Prior to segmenting, tell students you will show them pictures of some words they will segment. Point to the picture of the trash can, say trash and ask students to repeat the word *trash*. Then point to and name each pictured item or action, asking students to repeat. For hands, hold up your free hand, say hands and ask students to repeat. Proceed with the segmenting of the words.

ELPS 1.C; ELPS 1.E



Observation: Oral Segmenting Observation Record

Call on a different student to segment each word. Note students' performance in the Oral Segmenting Observation Record.

Sound/Spelling Review

- Review the Large Letter Cards listed in the Lesson at a Glance. Select cards students need to practice.
- Follow the procedures described in earlier lessons.
- Conclude the Warm-Up by reviewing cards for the digraphs.



Observation: Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record

Call on a different student to provide the letter name and letter sound for each Large Letter Card. Note students' performance in the Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record.

DICTATION IDENTIFICATION (15 MIN.)

$\mathbf{\mathbf{b}}$

Digital Component 10.1

- Distribute and display Activity Page 10.1.
- Point to the first row of words and tell students you are going to say one of the two words. (See box for words.)
- Say the word *then* and ask students to match it to the word on the activity
- page that spells then. **TEKS K.2.B.i**
 - Have students circle *then*, following your example.
 - Continue demonstrating until students are ready to work independently.
 - Handwriting Practice: Have students copy the circled words on the lines.

Large Letter Cards



Activity Page 10.1

(}	Ŋ
	-		=

TEKS K.2.B.i Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent.

then

5. thin

2. sang

1.

6. quilt

Activity Page 10.1: Dictation with Words 'th', 'sh', 'ng', 'qu'

Collect Activity Page 10.1 to review and monitor student progress.

Reading



Primary Focus

As the teacher reads "Seth's Mom" aloud, students will track print from top to bottom and left to right; will identify periods at the end of sentences; and will ask and answer questions about key details in a text. Students will indicate words on the page and distinguish letters from words within sentences.

TEKS K.2.D.i-iv; TEKS K.5.B; TEKS K.7.C; TEKS K.10.D.viii

Students will read "Seth's Mom" with purpose and understanding.

TEKS K.4

Students will learn about print and graphic features of text. **TEKS K.9.C**

Big Book

INTRODUCE THE STORY (5 MIN.)

Preview Spellings

- Referring to the chart you prepared in advance, read the words aloud as a class, circling the digraphs in each word.
- Point out the apostrophe 's' in Seth's and review its meaning.

Page 8

TEKS K.2.D Demonstrate print awareness by: (i) identifying the front cover, back cover, and title page of a book; (ii) holding a book right side up, turning pages correctly, and knowing that reading moves from top to bottom and left to right with return sweep; (iii) recognizing that sentences are comprised of words separated by spaces and recognizing word boundaries; (iv) recognizing the difference between a letter and a printed word;

Digital Component 10.2

/th/ > 'th'	/ <u>th</u> / > 'th'	/ng/ > 'ng'
Se th 's	This, this	thi ng s
things		stro ng
th ink		si ng
		so ng s

Purpose for Reading

• Tell students they are going to read a story about Seth's mom. Ask students to pay special attention to the story so they can tell you some things about Seth's mom.

TEACHER DEMONSTRATION (15 MIN.) TEKS K.9.C

Read "Seth's Mom"

- Load or display the story "Seth's Mom" from the Seth Big Book.
- Have students turn to the Table of Contents in their Reader and locate the page on which "Seth's Mom" begins (page 8).
- Have students read the title of the story.
- Read the story "Seth's Mom" once without interruption, running a finger beneath the words as you read them. Ask students to follow along in their Readers. Have students point to words on the page and distinguish letters from words within sentences.
- Read the story a second time. Remind students the first letter of the first word in a sentence is capitalized.
- If you have time, read the story again.

Wrap-Up

• Discuss the following questions as a class. Students should respond in complete sentences. Ask a student to come to the Big Book and read the sentence/point to the illustration that answers the question.

TEKS K.5.B Generate questions about text before, during, and after reading to deepen understanding and gain information with adult assistance; **TEKS K.7.C** Identify the elements of plot development including the main events, the problem, and the resolution for texts read aloud with adult assistance; **TEKS K.10.D.viii** Edit drafts with adult assistance using standard English conventions, including punctuation marks at the end of declarative sentences; **TEKS K.4** Self-select text and interact independently with text for increasing periods of time.





Exchanging Information and Ideas

Beginning

Ask yes/no questions using simple phrases: "Is Pat Seth's mom?" "Can Pat fix things?"

Intermediate

When asking each question, provide students with a specific sentence frame: "Pat can sing . . ." "Pat can run . . ."

Advanced/ Advanced High

ELPS 2.G; ELPS 3.C



- 1. *Think-Pair-Share*. I am going to ask you to talk with a partner about the story we just read. I will give you a minute so you may ask your partner one question about the story "Seth's Mom." Your partner should answer the question. Then it will be his or her turn to ask you a question.
- 2. Literal. Who is Seth's mom?
 - » Pat is Seth's mom.
- 3. Literal. What are some things Pat can do?
 - » Pat can fix things; Pat can scrub, plan, and think; Pat can run fast; Pat can sing songs.
- 4. Inferential. Use the illustrations to answer this question: Where does Pat run?
 - » Referring to the image on page 15, students may respond that Pat runs outside; Pat runs in her neighborhood; Pat runs on the sidewalk; Accept reasonable answers.
- 5. Do you have questions you would like to ask to clarify your understanding of the story?



Observation: Discussion Questions Observation Record

Call on a different student to answer each question. Note students' performance in the Discussion Questions Observation Record.

READ "SETH'S MOM" (15 MIN.)

Partner Reading

Reader



Page 8

Note: Even though students will not encounter unknown spellings in the remaining stories of this Reader, discourage students from reading ahead so they do not get in the habit of doing so.

- Ask students to sit with their partners and take turns reading "Seth's Mom" aloud.
- Encourage students who finish early to reread the story "Seth." They should not read ahead.



Observation: "Seth's Mom" Anecdotal Reading Record

As you listen to each student read, make notes regarding their individual reading ability in the Anecdotal Reading Record.

Take-Home Material

TRICKY WORDS: OUT, DOWN

• Have students give Activity Page 10.2 to a family member.

Lesson 10: Foundational Skills Remediation Additional Support

PHRASES AND WIGGLE CARDS

- 1. quit that
- 2. math quiz
- 3. quilt in chest

- 4. quilts on beds
- 5. squid in pot
- 6. sit on quilt

SEGMENTING DIGRAPHS

Progress Monitoring (Optional)

- Make one copy of **Activity Page TR 5.1** (Isolating Digraphs Cubes) for each student.
- Follow directions for Segmenting Digraphs: Progress Monitoring in Lesson 5.
- 1. cheep-jeep

4. quick-wick

5. thin-this

- 2. ship-chip
- 3. thin-thing

Activity Page 10.2

	\neg
- 1	
	I
_	
_	
	I

Scoring: Each word pair is worth 1 point.

Goal: 4 or 5 correct

Scores of 3 or less indicate that additional reteaching and reinforcement is required.

READING DIGRAPHS

Progress Monitoring (Optional)

- Make one copy of **Activity Page TR 10.1** (Word Cards for Word Reading Progress Monitoring 2), and cut the words out.
- Make one copy of **Activity Page TR 10.2** (Record Sheet for Word Reading Progress Monitoring 2) for each student.
- Follow directions for Reading Digraphs: Progress Monitoring in Lesson 5.

Scoring: Scoring is based on 1 point assigned for every consonant digraph in a word which is read correctly. Interpret scores as follows:

- 9 or 10 points-excellent
- 8 points—good
- 6 or 7 points-fair
- Less than 6 points—poor

Further analyze student errors to determine whether one or more types of consonant digraphs are particularly problematic. The subtotals for types of consonant digraphs at the bottom of the record sheets facilitate the identification of specific problem areas.

Also examine whether there are mispronunciations occurring more frequently in a given position in words. For example, does the student read the initial sound correctly, but misread the medial and/or final sound?

Finally, examine whether the student succeeded in reading words correctly on the second attempt. If so, the student may be rushing and may benefit from explicit instruction to slow down and look at each letter in a word sequentially, left to right.

LESSON

TRICKY WORD/STUDENT ASSESSMENT Introduce Of

PRIMARY FOCUS OF LESSON

Foundational Skills

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will match the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.D.v

FORMATIVE ASSESSMENT

Students will read the Tricky Word of. TEKS K.2.B.iv

Reading

As the teacher reads "Seth's Dad" aloud, students will track print from top to bottom and left to right; will identify periods at the end of sentences; and will ask and answer questions about key details in a text. Students will also locate printed words and distinguish letters from words within sentences.

TEKS K.2.D.i–iv; TEKS K.5.B; TEKS K.7.C; TEKS K.10.D.viii

Students will read "Seth's Dad" with purpose and understanding.

TEKS K.4

Observation	Oral Segmenting Observation Record TEKS K.2.A.x
Observation	Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v
Activity Page 11.1	Reading Assessment (Part 1) TEKS K.2.B.ii
Observation	Discussion Questions Observation Record TEKS K.5.B; TEKS K.7.C
Observation	"Seth's Dad" Anecdotal Reading Record ТЕКЅ К.2.В

TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; **TEKS K.2.B.ii** Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; **TEKS K.2.D.v** Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; **TEKS K.2.B.iv** Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and reading at least 25 high-frequency words from a research-based list;

LESSON AT A GLANCE

	Grouping	Time	Materials	
Foundational Skills				
Warm-Up: - Oral Segmenting - Sound/Spelling Review (Phonological Awareness, Print Concepts, Phonics)	Whole Group	10 min.	Large Letter Cards for 'ch', 'sh', 'th', 'qu', 'ng', and fifteen other spellings	
Reading Assessment (Part 1)	Whole Group	5 min.	 Activity Page 11.1 Activity Page 11.1 (Digital Components) 	
Introduce Tricky Word: <i>Of</i> (Word Recognition)	Whole Group	15 min.	 yellow index card Activity Page 11.2 Picture Reader Tricky Word Wall (Digital Components) 	
Reading		1		
Introduce the Story	Whole Group	15 min.	 Seth Big Book and Reader Preview Spellings Chart 	
Teacher Demonstration: Read "Seth's Dad"			(Digital Components)	
Read "Seth's Dad"	Small Group/ Partner	15 min.		
Take-Home Material				
Mark the Phrase; Take-Home Story: "Seth"			Activity Pages 11.3, 11.4	

TEKS K.2.D Demonstrate print awareness by: (i) identifying the front cover, back cover, and title page of a book; (ii) holding a book right side up, turning pages correctly, and knowing that reading moves from top to bottom and left to right with return sweep; (iii) recognizing that sentences are caomprised of words separated by spaces and recognizing word boundaries; (iv) recognizing the difference between a letter and a printed word; **TEKS K.5.B** Generate questions about text before, during, and after reading to deepen understanding and gain information with adult assistance; **TEKS K.7.C** Identify the elements of plot development including the main events, the problem, and the resolution for texts read aloud with adult assistance; **TEKS K.10.D.viii** Edit drafts with adult assistance using standard English conventions, including punctuation marks at the end of declarative sentences; **TEKS K.4** Self-select text and interact independently with text for increasing periods of time.

ADVANCE PREPARATION

Note to Teacher

This lesson and the one(s) that follow are devoted to review and assessment of Unit 7. The assessment consists of two parts. You will administer Part 1 today, which is a whole-group activity required of all students. Students will circle ten words on an activity page, one per row, as you pronounce each one-syllable, short-vowel word with the consonant digraphs taught in this unit.

After scoring Part 1, you will determine which students will complete Part 2 (during the next several lessons). In Part 2, you will meet briefly with students (individually) to administer a ten-word reading assessment. The estimated time for each child is two to four minutes.

Foundational Skills

Digital Component 11.1

- Create an enlarged version of Activity Page 11.1 (Digital Component 11.1) to display for Reading Assessment (Part 1), or use the digital version.
- If you do not have a Tricky Word Wall, write the Tricky Words from the chart in Introduce Tricky Word Review (Digital Component 11.2) on the board/chart paper or display the digital version.
- Prepare to load pages 105–108 from the digital Picture Reader located on the program's digital components site.

Reading

• Prepare to display the story "Seth's Dad" from the Seth Big Book or on the program's digital components site.



Digital Component 11.3

- Create the Preview Spellings chart (Digital Component 11.3) for Introduce the Story on the board/chart paper, or use the digital version.
- Plan which students you will assign to each group. Group 1 students, who need more support, will read aloud with you, while Group 2 students will read with partners.

Universal Access

- Bring in pictures of frost on a window or ice/snow, a leaky faucet, a pillow, a gymnast doing a split, mouse traps, a person carrying bags, an envelope with an arrow pointing to the stamp, people going down a roller coaster, a trash can, and a park bench to use in Oral Segmenting.
- Bring in an aluminum can that can be easily crushed to demonstrate for the Core Vocabulary Preview. You may also use a grape or other small object to demonstrate the verb *crush*.

Lesson 11: Tricky Word Of Foundational Skills

Primary Focus

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will match the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

Start Lesson

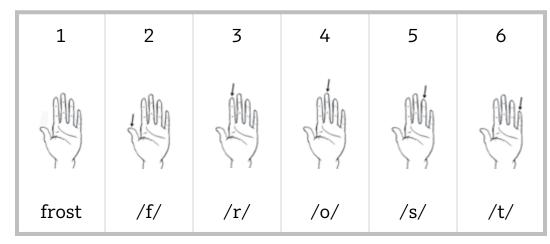
TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read the Tricky Word of. TEKS K.2.B.iv

WARM-UP (10 MIN.)

Oral Segmenting

• Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1, dropping the word *hands* and adding the word *bench*.



- 1. frost (5) /f/ /r/ /o/ /s/ /t/
- 2. drips (5) /d/ /r/ /i/ /p/ /s/
- 3. soft (4) /s/ /o/ /f/ /t/
- 4. split (5) /s/ /p/ /l/ /i/ /t/
- 5. traps (5) /t/ /r/ /a/ /p/ /s/

- 6. brings (5) /b/ /r/ /i/ /ng/ /z/
- 7. stamp (5) /s/ /t/ /a/ /m/ /p/
- 8. thrill (4) /th/ /r/ /i/ /l/
- 9. trash (4) /t/ /r/ /a/ /sh/
- 10. bench (4) /b/ /e/ /n/ /ch/



Foundational Skills

Foundational Literacy Skills

Prior to segmenting, tell students you will show them pictures of some of the words they will segment. Point to the picture of the park bench, say *bench* and ask students to repeat the word *bench*. Then point to and name each pictured item or action, asking students to repeat. Proceed with the segmenting of the words.

ELPS 1.C; ELPS 1.E

TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; **TEKS K.2.B.ii** Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; **TEKS K.2.D.v** Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; **TEKS K.2.B.iv** Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and reading at least 25 high-frequency words from a research-based list.



Observation: Oral Segmenting Observation Record

Call on a different student to segment each word. Note students' performance in the Oral Segmenting Observation Record.

Sound/Spelling Review

- Review the Large Letter Cards listed in the Lesson at a Glance. Select cards students need to practice.
- Use the procedures described in earlier lessons.
- Conclude the Warm-Up by reviewing cards for the digraphs.



Observation: Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record

Call on a different student to provide the letter name and letter sound for each Large Letter Card. Note students' performance in the Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record.

READING ASSESSMENT (PART 1) (5 MIN.)

Short Vowel Words with Consonant Clusters and Digraphs TEKS K.2.B.ii

Activity Page 11.1

(

Note: Tell students to look at only one column at a time when showing Digital Component 11.1.

- Distribute Activity Page 11.1 and pencils.
- Digital Component 11.1
- Display Activity Page 11.1 to familiarize students with the format. If you wish to provide an example, create one using words other than those used on the assessment to demonstrate on the board/chart paper.
- Tell students you will say a word and then ask them to look at and read all of the words in a row. After they have carefully read all the words, they should circle the word that matches the word you said. You may repeat the word.
- Proceed with the assessment.

TEKS K.2.B.ii Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words.

Large Letter Cards



1.	then	6.	quilts
2.	path	7.	ring
З.	chin	8.	shut
4.	lunch	9.	song
5.	thrash	10.	quiz

Activity Page 11.1: Reading Assessment (Part 1)

Collect Activity Page 11.1 to review and monitor student performance in reading one-syllable, short-vowel words with consonant clusters and digraphs.

Analysis and Interpretation

- Assign 1 point for each word circled correctly.
- There are ten words making a total score of 10 points possible.
- Record the results on the Unit 7 Assessment Record Sheet located in the Teacher Resources section of this Teacher Guide.

Interpret scores as follows:

- 9 or 10 points—excellent
- 8 points—good
- 7 points—fair
- 6 points or less—poor
- Students scoring 7 or fewer points must complete Part 2 of the assessment, which you will administer individually over the next several lessons.

INTRODUCE TRICKY WORD: OF (15 MIN.)

Tricky Word Review

- Remind students that Tricky Words have parts that are not pronounced as we would expect them to be pronounced. These parts do not "follow the rules," so students must simply memorize how to pronounce and read these parts of the words.
- Review previously taught Tricky Words using the Tricky Word Wall or the digital version, following established procedures.

Digital Component 11.2

1.	one	8. l <u>oo</u> k
2.	t <u>wo</u>	9. <u>l</u>
3.	three	10. <u>are</u>
4.	the	11. lit <u>tle</u>
5.	<u>a</u>	12. d <u>ow</u> n
6.	blue	13. <u>ou</u> t
7.	yel <u>low</u>	

Tricky Word Of

- Write the Tricky Word of on the board/chart paper and ask students how they would sound it out or pronounce it. (They should say /o/ /f/ like the word off.)
- Explain the word is actually pronounced /u/ /v/ as in "a bag of chips."
- Underline the letter 'o' and explain that it is the first tricky part of the word. They would probably expect this letter to be pronounced /o/, but it is pronounced /u/.
- Underline the letter 'f' and explain that it is the second tricky part of the word. They would probably expect this letter to be pronounced /f/, but it is pronounced /v/.
- Tell students when reading of, they have to remember to pronounce the letter 'o' as /u/ and the letter 'f' as /v/.
- Tell students when writing *of*, they have to remember to spell the /u/ sound with the letter 'o' and the /v/ sound with the letter 'f'.

Support

Add *of* card to Tricky Word Wall. • Point to the word *of* as you say the following sentence, "I have a lot of fun at school." Ask students to **Turn and Talk**, using the word *of* in an oral sentence.

Picture Reader and Activity Page 11.2

- Display page 105 of the digital Picture Reader and ask students to turn to the same page in their copies of the Picture Reader.
- Point to each of the following new pictures explaining that students should "read" these pictures as follows:

Picture Reader Key

pizza	oven
cookies	cake

- Point to *of* at the top of the page, asking all students to read the word aloud.
- Tell students to turn the page to page 106.
- Now point to the first sentence on this page.
- Call on individual students to read each sentence on pages 106–108 aloud.
- Distribute Activity Page 11.2 and complete each item as a class. Ask one student to read each sentence aloud and have all students say and write the word *of* in the blank space to complete each sentence.

Support

If students struggle to think of a sentence using of, suggest phrases that include the word of: a lot of, out of (as in took something out of something else), in front/ back of, etc.

Activity Page 11.2

-	
-	
-	
-	

Picture Reader



Page 105

Support

As students read sentences that use the words *is* and *are*, ask them to notice whether only one thing or more than one thing is being talked about to reinforce their understanding that the word *is* is used when talking about one thing and *are* is used when talking about more than one thing.

Reading



Primary Focus

As the teacher reads "Seth's Dad" aloud, students will track print from top to bottom and left to right; will identify periods at the end of sentences; and will ask and answer questions about key details in a text. Students will also locate printed words and distinguish letters from words within sentences.

TEKS K.2.D.i-iv; TEKS K.5.B; TEKS K.7.C; TEKS K.10.D.viii

Students will read "Seth's Dad" with purpose and understanding.

TEKS K.2.B

INTRODUCE THE STORY (5 MIN.)

Preview Spellings

- Referring to the chart you prepared in advance, read the words aloud as a class, circling the digraphs in each word.
- Point out the apostrophe 's' in Seth's and review its meaning.

Digital Component 11.3

/ch/ > 'ch'	/sh/ > 'sh'	/th/ > 'th'	/ <u>th</u> / > 'th'	/ng/ > 'ng'
lun ch	cru sh	Se th 's	This, this	bri ng s
		wi th		stro ng
		th inks		
		ma th		

Note: In this story, uppercase letter 'D' is used. Uppercase 'D' does not look like lowercase 'd'. Tell students 'D' is another way of writing the letter 'd' (i.e., it is the uppercase version of 'd').

Preview Vocabulary

• Before reading today's story, preview the following vocabulary. Write the word *crush* on the board/chart paper for students to blend and read. Explain that *crush* is a verb that means to squeeze something until it is smaller. Read the example sentence.



Foundational Skills

Foundational Literacy Skills

Prior to previewing vocabulary, tell students you will show them a demonstration of one of the core vocabulary words. Take out the can and carefully crush it with your hands or by placing it on the ground and stomping on it. Say the word crush, and ask students to repeat it. Now ask students to pantomime the action to crush (e.g., an imaginary can or grape) as they repeat the word again.

> ELPS 1.D; ELPS 1.E; ELPS 4.D

TEKS K.2.D Demonstrate print awareness by: (i) identifying the front cover, back cover, and title page of a book; (ii) holding a book right side up, turning pages correctly, and knowing that reading moves from top to bottom and left to right with return sweep; (iii) recognizing that sentences are comprised of words separated by spaces and recognizing word boundaries; (iv) recognizing the difference between a letter and a printed word; **TEKS K.5.B** Generate questions about text before, during, and after reading to deepen understanding and gain information with adult assistance; **TEKS K.7.C** Identify the elements of plot development including the main events, the problem, and the resolution for texts read aloud with adult assistance; **TEKS K.10.D.viii** Edit drafts with adult assistance using standard English conventions, including punctuation marks at the end of declarative sentences; **TEKS K.2.B** Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge.

crush—v., to squeeze something until it is smaller (24)

Example: I crush the dried leaves with my boots as I walk to school.

Vocabulary Chart for "Seth"					
Vocabulary Type	Tier 3 Domain-Specific Words	Tier 2 General Academic Words	Tier 1 Everyday Speech Words		
Core Vocabulary					
Multiple-Meaning Core Vocabulary Words			crush		
Sayings and Phrases					

False Spanish Cognates

English Word: cans (24)

False Spanish Cognate: cansar

English Translation of False Spanish Cognate: to tire; exhaust

Purpose for Reading

• Tell students they will read a story about Seth's dad. Ask students to pay special attention to the story so they can tell you some things about Seth's dad.

TEACHER DEMONSTRATION (10 MIN.)

Read "Seth's Dad"

- Load or display the story "Seth's Dad" from the Seth Big Book.
- Have students turn to the table of contents in the Reader and locate the page on which the story "Seth's Dad" begins (page 18).
- Have students read the title of the story.
- Read the story "Seth's Dad" once without interruption, running a finger beneath the words as you read them. Have students follow along in their own Readers.
- Read the story a second time, pausing to point out words with digraphs.
- If you have time, read the story again.

Big Book



Page 18



Reading

Exchanging Information and Ideas

Beginning

Ask yes/no questions using simple phrases: "Is Seth's dad Pat?" "Can Ted crush cans with his hands?"

Intermediate

When asking each question, provide students with a specific sentence frame: "Ted brings his . . . with him."

Advanced/ Advanced High

Encourage students to expand and/or build from other students' responses.

ELPS 2.G; ELPS 3.C

Wrap-Up

• Discuss the following questions as a class. Students should respond in complete sentences. Ask a student to come to the Big Book and read the sentence/point to the illustration that answers the question.

Discussion Questions for "Seth's Dad"

- 1. *Think-Pair-Share*. I am going to ask you to talk with a partner about the story we just read. I will give you a minute so you may ask your partner one question about the story "Seth's Dad." You might start your question with a word like *who*, *what*, *where*, or *why*. Your partner should answer the question. Then it will be their turn to ask you a question.
- 2. Literal. Who is Seth's dad?
 - » Ted is Seth's dad.
- 3. Literal. What are some things Ted does?
 - » Ted brings his lunch with him; Ted thinks and plans; Ted can crush cans with his hands.
- 4. **Inferential.** Use the illustrations to answer this question: How does Ted get to work?
 - » Referring to the image on page 21, students may respond that Ted takes the bus to work; Ted walks to/from the bus; Accept reasonable answers.
- 5. Do you have questions you would like to ask to clarify your understanding of the story?



Observation: Discussion Questions Observation Record

Call on a different student to answer each question. Note students' performance in the Discussion Questions Observation Record.

READ "SETH'S DAD" (15 MIN.)

Small Group

Group 2: Have students take out the Readers, sit with their partners, and take turns reading "Seth's Dad" aloud. Upon completion, students may reread the stories "Seth's Mom" and "Seth." They should not read ahead.

Group 1: Have students follow along in the Readers as you use the *Seth* Big Book to read aloud "Seth's Dad" without interruption. Read the story a second time.

- Tell students you are going to ask them to reread "Seth's Dad." Use group reading strategies that work best for your students. Remind all students to run their finger under each word as they read aloud. Also remind them they should sound a word letter by letter if they do not immediately recognize it.
- Remind students that as they practice reading these stories, they may start to recognize words they have read before. Write the word *Seth's* on the board/chart paper, explaining, for example, they will see this word several times in this story; if they know the word, they can say it all at once, without sounding out each letter.
- Ask all students to point to the title on page 18 and read it aloud. Ask students the name of the punctuation mark in the word Seth's (an apostrophe) and what it means (it shows possession [e.g., whose dad we are talking about]).
- Be sure to point out the uppercase 'D' in the word *Dad*, explaining it is another way to write the letter 'd' (i.e., it is the uppercase version of this letter).

Observation: "Seth's Dad" Anecdotal Reading Record As you listen to each student read, make notes regarding their reading in the Anecdotal Reading Record. Reader



Page 18

Take-Home Material

MARK THE PHRASE; TAKE-HOME STORY: "SETH"

Activity Pages 11.3, 11.4

• Have students give Activity Pages 11.3 and 11.4 to a family member.

L - I	
L	
1 -	
1 -	
L - 1	
L -	

Lesson 11: Foundational Skills Remediation Additional Support

MORE HELP SEGMENTING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

Flip Your Lid!

• Follow the directions for Flip Your Lid! in Lesson 3 using the words in the box.

				£.
1.	chant	6.	thump	
2.	pinch	7.	that	
3.	hush	8.	quiz	
4.	flash	9.	bring	
5.	moth	10.	swing	
				1

Oral Segmenting

- Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1 Warm-Up, using the words in the box.
- 1. quick (3) /qu/ /i/ /k/
- 2. queen (3) /qu/ /ee/ /n/
- 3. quack (3) /qu/ /a/ /k/
- 4. fang (4) /f/ /a/ /ng/

- 5. flung (5) /f/ /l/ /u/ /ng/
- 6. throws (5) /th/ /r/ /oe/ /w/ /z/
- 7. shrub (5) /sh/ /r/ /u/ /b/ /z/

MORE HELP WITH TRICKY WORDS

Tricky Word Phrases

- Write the following phrases on cards, sentence strips, or the board/chart paper:
- thrill of frost
 sit down on bench
 out of stamps
 trash drips down can
 bring out lunch
- Have students read the phrases aloud.

LESSON

12

Student Performance Assessment

PRIMARY FOCUS OF LESSON

Foundational Skills

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch', /sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and $/\underline{th}$ / > 'th', /qu/ > 'qu', and /ng/ > 'ng'.

TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.C.ii

Reading

Students will read "Seth's Dad" with purpose and understanding. ТЕКЅ К.2.В

FORMATIVE ASSESSMENTS

Observation	Oral Segmenting Observation Record TEKS K.2.A.x
Observation	Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record
	TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v
Activity Page 12.2	Reading Assessment (Part 2) TEKS K.2.B.ii
Observation	"Seth's Dad" Anecdotal Reading Record ТЕКЅ К.4

TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; TEKS K.2.B.i Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; TEKS K.2.D.v Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; TEKS K.2.B.ii Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; TEKS K.2.B.iii Recognizing that new words are created when letters are changed, added or deleted such as *it-pit-tiptap*; TEKS K.2.C.ii Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns; TEKS K.4 Self-select text and interact independently with text for increasing periods of time.

LESSON AT A GLANCE

	Grouping	Time	Materials
Foundational Skills			
Warm-Up: - Oral Segmenting - Sound/Spelling Review (Phonological Awareness, Print Concepts, Phonics)	Whole Group	10 min.	Large Letter Cards for 'ch', 'sh', 'th', 'qu', 'ng', and fifteen other spellings
Teacher Chaining (Phonological Awareness, Phonics)	Whole Group	15 min.	
Word Box (Phonics)	Whole Group	15 min.	 Activity Page 12.1 Activity Page 12.1 (Digital Components)
Reading Assessment (Part 2)	One-on-One		 Activity Page 12.2 Word Cards for Unit 7 Reading Assessment Part 2
Reading			
Reread "Seth's Dad"	Small Group/ Partner	20 min.	Seth Reader
Take-Home Material			
Take-Home Story: "Seth's Mom"; Tricky Word Practice			Activity Pages 12.3, 12.4

ADVANCE PREPARATION

Note to Teacher

Any student who received a score of 7 or less on Part 1 of the Student Performance Assessment administered in the previous lesson should take Part 2. To administer Part 2, you will meet briefly with each student individually to ask them to read ten words. The estimated time for each child is two to four minutes. Other students should work independently on Activity Page 12.1 as you administer Part 2. You will have additional opportunities to administer Part 2 to additional students in Lessons 14, 15, and 16.

Foundational Skills

Digital Component 12.1

- Create an enlarged version of Activity Page 12.1 (Digital Component 12.1) to display for Word Box, or use the digital version.
- Copy the Word Cards for Unit 7 Reading Assessment Part 2, found in the Teacher Resources section of this Teacher Guide. Cut apart the word cards (if desired).

Universal Access

• Bring in pictures of a leaky faucet, a pillow, a gymnast doing a split, mouse traps, a person carrying bags, an envelope with an arrow pointing to the stamp, people going down a roller coaster, a trash can, and a park bench to use in Oral Segmenting.

Lesson 12: Student Performance Assessment Foundational Skills

Primary Focus

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

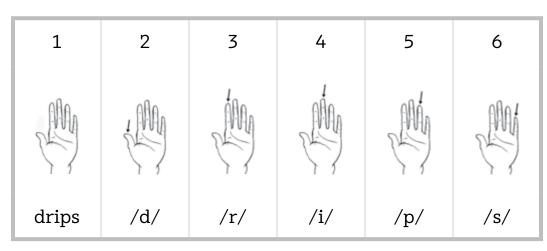
Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch', /sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and $/\underline{th}/$ > 'th', /qu/ > 'qu', and /ng/ > 'ng'.

TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.C.ii

WARM-UP (10 MIN.)

Oral Segmenting

• Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1, dropping the word *frost* and adding the word *things*.



- 1. drips (5) /d/ /r/ /i/ /p/ /s/
- 2. soft (4) /s/ /o/ /f/ /t/
- 3. split (5) /s/ /p/ /l/ /i/ /t/
- 4. traps (5) /t/ /r/ /a/ /p/ /s/
- 5. brings (5) /b/ /r/ /i/ /ng/ /z/
- 6. stamp (5) /s/ /t/ /a/ /m/ /p/
- 7. thrill (4) /th/ /r/ /i/ /l/
- 8. trash (4) /t/ /r/ /a/ /sh/
- 9. bench (4) /b/ /e/ /n/ /ch/
- 10. things (4) /th/ /i/ /ng/ /z/

TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; TEKS K.2.B.i Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; TEKS K.2.D.v Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; TEKS K.2.B.ii onstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; TEKS K.2.B.iii Recognizing that new words are created when letters are changed, added or deleted such as *it-pit-tiptap*; TEKS K.2.C.ii Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns.

Challenge

Ask students to provide a rhyming word for each blended word.



Foundational Skills

Foundational Literacy Skills

Prior to segmenting, tell students you will show them pictures of some of the words they will segment. Point to and name each pictured item or action, asking students to repeat. Tell students that there is no picture for this week's new word. Proceed with the segmenting of the words.

ELPS 1.C; ELPS 1.E



Observation: Oral Segmenting Observation Record

Call on a different student to segment each word. Note students' performance in the Oral Segmenting Observation Record.

Sound/Spelling Review

- Review the Large Letter Cards listed in the Lesson at a Glance. Select cards students need to practice.
- Use the procedures described in earlier lessons.
- Conclude the Warm-Up by reviewing cards for the digraphs.



Observation: Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record

Call on a different student to provide the letter name and letter sound for each Large Letter Card. Note students' performance in the Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record.

TEACHER CHAINING (15 MIN.)

Support

Whenever you write a word spelled with a digraph on the board/ chart paper, circle the digraph to signal students two letters work together as a team.

- Write *bunch* on the board/chart paper.
- Ask a student to read the word, first in a segmented fashion then blended.
- Remove 'b' and add 'h' to create hunch.
- As you make this change, say, "If that is bunch, what is this?"
- Complete the chaining.
- 1. bunch > hunch > lunch > punch > munch > much > mush > rush > rung
- 2. lug > lush > lash > sash > cash > ash > bash > bath > path > math
- 3. ring > thing > thin > tip > quip > quit > quits > quilts > quilt

Large Letter Cards

WORD BOX (15 MIN.)

Digital Component 12.1

- Distribute and display Activity Page 12.1.
- Ask students to read the first word.
- Ask which pictures match the word shed.
- Have students write *shed* under the picture of the shed, following your example.
- Instruct students to work independently so you can administer Part 2 of the Student Performance Assessment.
- Tell students who finish the activity page early to reread stories they have already read in the Seth Reader.

READING ASSESSMENT (PART 2)

- Part 2 involves assessing students individually by having them read aloud ten words.
- The words for the assessment are located in the Teacher Resources section of this Teacher Guide.
- Copy the page and either have students read directly from the page, or cut out and show the words as cards one at a time.
- Use the Student Record Sheet on Activity Page 12.2 to record each word as the student reads it. Scoring is based on 1 point assigned for every sound in a word that is read correctly.

Analysis and Interpretation

Interpret scores as follows:

- 27 or more points-excellent
- 23-26 points-good
- ∘ 20–22 points—fair
- Less than 20 points—poor

Further analyze each student's errors to determine whether there are one or more individual letter-sound correspondences that are particularly problematic.

Activity Page 12.1

	\square
-	I
-	—— I
-	—— I
-	—

Activity Page 12.2

(}	Ŋ
	-		
	-		

Also examine whether there are mispronunciations that occur more frequently in a given position in words (e.g., does the student read the initial sound correctly, but misread either the medial and/or final sound?).

Finally, examine whether the student succeeded in reading words correctly on the second attempt. If so, the student may be rushing and may benefit from explicit instruction to slow down and look at each letter in a word sequentially, left to right.

Reading



Primary Focus: Students will read "Seth's Dad" with purpose and understanding.

REREAD "SETH'S DAD" (20 MIN.)

Small Group

Reader

L	
L	
L	
L	
L	

Note: If you read with Group 1 during the previous lesson, read with Group 2 while other students partner read. Be sure to record anecdotal notes regarding students' reading progress.

Group 1: Have students take out the Readers, sit with their partners, and take turns rereading "Seth's Dad" aloud. Students who finish early should reread the stories "Seth's Mom" and "Seth." They should not read ahead.

Page 18

Group 2: Ask students to reread "Seth's Dad." Use a group reading practice that is best for your group. Remind all students to run their finger under each word as they read aloud. If they do not immediately recognize a word, encourage students to blend and read the word.

- As they practice reading these stories, students may start to recognize words they have read before. For example, write the word *Seth's* on the board/chart paper, explaining that they will see the word several times in this story; if they know the word, they can say it all at once, without sounding out each letter.
- Ask all students to point to the title on page 18 and read it aloud. Ask students to name the punctuation mark in the word Seth's and tell what it means. [It is an apostrophe; it shows possession (i.e., whose dad we are talking about)]

TEKS K.4 Self-select text and interact independently with text for increasing periods of time.

- Be sure to point out the uppercase 'D' in the word *Dad*, explaining it is another way to write the letter 'd' (i.e., it is the uppercase version of this letter).
- If time permits, have students reread "Seth's Mom" and "Seth" using various Read-Aloud strategies.



Observation: "Seth's Dad" Anecdotal Reading Record

As you listen to each student read, make notes regarding their reading in the Anecdotal Reading Record.

Take-Home Material

TAKE-HOME STORY: "SETH'S MOM"; TRICKY WORD PRACTICE

• Have students give Activity Pages 12.3 and 12.4 to a family member.

Lesson 12: Foundational Skills Remediation Additional Support

PHRASES AND WIGGLE CARDS

- 1. kiss mom
- 2. dress well
- 3. buzz in
- 4. a big loss
- 5. cross the legs
- 6. pass the box

- 7. less than that
- 8. a glass of milk
- 9. sit on wet moss
- 10. stand on wet grass
- 11. This is a class.
- 12. This dog is a mutt.

Activity Pages 12.3, 12.4

-	
-	
-	
-	

MORE HELP SEGMENTING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

Silly Monster

- Follow the directions for Silly Monster in Lesson 9.
- Provide each student with a copy of **Activity Page TR 12.1** (Silly Monster 2).

Construction Time

• Follow the directions in Lesson 4, using the words in the box.

1.	lunch	6.	sloth
2.	branch	7.	then
3.	shop	8.	quest
4.	smash	9.	long
5.	bath	10.	stung

MORE HELP WITH ORAL READING

Two Voices

 The story "Seth's Mom" from the Seth Reader has been recreated here to be read for two voices. One student reads down column 1 while the other reads down column 2, together completing the story. The lines read chorally are in bold. Encourage students to practice rereading for two voices to prepare to perform the story. Distribute one copy of Activity Page TR 12.2 to each student.

LESSON

BASIC CODE

Review Single-Syllable, Short-Vowel Words

PRIMARY FOCUS OF LESSON

Foundational Skills

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch', /sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and /<u>th</u>/ > 'th', /qu/ > 'qu', and /ng/ > 'ng'.

TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.C.ii

Reading

Students will use texts to learn or clarify word meanings. **TEKS K.3.B**

As the teacher reads "Sal's Fish Shop" aloud, students will track print from top to bottom and left to right; will identify periods at the end of sentences; and will ask and answer questions about key details in a text. Students will also locate printed words and distinguish letters from words within sentences.

🔷 TEKS K.2.D.i–iv; TEKS K.5.B; TEKS K.7.C; TEKS K.10.D.viii

Students will read "Sal's Fish Shop" with purpose and understanding.

TEKS K.4

Students will make inferences and use evidence to support understanding.

TEKS K.5.F

FORMATIVE ASSESSMENT

Observation	Oral Segmenting Observation Record TEKS K.2.A.x
Observation	Discussion Questions Observation Record TEKS K.5.B; TEKS K.7.C
Observation	"Sal's Fish Shop" Anecdotal Reading Record 🐙 ТЕКЅ К.4

LESSON AT A GLANCE

	Grouping	Time	Materials	
Foundational Skills				
Warm-Up: Oral Segmenting (Phonological Awareness)	Whole Group	5 min.		
Large Card Chaining (Phonological Awareness, Phonics)	Whole Group	20 min.	Large Letter Cards for 'n', 't', 'd', 'f', 's', 'p', 'b', 'l', 'r', 'h', 'ch', 'sh', 'th', 'qu', 'ng', 'i', 'e', 'a', 'u', 'o'	
Reading				
Introduce the Story	Whole Group	15 min.	 Seth Big Book and Reader Preview Spellings Chart 	
Teacher Demonstration: Read "Sal's Fish Shop"	_		(Digital Components)	
Read "Sal's Fish Shop"	Partner	20 min.	Seth Reader	
Take-Home Material				
Tricky Word: Of			Activity Page 13.1	

TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; TEKS K.2.B.ii Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; TEKS K.2.C.ii Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns; TEKS K.3.B Use illustrations and texts the student is able to read or hear to learn or clarify word meanings; TEKS K.2.D Demonstrate print awareness by: (i) identifying the front cover, back cover, and title page of a book; (ii) holding a book right side up, turning pages correctly, and knowing that reading moves from top to bottom and left to right with return sweep; (iii) recognizing that sentences are comprised of words separated by spaces and recognizing word boundaries; (iv) recognizing the difference between a letter and a printed word; TEKS K.5.B Generate questions about text before, during, and after reading to deepen understanding and gain information with adult assistance; TEKS K.7.C Identify the elements of plot development including the main events, the problem, and the resolution for texts read aloud with adult assistance; TEKS K.10.D.viii Edit drafts with adult assistance using standard English conventions, including punctuation marks at the end of declarative sentences; TEKS K.4 Self-select text and interact independently with text for increasing periods of time.

ADVANCE PREPARATION

Note to Teacher

There is no time allotted for student assessment during today's lesson. You will have the opportunity in the next lesson to continue to administer Part 2 to those students who need to complete it.

Foundational Skills

• Select the Large Letter Cards for the letters listed in the Lesson at a Glance.

Reading

• Prepare to display the story "Sal's Fish Shop" from the Seth Big Book or on the program's digital components site.



Digital Component 13.1

- Create the Preview Spellings chart (Digital Component 13.1) for Introduce the Story on the board/chart paper, or use the digital version.
- Plan to assign student pairs for partner reading.

Universal Access

- Bring in pictures of a pillow, a gymnast doing a split, mouse traps, a person carrying bags, an envelope with an arrow pointing to the stamp, people going down a roller coaster, a trash can, a park bench, and a hand crushing a soda can to use in Oral Segmenting.
- Bring in a picture of a clam and a squid to use during Preview Core Vocabulary. (You may wish to bring in two pictures of each item: one in its natural environment and another in a meal setting or fish shop).

Lesson 13: Basic Code Foundational Skills



Primary Focus

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

TEKS K.2.A.x

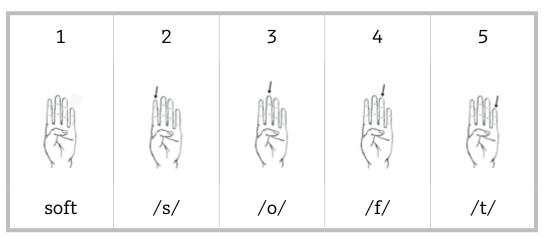
Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch', /sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and $/\underline{th}/$ > 'th', /qu/ > 'qu', and /ng/ > 'ng'.

TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.C.ii

WARM-UP (5 MIN.)

Oral Segmenting

• Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1, dropping the word *drips* and adding the word *crush*.



- 1. soft (4) /s/ /o/ /f/ /t/
- 2. split (5) /s/ /p/ /l/ /i/ /t/
- 3. traps (5) /t/ /r/ /a/ /p/ /s/
- 4. brings (5) /b/ /r/ /i/ /ng/ /z/
- 5. stamp (5) /s/ /t/ /a/ /m/ /p/

- 6. thrill (4) /th/ /r/ /i/ /l/
- 7. trash (4) /t/ /r/ /a/ /sh/
- 8. bench (4) /b/ /e/ /n/ /ch/
- 9. things (4) /th/ /i/ /ng/ /z/
- 10. crush (4) /k/ /r/ /u/ /sh/

TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; **TEKS K.2.B.ii** Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; **TEKS K.2.B.ii** Recognizing that new words are created when letters are changed, added or deleted such as *it-pit-tip-tap*; **TEKS K.2.C.ii** Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns.



Foundational Skills

Foundational Literacy Skills

Prior to segmenting, tell students you will show them pictures of some of the words they will segment. Point to the picture of the hand crushing the soda can and say crush, asking students to repeat. Then point to and name each pictured item or action, asking students to repeat. Proceed with the segmenting of the words; note that there is no picture support for the word things.

ELPS 1.C; ELPS 1.E



Observation: Oral Segmenting Observation Record

Call on a different student to segment each word. Note students' performance in the Oral Segmenting Observation Record.

LARGE CARD CHAINING (20 MIN.)

- Distribute the Large Letter Cards listed in the Lesson at a Glance, reviewing each sound as you do so.
- Tell students if they are holding a card with a picture of a sound in *tin*, they should go to the front of the room and stand in the order that spells *tin*. If necessary, assist students in arranging themselves in the correct order.
- Once students are standing in place, ask seated students to sound out the letters as they are arranged and indicate whether the letters spell *tin*.
- Once the word has been spelled correctly, say to students, "If that is *tin*, show me *thin*."
- Students should rearrange themselves to make the new word.
- Continue this process until all of the words in the first chain have been spelled.
- Have students trade cards.
- Complete the chaining.
- 1. tin > thin > shin > pin > ping > ring > thing > sing > sting > stung
- 2. rat > raft > shaft > shift > rift > lift > list > lit > quit > quilt
- 3. hen > then > that > bat > chat > chad > bad > bath > path
- Have students without Large Letter Cards write the chained words on paper.

Large Letter Cards

Æ		=
	\mathbf{O}	
	9	Iμ

Lesson 13: "Sal's Fish Shop" Reading



Primary Focus

Big Book



Page 26

Students will use texts to learn or clarify word meanings. **TEKS K.3.B**

As the teacher reads "Sal's Fish Shop" aloud, students will track print from top to bottom and left to right; will identify periods at the end of sentences; and will ask and answer questions about key details in a text. Students will also locate printed words and distinguish letters from words within sentences.

TEKS K.2.D.i-iv; TEKS K.5.B; TEKS K.7.C; TEKS K.10.D.viii

Students will read "Sal's Fish Shop" with purpose and understanding.

TEKS K.4

Students will make inferences and use evidence to support understanding.

TEKS K.5.F



INTRODUCE THE STORY (5 MIN.)

Preview Spellings

• Referring to the chart you prepared in advance, read the words aloud as a class, circling the digraphs in each word.

Digital Component 13.1

/sh/ > 'sh'	/th/ > 'th'	/qu/ > 'qu'
fi sh	Se th	s qu id
sh op		
fre sh		
sh rimp		

• Point out the apostrophe 's' in Sal's and review its meaning.

Preview Core Vocabulary

- Before reading today's story, preview the following vocabulary with students. Write the words on the board/chart paper, discuss their meanings, and use
- the words in sentences. **TEKS K.3.B**



Foundational Skills

Foundational Literacy Skills

Prior to previewing vocabulary, tell students you will show them a picture of some of the core vocabulary words. Point to the picture of the clam, say the word *clam*, and ask students to repeat it. Do the same with the picture of a squid. You may want to explain that these sea creatures are also prepared and eaten. Show the alternate pictures of the clam and squid and repeat the demonstration process.



TEKS K.3.B Use illustrations and texts the student is able to read or hear to learn or clarify word meanings; TEKS K.2.D Demonstrate print awareness by: (i) identifying the front cover, back cover, and title page of a book; (ii) holding a book right side up, turning pages correctly, and knowing that reading moves from top to bottom and left to right with return sweep; (iii) recognizing that sentences are comprised of words separated by spaces and recognizing word boundaries; (iv) recognizing the difference between a letter and a printed word; TEKS K.5.B Generate questions about text before, during, and after reading to deepen understanding and gain information with adult assistance; TEKS K.7.C Identify the elements of plot development including the main events, the problem, and the resolution for texts read aloud with adult assistance; TEKS K.10.D.viii Edit drafts with adult assistance using standard English conventions, including punctuation marks at the end of declarative sentences; TEKS K.4 Self-select text and interact independently with text for increasing periods of time; TEKS K.5.F Make inferences and use evidence to support understanding with adult assistance.

clam—*n.*, a shelled animal living in sand or mud near the ocean; some people eat clams (28)

Example: We found the clam on the beach.

squid—*n.*, a sea animal with eight arms and two tentacles that some people like to eat (28)

Example: We had fresh squid with our dinner.

Vocabulary Chart for "Seth"				
Vocabulary Type	Tier 3 Domain-Specific Words	Tier 2 General Academic Words	Tier 1 Everyday Speech Words	
Core Vocabulary		clam squid		
Multiple-Meaning Core Vocabulary Words				
Sayings and Phrases				

Purpose for Reading

• Tell students they will read a story about Seth and his mom going to a fish shop. Ask students to pay special attention to the story so they can tell you what Seth and his mom saw at the fish shop and what they bought.

TEACHER DEMONSTRATION (10 MIN.)

Read "Sal's Fish Shop"

- Load or display the story "Sal's Fish Shop" from the Seth Big Book.
- Have students use the table of contents to locate the page on which "Sal's Fish Shop" begins (page 26).
- Have students read the title of the story.
- Read the story "Sal's Fish Shop" once without interruption, running a finger beneath the words as you read them.
- Read the story a second time, pausing to point out words with digraphs.
- If you have time, read the story again, having students participate.





Reading

and Ideas

Beginning

get squid?"

Advanced/

Advanced High

Intermediate When asking each

Exchanging Information

Ask yes/no questions

using simple phrases:

"Did Pat and Seth go in Sal's Fish Shop?" "Did Pat

question, provide students

with a specific sentence

frame: "Sal had fresh . . ."

Encourage students to expand and/or build from other students' responses. ELPS 2.G; ELPS 4.G

Wrap-Up

Discussion Questions for "Sal's Fish Shop"

- 1. Think-Pair-Share. Ask your partner a question about the story "Sal's Fish Shop."
- 2. Literal. What store did Pat and Seth go in?
 - » Pat and Seth went in Sal's Fish Shop.
- 3. Literal. What are some things Sal had in the fish shop?
 - » Sal had fresh fish; Sal had fresh shrimp; Sal had crabs; Sal had clams; Sal had squid.
- 4. Literal. What does Pat get at the fish shop?
 - » Pat got fish and shrimp.
- 5. Inferential. Use the text or illustrations to answer this question. Who is Sal?
 - » Referring to the image on page 29, students may respond that Sal is a man, or Sal works in the fish shop. Referring to the use of the apostrophe in "Sal's Fish Shop,"
 - students may respond that Sal is the owner of the fish shop. **TEKS K.5.F**
- 6. Do you have questions you would like to ask to clarify your understanding of the story?



Observation: Discussion Questions Observation Record

Call on a different student to answer each question. Note students' performance in the Discussion Questions Observation Record.

READ "SAL'S FISH SHOP" (20 MIN.)

Reader

Partner Reading

- Give each student a Seth Reader.
- Ask students to sit with their partners and take turns reading "Sal's Fish Shop" aloud.
- Encourage students to reread the stories "Seth's Dad" and "Seth's Mom." They should not read ahead.
- **TEKS K.5.F** Make inferences and use evidence to support understanding with adult assistance.



Page 18



Observation: "Sal's Fish Shop" Anecdotal Reading Record

Circulate to listen to as many partner pairs as possible. As you listen to each student, make notes in the Anecdotal Reading Record.

Take-Home Material

TRICKY WORD: OF

• Have students give Activity Page 13.1 to a family member.

Lesson 13: Foundational Skills Remediation Additional Support

MORE HELP SEGMENTING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

Push and Say

• Follow directions for Push and Say in Lesson 1 using the words in the box.

1.	chop	6.	throb
2.	inch	7.	this
3.	mesh	8.	quilt
4.	crash	9.	song
5.	thud	10.	sting

Oral Segmenting

- Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1 Warm-Up, using the words in the box.
- 1. swung (4) /s/ /w/ /u/ /ng/
 4. fish (3) /f/ /i/ /sh/

 2. sprung (5) /s/ /p/ /r/ /u/ /ng/
 5. sheets (4) /sh/ /ee/ /t/ /s/

 3. rash (3) /r/ /a/ /sh/
 6. champs (5) /ch/ /a/ /m/ /p/ /s/

Activity Page 13.1

_	\neg	
-		
-	—— I	
-	—— I	
-	I	
	I	

Guess the Sound

- Whisper a "secret sound" to one student and ask them to find an object in the classroom beginning or ending with that sound.
- When the student points to an object, have the other students guess what the "secret sound" was.
- Use beginning sounds /ch/, /sh/, /th/, /th/, /qu, and ending sounds /n/, /ng/.

MORE HELP WITH ORAL READING

Two Voices

• Distribute one copy of **Activity Page TR 13.1**, "Sal's Fish Shop" to each student. The story from the *Seth* Reader has been recreated here to be read for two voices. One student reads down column 1 while the other student reads down column 2, together completing the story.

LESSON

Student Performance Assessment

PRIMARY FOCUS OF LESSON

Foundational Skills

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Reading

As the teacher reads "Lunch" aloud, students will track print from top to bottom and left to right; will identify periods at the end of sentences; and will ask and answer questions about key details in a text. Students will also locate printed words and distinguish letters from words within sentences.

TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.D.i–iv; TEKS K.5.B; TEKS K.10.D.viii

Students will read "Lunch" with purpose and understanding. TEKS K.4

FORMATIVE ASSESSMENT

Observation	Oral Segmenting Observation Record TEKS K.2.A.x
Observation	Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v
Activity Page 12.2	Reading Assessment (Part 2) TEKS K.2.B.ii
Observation	 "Lunch" Anecdotal Reading Record ТЕКЗ К.4

TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; **TEKS K.2.B.i** Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; **TEKS K.2.D.v** Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters;

LESSON AT A GLANCE

	Grouping	Time	Materials
Foundational Skills	1		
Warm-Up: - Oral Segmenting - Sound/Spelling Review (Phonological Awareness, Print Concepts, Phonics)	Whole Group	10 min.	Large Letter Cards for 'ch', 'sh', 'th', 'qu', 'ng', and fifteen other spellings
Label the Picture (Phonics)	Independent	15 min.	 Activity Page 14.1 Activity Page 14.1 (Digital Components)
Reading Assessment (Part 2)	One-on-One		 Activity Page 12.2 Word Cards for Unit 7 Reading Assessment Part 2
Reading	1		
Introduce the Story Teacher Demonstration: Read "Lunch"	Whole Group	15 min.	 Seth Big Book and Reader Preview Spellings Chart (Digital Components)
Read "Lunch"	Small Group/ Partner	20 min.	Seth Reader
Take-Home Material			
Take-Home Story: "Seth's Dad"			Activity Page 14.2

TEKS K.2.B.ii Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; TEKS K.2.D Demonstrate print awareness by: (i) identifying the front cover, back cover, and title page of a book; (ii) holding a book right side up, turning pages correctly, and knowing that reading moves from top to bottom and left to right with return sweep; (iii) recognizing that sentences are comprised of words separated by spaces and recognizing word boundaries; (iv) recognizing the difference between a letter and a printed word; TEKS K.5.B Generate questions about text before, during, and after reading to deepen understanding and gain information with adult assistance; TEKS K.10.D.viii Edit drafts with adult assistance using standard English conventions, including punctuation marks at the end of declarative sentences; TEKS K.4 Self-select text and interact independently with text for increasing periods of time.

ADVANCE PREPARATION

Note to Teacher

Any student who received a score of 7 or less on Part 1 of the Student Performance Assessment administered in the previous lesson should take Part 2. To administer Part 2, you will meet briefly with each student individually to ask them to read ten words. The estimated time for each child is two to four minutes. Other students should work independently on Activity Page 14.1 as you administer Part 2. You will have additional opportunities to administer Part 2 to additional students in Lessons 15 and 16.

Foundational Skills

• Select the Large Letter Cards for the letters listed in the Lesson at a Glance.



Digital Component 14.1

- Create an enlarged version of Activity Page 14.1 (Digital Component 14.1) to display for Label the Picture, or use the digital version.
- Copy the Word Cards for Unit 7 Reading Assessment Part 2. Cut apart word cards (if desired).

Reading

• Prepare to display the story "Lunch" from the Seth Big Book or on the program's digital components site.

Digital Component 14.2

- Create the Preview Spellings chart (Digital Component 14.2) for Introduce the Story on the board/chart paper, or use the digital version.
- Plan how you will divide students into groups.

Universal Access

• Bring in pictures of a gymnast doing a split, mouse traps, a person carrying bags, an envelope with an arrow pointing to the stamp, people going down a roller coaster, a trash can, a park bench, a hand crushing a soda can, and frogs to use in Oral Segmenting.

Lesson 14: Student Performance Assessment Foundational Skills



Primary Focus

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

WARM-UP (10 MIN.)

Oral Segmenting

• Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1, dropping the word *soft* and adding the word *frogs*.

Challenge

Ask students to provide a rhyming word for each blended word.



Foundational Skills

Foundational Literacy Skills

Prior to segmenting, tell students you will show them pictures of some words they will segment. Point to the picture of the frogs and say *frogs*, asking students to repeat. Then point to and name each pictured item or action, asking students to repeat. Proceed with the segmenting of the words; note that there is no picture support for the word *things*.

ELPS 1.C; ELPS 1.E

 1
 2
 3
 4
 5
 6

 \swarrow \checkmark \checkmark \checkmark \checkmark \checkmark \checkmark \checkmark
 \checkmark \checkmark \checkmark \checkmark \checkmark \checkmark \checkmark \checkmark

 split
 /s/
 /p/
 /l/
 /i/
 /t/

- 1. split (5) /s/ /p/ /l/ /i/ /t/
- 2. traps (5) /t/ /r/ /a/ /p/ /s/
- 3. brings (5) /b/ /r/ /i/ /ng/ /z/
- 4. stamp (5) /s/ /t/ /a/ /m/ /p/
- 5. thrill (4) /th/ /r/ /i/ /l/

- 6. trash (4) /t/ /r/ /a/ /sh/
- 7. bench (4) /b/ /e/ /n/ /ch/
- 8. things (4) /th/ /i/ /ng/ /z/
- 9. crush (4) /k/ /r/ /u/ /sh/
- 10. frogs (5) /f/ /r/ /o/ /g/ /z/

TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; TEKS K.2.B.i Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; TEKS K.2.D.v Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters.



Observation: Oral Segmenting Observation Record

Call on a different student to segment each word. Note students' performance in the Oral Segmenting Observation Record.

Sound/Spelling Review

- Review the Large Letter Cards listed in the Lesson at a Glance. Select cards students need to practice. Use previously described procedures.
- Conclude the Warm-Up by reviewing cards for digraphs.



Observation: Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record

Call on a different student to provide the letter name and letter sound for each Large Letter Card. Note students' performance in the Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record.

LABEL THE PICTURE (15 MIN.)

Note: This activity page includes the word *chat*, new vocabulary for many students.



Digital Component 14.1

- Distribute and display Activity Page 14.1.
- Ask students to read the first word.
- Ask which of the first two pictures matches the word *ship*.
- Have students write ship under the picture of the ship, following your example.
- Instruct students to work independently so you can administer Part 2 of the Reading Assessment.
- Tell students who finish the activity page early to reread stories they have already read in the Seth Reader.

Large Letter Cards



Activity Page 14.1

_		
-		
-		
-		
-		

Activity Page 12.2



READING ASSESSMENT (PART 2)

• Follow the procedure explained in Lesson 12.

Reading



Primary Focus

As the teacher reads "Lunch" aloud, students will track print from top to bottom and left to right; will identify periods at the end of sentences; and will ask and answer questions about key details in a text. Students will also locate printed words and distinguish letters from words within sentences.

TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.D.i-iv; TEKS K.5.B; TEKS K.10.D.viii

Students will read "Lunch" with purpose and understanding. ТЕКЅ К.4

INTRODUCE THE STORY (5 MIN.)

Preview Spellings

• Referring to the chart you prepared in advance, read the words aloud as a class, circling the digraphs in each word.

Digital Component 14.2

/ch/ > 'ch'	/sh/ > 'sh'	/th/ > 'th'
lunch	shrimp	Seth
chips	fish	with
munch		
crunch		

Purpose for Reading

• Tell students they will read a story about Seth's lunch. Ask students to pay special attention to the story so they can tell you who Seth had lunch with and what they ate.

Big Book

Page 32

TEKS K.2.B.ii Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; TEKS K.2.D Demonstrate print awareness by: (i) identifying the front cover, back cover, and title page of a book; (ii) holding a book right side up, turning pages correctly, and knowing that reading moves from top to bottom and left to right with return sweep; (iii) recognizing that sentences are comprised of words separated by spaces and recognizing word boundaries; (iv) recognizing the difference between a letter and a printed word; TEKS K.5.B Generate questions about text before, during, and after reading to deepen understanding and gain information with adult assistance; TEKS K.10.D.viii Edit drafts with adult assistance using standard English conventions, including punctuation marks at the end of declarative sentences; TEKS K.4 Self-select text and interact independently with text for increasing periods of time.

TEACHER DEMONSTRATION (10 MIN.)

Read "Lunch"

- Load or display the story "Lunch" from the Seth Big Book.
- Have students locate the page on which the story "Lunch" begins (page 32).
- Have students read the title of the story.
- Read the story "Lunch" once without interruption, running a finger beneath the words as you read them. Ask students to follow along in the Readers.
- Read the story a second time, pausing to point out words with digraphs.
- If you have time, read the story again, having students participate.

Wrap-Up

Discussion Questions for "Lunch"

- 1. Think-Pair-Share. Ask your partner a question about the story "Lunch."
- 2. Literal. Who did Seth have lunch with?
 - » Seth had lunch with his mom and dad.
- 3. Literal. What did Pat have for lunch?
 - » Pat had shrimp and chips.
- 4. Literal. What did Ted have for lunch?
 - » Ted had shrimp, fish, and chips.
- 5. Inferential. Do you think Seth likes fish? Why or why not?
 - » Seth does not like fish. Seth had ham and chips.
- 6. **Inferential.** Use the text or illustrations to answer this question: Does Seth like chips? How do you know?
 - » Yes, referring to the image on page 35, students may respond that Seth is eating chips. The text on page 34 also reads, "Munch, munch. Crunch, crunch. Yum, yum."
- 7. Do you have questions you would like to ask to clarify your understanding of the story?



ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

Reading

Exchanging Information and Ideas

Beginning

Ask yes/no questions using simple phrases: "Did Seth have fish?" "Did Seth have lunch with his mom and dad?"

Intermediate

When asking each question, provide students with a specific sentence frame: "Pat had shrimp and . . ." "Ted had shrimp, . . . and chips."

Advanced/ Advanced High

Encourage students to expand and/or build from other students' responses.

ELPS 2.G; ELPS 4.G

READ "LUNCH" (20 MIN.)

Small Group

Note: Both this lesson and the following lesson designate time to read "Lunch" in small groups. Read with Group 1 during this lesson (while Group 2 completes a partner read) and Group 2 during the following lesson (while Group 1 completes a partner read).

Reader

Page 32

Group 2: Have students take out their Readers, sit with their partners, and take turns reading "Lunch" aloud. As students complete the partner reading, they should reread the stories "Sal's Fish Shop" and "Seth's Dad." They should not read ahead.

Group 1: Ask students to read "Lunch." Use a reading strategy appropriate for students in the group. Remind all students to run their finger under each word as they read aloud. Tell them if they do not immediately recognize a word, they should segment, blend, and read the word.

• Let students know that, as they practice reading these stories, they may start to recognize words they have read before. For example, write the word *lunch* on the board/chart paper, explaining, they will see this word several times in the story; if they know the word, they should say it without sounding out each letter.

Observation: "Lunch" Anecdotal Reading Record

Circulate to listen to as many partner pairs as possible. As you listen to each student, make notes in the Anecdotal Reading Record.

Take-Home Material

Activity Page 14.2

1 -	
-	
-	I
-	—

TAKE-HOME STORY: "SETH'S DAD"

• Have students give Activity Page 14.2 to a family member.

Lesson 14: Foundational Skills Remediation Additional Support

MORE HELP SEGMENTING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

Push and Say

- Provide students with a copy of **Activity Page TR 1.1** (Sound Boxes).
- Follow the directions for Push and Say in Lesson 1 using the words in the box.

1.	bench	6.	quench
2.	crunch	7.	than
3.	blush	8.	rang
4.	swish	9.	cling
5.	math	10.	spring

Flip Your Lid!

• Follow the directions for Flip Your Lid! in Lesson 3 using the words in the box.

1.	clung	6.	quit
2.	fling	7.	quiz
3.	clang	8.	them
4.	thrash	9.	shin
5.	rush	10.	ship

MORE HELP READING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

Matching Words with Pictures

• Have students complete Activity Page PP.14.

Sentence Strips

- Use the following sentences from the *Seth* Reader that can be illustrated and copy them onto **slips of paper**.
- Place the slips of paper in your pocket chart.
- Have students choose a sentence to copy and illustrate.
- 1. Seth had lunch with his mom and dad.
- 2. Seth had ham and chips.
- 3. Pat had shrimp and chips.
- 4. Ted had shrimp, fish, and chips.

LESSON

Student Performance Assessment

PRIMARY FOCUS OF LESSON

Foundational Skills

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch', /sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and /<u>th</u>/ > 'th', /qu/ > 'qu', and /ng/ > 'ng'.

TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.C.ii

Reading

Students will read "Lunch" with purpose and understanding. TEKS K.4

FORMATIVE ASSESSMENT

Observation	Oral Segmenting Observation Record TEKS K.2.A.x
Observation	Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v
Activity Page 12.2	Reading Assessment (Part 2) TEKS K.2.B.ii
Observation	"Lunch" Anecdotal Reading Record ТЕКЅ К.4

TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; **TEKS K.2.B.i** Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; **TEKS K.2.D.v** Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; **TEKS K.2.B.ii** Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; **TEKS K.2.B.iii** Recognizing that new words are created when letters are changed, added or deleted such as *it-pit-tip-tap*; **TEKS K.2.C.ii** Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns; **TEKS K.4** Self-select text and interact independently with text for increasing periods of time.

LESSON AT A GLANCE

	Grouping	Time	Materials
Foundational Skills			
Warm-Up: - Oral Segmenting - Sound/Spelling Review (Phonological Awareness, Print Concepts, Phonics)	Whole Group	10 min.	Large Letter Cards for 'ch', 'sh', 'th', 'qu', 'ng', and fifteen other spellings
Practice: - Tap and Spell - Circle Spelling (Phonological Awareness)	Whole Group/ Independent	30 min.	 Activity Page 15.1 Activity Page 15.1 (Digital Components)
Reading Assessment (Part 2)	One-on-One		 Activity Page 12.2 Word Cards for Unit 7 Reading Assessment Part Two
Reading			
Reread "Lunch"	Small Group/ Partner	20 min.	Seth Reader
Take-Home Material			
Take-Home Story: "Sal's Fish Shop"			Activity Page 15.2

ADVANCE PREPARATION

Note to Teacher

Continue to meet briefly with students individually to administer the tenword reading assessment for those students who need to complete Part 2. The estimated time for each child is two to four minutes. Other students should work independently on Activity Page 15.1. You will have an additional opportunity to administer Part 2 in Lesson 16.

Foundational Skills

- Select the Large Letter Cards for the letters listed in the Lesson at a Glance.
- Gather or add to the Tap and Spell cards you created for earlier units, writing the vowel spellings 'a', 'i', 'o', 'e', and 'u' and the consonant spellings 'ch', 'sh', 'th', 'qu', 'ng', 'p', 't', and 's' on separate cards.

Digital Component 15.1

- Create an enlarged version of Activity Page 15.1 (Digital Component 15.1) to display for Circle Spelling, or use the digital version.
- Copy the Word Cards for Unit 7 Reading Assessment Part 2. Cut apart word cards (if desired).

Universal Access

• Bring in pictures of mouse traps, a person carrying bags, an envelope with an arrow pointing to the stamp, people going down a roller coaster, a trash can, a park bench, a hand crushing a soda can, frogs, and stars to use in Oral Segmenting.

Lesson 15: Student Performance Assessment Foundational Skills



Primary Focus

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.D.v

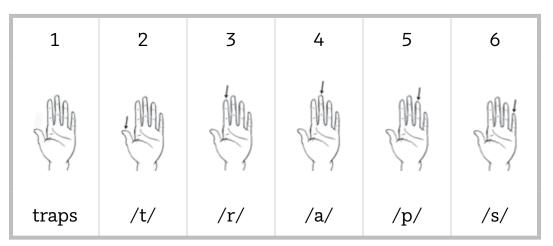
Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch', /sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and $/\underline{th}/$ > 'th', /qu/ > 'qu', and /ng/ > 'ng'.

TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.C.ii

WARM-UP (10 MIN.)

Oral Segmenting

• Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1, dropping the word *split* and adding the word *stars*.



- 1. traps (5) /t/ /r/ /a/ /p/ /s/
- 2. brings (5) /b/ /r/ /i/ /ng/ /z/
- 3. stamp (5) /s/ /t/ /a/ /m/ /p/
- 4. thrill (4) /th/ /r/ /i/ /l/
- 5. trash (4) /t/ /r/ /a/ /sh/

- 6. bench (4) /b/ /e/ /n/ /ch/
- 7. things (4) /th/ /i/ /ng/ /z/
- 8. crush (4) /k/ /r/ /u/ /sh/
- 9. frogs (5) /f/ /r/ /o/ /g/ /z/
- 10. stars (4) /s/ /t/ /ar/ /z/

TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; **TEKS K.2.B.i** Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; **TEKS K.2.D.v** Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; **TEKS K.2.B.ii** Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, and CVCC words; **TEKS K.2.B.ii** Recognizing that new words are created when letters are changed, added or deleted such as *it-pit-tip-tap*; **TEKS K.2.C.ii** Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

Foundational Skills

Foundational Literacy Skills

Prior to segmenting, tell students vou will show them pictures of some of the words they will segment. Point to the picture of the stars and say stars, asking students to repeat. Then point to and name each pictured item or action, asking students to repeat. Proceed with the segmenting of the words; note that there is no picture support for the word *things*.

ELPS 1.C; ELPS 1.E



Observation: Oral Segmenting Observation Record

Call on a different student to segment each word. Note students' performance in the Oral Segmenting Observation Record.

Sound/Spelling Review

- Review the Large Letter Cards listed in the Lesson at a Glance. Select cards students need to practice.
- Use the previously described procedures.
- Conclude the Warm-Up by reviewing cards for digraphs.



Observation: Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record

Call on a different student to provide the letter name and letter sound for each Large Letter Card. Note students' performance in the Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record.

PRACTICE (30 MIN.)

Tap and Spell

- Arrange the spellings on the floor or on the board/chart paper to resemble the setup on a pocket chart or Chaining Folder—vowel spellings on top, consonants below.
- Choose a student to review the vowel spellings by tapping each one with their foot or a yardstick and calling out the appropriate sound.
- Choose a second student to review the consonant spellings.
- Select a third student and call out the word *such* for the student to "tap spell." The student should use their foot or yardstick to tap each spelling in the word saying the sound of each spelling as he or she taps it.
- Complete the spelling activity.

Large Letter Cards



1.	such	4.	quit	7.	this	10.	stung
2.	ship	5.	that	8.	chop	11.	shot
3.	path	6.	sting	9.	thing	12.	quest

Circle Spelling Digital Component 15.1

Activity Page 15.1

Γ	\neg
L -	
1 -	
1 -	
1 -	

- Distribute and display Activity Page 15.1.
- Point to the first picture and ask the class to identify it. (chips)
- Ask students for the first sound in *chips*.
- Ask students which of the first two spellings is a picture of the /ch/ sound.
- Have students circle the 'ch'.
- Repeat for the remaining three sounds in *chips*.
- Have students write *chips* on the line provided, following your example.
- Instruct students to work independently so you can administer Part 2 of the Reading Assessment.
- Tell students who finish the activity page early to reread stories they have already read in the Seth Reader.

READING ASSESSMENT (PART 2)

Activity Page 12.2

(F	Z
	-		- 1
	-		- 1
	-		- 1

• Follow the procedure explained in Lesson 12.

Reading



Primary Focus: Students will read "Lunch" with purpose and understanding.

TEKS K.4

REREAD "LUNCH" (20 MIN.)

Small Group

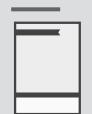
Note: It is suggested that, if you read with Group 1 during the previous lesson, you read with Group 2 while other students partner read.

Group 1: Have students take out their Readers, sit with their partners, and take turns rereading "Lunch" aloud. After partner reading is completed, students may reread the stories "Sal's Fish Shop" and "Seth's Dad." They should not read ahead.

Group 2: Tell students you are going to ask them to reread "Lunch." Remind all students to run their finger under each word as they read aloud. If they do not immediately recognize a word, they should sound it out letter by letter.

- Let students know as they practice reading these stories, they may start to recognize words they have read before. For example, write the word *lunch* on the board/chart paper, explaining, they will see this word several times in this story. If they know the word, they can just say it all at once, without sounding out each letter.
- Ask one student to read the first sentence, making sure all students run their finger under the text as they listen to their classmate reading the same text. Use various Read-Aloud strategies that meet the needs of students.
- If a student misreads a word, call his attention to the specific letter-sound correspondence they misread. Ask the student to provide the sound of this digraph or provide the sound for them. Ask the student to sound out the word letter by letter, blending all sounds together to say the word.
- If time permits, continue having students read "Sal's Fish Shop" and "Seth's Dad."

Reader



Page 32

TEKS K.4 Self-select text and interact independently with text for increasing periods of time..



Observation: "Lunch" Anecdotal Reading Record

Circulate to listen to as many partner pairs as possible. As you listen to each student, make notes in the Anecdotal Reading Record.

Take-Home Material

TAKE-HOME STORY: "SAL'S FISH SHOP"

Activity Page 15.2

• Have students give Activity Page 15.2 to a family member.

-	
-	
L _	
- 1	
-	

Lesson 15: Foundational Skills Remediation Additional Support

SEGMENTING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

Progress Monitoring (Optional)

- Follow the directions for Segmenting Consonant Digraphs: Progress Monitoring in Lesson 5 using the words in the box.
- 1. junk-chunk

4. cake-quake

- 2. sheep-cheap
- 3. those-throw

5. stint-sting

READING WORDS WITH CONSONANT CLUSTERS AND DIGRAPHS

Progress Monitoring (Optional)

- Make one copy of **Activity Page TR 15.2** (Word Reading Record Sheet for Progress Monitoring 4) for each student.
- Copy **Activity Page 15.1** (Word Cards for Word Reading Progress Monitoring 4) and cut apart if desired.
- Follow the directions for Reading Consonant Digraphs: Progress Monitoring in Lesson 5.

MORE HELP SEGMENTING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

Matching Words to Pictures

• Have students complete Activity Page PP.15.

16

Student Performance Assessment

PRIMARY FOCUS OF LESSON

Foundational Skills

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch', /sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and /<u>th</u>/ > 'th', /qu/ > 'qu', and /ng/ > 'ng'.

TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.C.ii

Reading

As the teacher reads "Seth's Finch" aloud, students will track print from top to bottom and left to right; will identify periods at the end of sentences; and will ask and answer questions about key details in a text. Students will also locate printed words and distinguish letters from words within sentences.

TEKS K.2.D.i-iv; TEKS K.5.B; TEKS K.7.C; TEKS K.10.D.viii

Students will read "Seth's Finch" with purpose and understanding.

TEKS K.4

FORMATIVE ASSESSMENT Observation Oral Segmenting Observation Record Observation TEKS K.2.A.x Activity Page 12.2 Reading Assessment (Part 2) TEKS K.2.B.ii Discussion Questions Observation Record

 TEKS K.5.B; TEKS K.7.C

 Observation
 "Seth's Finch" Anecdotal Reading Record

TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; **TEKS K.2.B.ii** Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; **TEKS K.2.C.ii** Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns:

TEKS K.4

LESSON AT A GLANCE

	Grouping	Time	Materials
Foundational Skills			
Warm-Up: Oral Segmenting (Phonological Awareness)	Whole Group	5 min.	
Practice: - Wiggle Cards - Circle the Word (Phonics)	Whole Group/ Independent	20 min.	 Wiggle Cards Activity Page 16.1 Activity Page 16.1 (Digital Components)
Reading Assessment (Part 2)	One-on-One		 Activity Page 12.2 Word Cards for Unit 7 Reading Assessment Part 2
Reading			
Introduce the Story	Whole Group	20 min.	 Seth Big Book and Reader Digraph Chaining Chart (Digital Components)
Teacher Demonstration: Read "Seth's Finch"			(Digital components)
Read: "Seth's Finch"	Small Group/ Partner	15 min.	Seth Reader
Take-Home Material			
Label the Picture			Activity Page 16.2

÷.

TEKS K.2.D Demonstrate print awareness by: (i) identifying the front cover, back cover, and title page of a book; (ii) holding a book right side up, turning pages correctly, and knowing that reading moves from top to bottom and left to right with return sweep; (iii) recognizing that sentences are comprised of words separated by spaces and recognizing word boundaries; (iv) recognizing the difference between a letter and a printed word; **TEKS K.5.B** Generate questions about text before, during, and after reading to deepen understanding and gain information with adult assistance; **TEKS K.7C** Identify the elements of plot development including the main events, the problem, and the resolution for texts read aloud with adult assistance; **TEKS K.10.D.viii** Edit drafts with adult assistance using standard English conventions, including punctuation marks at the end of declarative sentences; **TEKS K.4** Self-select text and interact independently with text for increasing periods of time.

ADVANCE PREPARATION

Note to Teacher

Continue to meet briefly with students individually to administer the tenword reading assessment for those students who need to complete Part 2. The estimated time for each child is two to four minutes. Other students should work independently on Activity Page 16.1.

Foundational Skills

• Write the following words and phrases, one per card, on index cards to use in the Wiggle Cards activity:

1.	sing	5.	pinch leg	9.	clench fists
2.	clap hands	6.	jump	10.	tap chin
3.	shrug	7.	squint	11.	grin
4.	spin	8.	chat with pal	12.	stomp

Digital Component 16.1

- Create an enlarged version of Activity Page 16.1 (Digital Component 16.1) to display for Circle the Word, or use the digital version.
- Copy the Word Cards for Unit 7 Reading Assessment Part 2. Cut apart the word cards (if desired).

Reading

• Prepare to display the story "Seth's Finch" from the Seth Big Book or on the program's digital components site.

Digital Component 16.2

• Create the Preview Spellings chart (Digital Component 16.2) for Introduce the Story on the board/chart paper, or use the digital version.

Universal Access

- Bring in pictures of a person carrying bags, an envelope with an arrow pointing to the stamp, people going down a roller coaster, a trash can, a park bench, a hand crushing a soda can, frogs, stars, and a shelf to use in Oral Segmenting.
- Bring in a picture of a finch to use during Preview Vocabulary.

Lesson 16: Student Performance Assessment Foundational Skills

Primary Focus

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

TEKS K.2.A.x

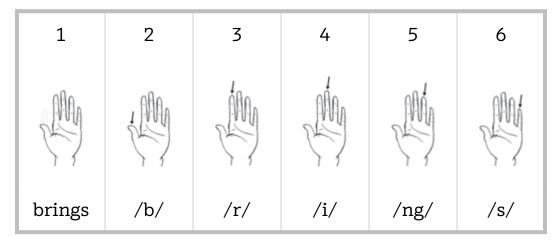
Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch', /sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and /<u>th</u>/ > 'th', /qu/ > 'qu', and /ng/ > 'ng'.

TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.C.ii

WARM-UP (5 MIN.)

Oral Segmenting

• Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1, dropping the word *traps* and adding the word *shelf*.



- 1. brings (5) /b/ /r/ /i/ /ng/ /z/
- 2. stamp (5) /s/ /t/ /a/ /m/ /p/
- 3. thrill (4) /th/ /r/ /i/ /l/
- 4. trash (4) /t/ /r/ /a/ /sh/
- 5. bench (4) /b/ /e/ /n/ /ch/

- 6. things (4) /th/ /i/ /ng/ /z/
- 7. crush (4) /k/ /r/ /u/ /sh/
- 8. frogs (5) /f/ /r/ /o/ /g/ /z/
- 9. stars (4) /s/ /t/ /ar/ /z/
- 10. shelf (4) /sh/ /e/ /l/ /f/



Foundational Skills

Foundational Literacy Skills

Prior to segmenting, tell students you will show them pictures of some of the words they will segment. Point to the picture of the shelf and say *shelf*, asking students to repeat. Then point to and name each pictured item or action, asking students to repeat. Note that there is no picture support for the word *things*.

ELPS 1.C; ELPS 1.E

TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; **TEKS K.2.B.ii** Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; **TEKS K.2.C.ii** Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns.



Observation: Oral Segmenting Observation Record

Call on a different student to segment each word. Note students' performance in the Oral Segmenting Observation Record.

PRACTICE (20 MIN.)

Wiggle Cards

- Tell students you are going to show some cards describing actions; you would like them to read each card and perform the action listed.
- Show students a card, have them read it, and perform the action.
- Complete the remaining cards.

Circle the Word

Digital Component 16.1

- Distribute and display Activity Page 16.1.
- Point to the first picture and ask the class to identify it. (If necessary, tell the class it is a bib.)
- Ask students to read the first word; repeat for the second and third word.
- Ask if the first, second, or third word matches the picture of the bib.
- Have students circle the word *bib*, following your example.
- Instruct students to work independently so you can administer Part 2 of the Reading Assessment.
- Tell students who finish the activity page early to reread stories they have already read in the Seth Reader.

READING ASSESSMENT (PART 2)

• Follow the procedures explained in Lesson 12.

Activity	Page	16.1
----------	------	------

- I	I
- I	I
l -	I
l -	I

Activity Page 12.2



Lesson 16: "Seth's Finch" Reading



Primary Focus

As the teacher reads "Seth's Finch" aloud, students will track print from top to bottom and left to right; will identify periods at the end of sentences; and will ask and answer questions about key details in a text. Students will also locate printed words and distinguish letters from words within sentences.

TEKS K.2.D.i-iv; TEKS K.5.B; TEKS K.7.C; TEKS K.10.D.viii

Students will read "Seth's Finch" with purpose and understanding.

TEKS K.4

INTRODUCE THE STORY (5 MIN.)

Preview Spellings

- Referring to the chart you prepared in advance, read the words aloud as a class, circling the digraphs in each word.
- Point out the apostrophe 's' in Seth's and review its meaning.

Digital Component 16.2

/ch/ > 'ch'	/th/ > 'th'	/ <u>th</u> / > 'th'	/ng/ > 'ng'
finch	Seth's	that's	wings
Chip		that	sing
munch			

Preview Vocabulary

finch—*n.*, a type of songbird (36) Example: The finch ate a bug for lunch.

TEKS K.2.D Demonstrate print awareness by: (i) identifying the front cover, back cover, and title page of a book; (ii) holding a book right side up, turning pages correctly, and knowing that reading moves from top to bottom and left to right with return sweep; (iii) recognizing that sentences are comprised of words separated by spaces and recognizing word boundaries; (iv) recognizing the difference between a letter and a printed word; TEKS K.5.B Generate questions about text before, during, and after reading to deepen understanding and gain information with adult assistance; TEKS K.7.C Identify the elements of plot development including the main events, the problem, and the resolution for texts read aloud with adult assistance; TEKS K.10.D.viii Edit drafts with adult assistance using standard English conventions, including punctuation marks at the end of declarative sentences; TEKS K.4 Self-select text and interact independently with text for increasing periods of time.

Big Book



Page 36



Foundational Skills

Foundational Literacy Skills

Bring in a picture of a finch to show students that it is a small, yellow songbird. Ask students to repeat the word *finch*.

ELPS 1.E; ELPS 1.F; ELPS 4.D

Vocabulary Chart For "Seth's Finch"Vocabulary TypeTier 3
Domain-Specific WordsTier 2
General Academic WordsTier 1
Everyday Speech WordsCore VocabularyIIIIMultiple-Meaning Core
Vocabulary WordsIIIISayings
and PhrasesIIII

Purpose for Reading

• Tell students the class is going to read a story about Seth's pet finch, which is a small songbird. Ask students to pay special attention to the story so they can tell you things Seth's pet finch can do.

TEACHER DEMONSTRATION (15 MIN.)

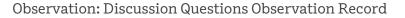
Read "Seth's Finch"

- Load or display the story "Seth's Finch" from the Seth Big Book.
- Have students turn to the table of contents to locate the page on which the story "Seth's Finch" begins (page 36).
- Have students read the title of the story.
- Read the story "Seth's Finch" once without interruption, running a finger beneath the words as you read them. Have students follow along in the Readers.
- Read the story a second time, pausing to point out words with digraphs.
- Read the story again, having students participate.

Wrap-Up

Discussion Questions for "Seth's Finch"

- 1. Think Pair Share. Ask your partner a question about the story "Seth's Finch."
- 2. Literal. Who is that in the illustration on page 37?
 - » That's Seth's pet finch, Chip.
- 3. Literal. What are some things Chip can do?
 - » Chip can flap his wings; Chip can munch on ants and bugs; Chip can sing; Chip can land on Seth's hand.
- 4. **Inferential.** Use the text and illustrations to answer this question: Is Seth's finch little or big? How do you know?
 - » Seth's finch is little. In the image on page 39, Chip lands on Seth's hand.
- 5. Do you have questions you would like to ask to clarify your understanding of the story?



Call on a different student to answer each question. Note students' performance in the Discussion Questions Observation Record.

READ "SETH'S FINCH" (15 MIN.)

Small Group

Group 2: Have students take out the Readers, sit with their partners, and take turns reading "Seth's Finch" aloud. As students finish reading, they may reread the stories "Lunch" and "Sal's Fish Shop." They should not read ahead.

Group 1: Ask students to read "Seth's Finch." Remind all students to run their finger under each word as they read aloud. If students do not immediately recognize a word, they should sound it out letter by letter.

• Let students know as they practice reading these stories, they may start to recognize words they have read before. Write the word *finch* on the board/ chart paper, explaining this word appears several times in the story. If students know the word, they may say it without sounding out each letter.



Reading

Exchanging Information and Ideas

Beginning

Ask yes/no questions using simple phrases: "Is that Seth's pet fish?" "Can Chip sing?"

Intermediate

When asking each question, provide students with a specific sentence frame: "Chip can munch on . . ."

Advanced/ Advanced High Encourage students to expand and/or build from other students' responses.



Reader



Page 36

• Have students reread the story a second time, and if time permits, read "Lunch" and "Sal's Fish Shop."

Observation: "Seth's Finch" Anecdotal Reading Record Circulate to listen to as many partner pairs as possible.

As you listen to each student, make notes in the Anecdotal Reading Record.

Take-Home Material

LABEL THE PICTURE

Activity Page 16.2

_		
-		
-		
_		

• Have students give Activity Page 16.2 to a family member.

Lesson 16: Foundational Skills Remediation Additional Support

MORE HELP SEGMENTING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

Silly Monster

- Follow the directions for Silly Monster in Lesson 9.
- Provide students with a copy of **Activity Page TR 16.1** (Silly Monster 3).

Feed the Squirrel

• Follow the directions for Feed the Squirrel In Lesson 2 using the words in the box.

1.	chip	6.	quint
2.	bunch	7.	bang
3.	mash	8.	lung
4.	fresh	9.	prong
5.	broth	10.	strung

MORE HELP WITH SIMILAR SOUNDS

Sound off

- Tell students you are going to read a story containing a number of examples of the /th/ and /th/ sound.
- Ask students to touch their chins whenever they hear the /th/ or $/\underline{th}/$ sounds.
- Read the following story sentence by sentence, making an effort to emphasize the /th/ and /<u>th</u>/ sounds.

On **Th**ursday mornings, **Th**eo's mother and father always eat breakfast together. **Th**ey talk about **th**is and **th**at and sometimes **th**e weather. **Th**ose **th**ings are fine for **th**em, but **th**ey are boring for **Th**eo. He would rather run outside and play ball with his brother.

Review Down, Out, Of

PRIMARY FOCUS OF LESSON

Foundational Skills

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read the Tricky Words down, out, and of. TEKS K.2.B.iv

Reading

Students will read "Seth's Finch" with purpose and understanding. TEKS K.4

FORMATIVE ASSESSMENT

Observation	Oral Segmenting Observation Record TEKS K.2.A.x
Observation	Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v
Activity Page 17.1	Review Tricky Words
	TEKS K.2.B.iv
Observation	"Seth's Finch" Anecdotal Reading Record
	TEKS K.4

TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; TEKS K.2.B.i Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; TEKS K.2.D.v Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; TEKS K.2.B.iv Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying at least 25 high-frequency words from a research-based list; TEKS K.4 Self-select text and interact independently with text for increasing periods of time.

LESSON AT A GLANCE

	Grouping	Time	Materials
Foundational Skills			
Warm-Up: - Oral Segmenting - Sound/Spelling Review (Phonological Awareness, Print Concepts, Phonics)	Whole Group	10 min.	Large Letter Cards for 'ch', 'sh', 'th', 'qu', 'ng', and fifteen other spellings
Review Tricky Words: <i>Up/Down, In/Out, Of</i> (Word Recognition)	Whole Group	15 min.	Activity Page 17.1
Word Reading Sprints (Phonics)	Whole Group	15 min.	three copies of the Word Reading Sprints Cards
Reading			
Reread "Seth's Finch"	Small Group/ Partner	20 min.	Seth Big Book and Reader
Take-Home Material			
Take-Home Story: "Lunch"; Mark the Phrase			Activity Pages 17.2, 17.3

ADVANCE PREPARATION

Foundational Skills

- Select the Large Letter Cards for the letters listed in the Lesson at a Glance.
- Make three copies of the Word Reading Sprints Cards located in Teacher Resources and cut apart for Word Reading Sprints.
- Plan in advance of the Word Reading Sprints activity to locate a space where three students at a time can run safely; adapt the activity if space is not available.

Universal Access

• Bring in pictures of an envelope with an arrow pointing to the stamp, people going down a roller coaster, a trash can, a park bench, a hand crushing a soda can, frogs, stars, and a shelf to use in Oral Segmenting.

Lesson 17: Tricky Word Review Foundational Skills



Primary Focus

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

Start Lesson

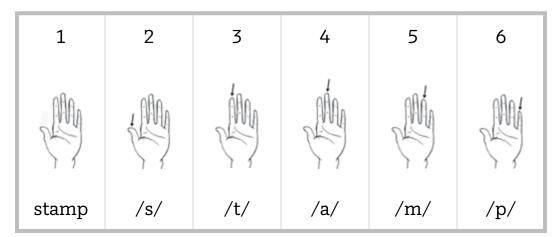
TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read the Tricky Words down, out, and of. **TEKS K.2.B.iv**

WARM-UP (10 MIN.)

Oral Segmenting

• Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1, dropping the word *brings* and adding the word *clinch*.



- 1. stamp (5) /s/ /t/ /a/ /m/ /p/
- 2. thrill (4) /th/ /r/ /i/ /l/
- 3. trash (4) /t/ /r/ /a/ /sh/
- 4. bench (4) /b/ /e/ /n/ /ch/
- 5. things (4) /th/ /i/ /ng/ /z/

- 6. crush (4) /k/ /r/ /u/ /sh/
- 7. frogs (5) /f/ /r/ /o/ /g/ /z/
- 8. stars (4) /s/ /t/ /ar/ /z/
- 9. shelf (4) /sh/ /e/ /l/ /f/
- 10. clinch (5) /k/ /l/ /i/ /n/ /ch/

ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

Foundational Skills

Foundational Literacy Skills

Prior to segmenting, tell students you will show them pictures of some of the words they will segment. Point to and name each pictured item or action, asking the students to repeat. Proceed with the segmenting of the words; note that there is no picture support for the words *things* or *clinch*.

ELPS 1.C; ELPS 1.E

TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; **TEKS K.2.B.i** Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; **TEKS K.2.D.v** Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; **TEKS K.2.D.v** Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; **TEKS K.2.B.i** Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; **TEKS K.2.B.i** Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; **TEKS K.2.B.i** Demonstrate print awareness by identifying and reading at least 25 high-frequency words from a research-based list.

Observation: Oral Segmenting Observation Record

Call on a different student to segment each word. Note students' performance in the Oral Segmenting Observation Record.

Sound/Spelling Review

- Review the Large Letter Cards listed in the Lesson at a Glance. Select cards students need to practice.
- Use the previously described procedures.
- Conclude the Warm-Up by reviewing the cards for digraphs.



Observation: Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record

Call on a different student to provide the letter name and letter sound for each Large Letter Card. Note students' performance in the Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record.

Activity Page 17.1



Support

For some students, it might be helpful to say the sounds in the Tricky Words instead of the letter names. For example, while writing the word *the*, they could say /<u>th</u>/ /u/ instead of 't' 'h' 'e'.

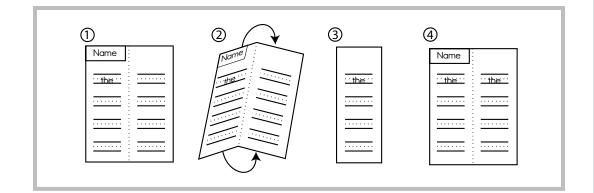
REVIEW TRICKY WORDS (15 MIN.)

Up/Down, In/Out, Of

- Distribute Activity Page 17.1.
- Tell students they will practice writing Tricky Words.
- Write of on the board/chart paper and have students read it.
- Have students copy *of* on the first handwriting guide on the activity page (see Illustration 1). They should say the name of each letter as they copy the word.

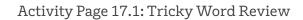
Large Letter Cards





- Erase the word of from the board/chart paper.
- Have students fold their activity page along the dotted line and position it so the word they copied is facing the desk and the blank handwriting guides are facing up (see Illustration 2).
- Have students write *of* from memory on the top handwriting guide (see Illustration 3). They should say the name of each letter as they write the word.
- Tell students to unfold their activity pages and compare the word they just wrote with the word they copied earlier (see Illustration 4).
- Have students correct the word if they misspelled it.
- Repeat these steps with the remaining Tricky Words. Write the word on the board/chart paper for students to read, and use it in an oral sentence.

1.	of	3.	look
2.	down	4.	out



Collect Activity Page 17.1 to review at a later point to monitor student progress in writing Tricky Words.

WORD READING SPRINTS (15 MIN.)

- Place the word cards you prepared earlier at the far end of the classroom, playground, or gym.
- Divide the class into three teams, and have each team form a line.
- Give the first student in each line the same picture card.
- Have students race to find and return with a matching word card.
- The first student to return with a matching word card earns a point for their team.
- Repeat until each student has had a turn.
- The team with the most points wins. (Scoring is optional.)

Reading



Primary Focus: Students will read "Seth's Finch" with purpose and understanding. **TEKS K.4**

REREAD "SETH'S FINCH" (20 MIN.)

Small Group

Reader

Group 1: Have students take out the Readers, sit with their partners, and take turns rereading "Seth's Finch" aloud. As students finish the partner reading, they may reread the stories "Lunch" and "Sal's Fish Shop." They should not read ahead.

Group 2: Ask students to reread "Seth's Finch." Remind all students to run their finger under each word as they read aloud. If they do not immediately recognize a word, they may sound it out letter by letter.

- Let students know that as they practice reading these stories, they may start to recognize words that they have read before. Write the word *finch* on the board/chart paper, explaining that this word appears several times in the story. If they know the word, they may read it without sounding out each letter.
- Continue having students read using the stories "Lunch" and "Sal's Fish Shop."

TEKS K.4 Self-select text and interact independently with text for increasing periods of time.





Page 36



Observation: "Seth's Finch" Anecdotal Reading Record

Circulate to listen to as many partner pairs as possible. As you listen to each student, make notes in the Anecdotal Reading Record.

Take-Home Material

TAKE-HOME STORY: "LUNCH"; MARK THE PHRASE

• Have students give Activity Pages 17.2 and 17.3 to a family member.

Lesson 17: Foundational Skills Remediation Additional Support

MORE HELP SEGMENTING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

Sound Boxes

- Follow the directions for Sound Boxes in Lesson 2 using the words in the box.
- 1. chin6. hang2. wish7. strong3. flush8. shred4. path9. shelf5. thin

Oral Segmenting

• Follow the directions for Segmenting and Sound/Spelling Review in Lesson 1 using the words in the box.

Activity Pages 17.2, 17.3

-	
-	
-	
-	

- 1. rang (3) /r/ /a/ /ng/
- 2. long (3) /l/ /o/ /ng/
- 3. pinch (4) /p/ /i/ /n/ /ch/
- 4. branch (5) /b/ /r/ /a/ /n/ /ch/
- 5. tenth (4) /t/ /e/ /n/ /th/
- 6. thump (4) /th/ /u/ /m/ /p/

MORE HELP WITH TRICKY WORDS

Review Tricky Words

Note: Before beginning this exercise, you could do a flash card review with the Tricky Words, using the words on the Tricky Word Wall.

- Make one copy of **Activity Page TR 17.1** for each student. Refer to the illustrated directions for Review Tricky Words in this lesson.
- Tell students they will practice writing Tricky Words.
- Write down on the board/chart paper and have students read it.
- Have students copy *down* on the first handwriting guide on the activity page (see Illustration 1). They should say the name of each letter as they copy the word.
- Erase the word *down* from the board/chart paper.
- Have students fold their activity page along the dotted line and position it so the word they copied is facing the desk and the blank handwriting guides are facing up (see Illustration 2).
- Have students write *down* from memory on the top handwriting guide (see Illustration 3). They should say the name of each letter as they write the word.
- Tell students to unfold their activity pages and compare the word they just wrote with the word they copied earlier (see Illustration 4).
- Have students correct the word if they misspelled it.
- Repeat these steps with the remaining Tricky Words: *out* and *of*. Write each word on the board/chart paper for students to read, and use it in an oral sentence.

Making Phrases

Note: This exercise is best done in small groups or at work stations.

• Write decodable nouns, decodable adjectives, and the Tricky Words *the*, *a*, *of*, *all*, *one*, *from*, and *was* on cards, one word per card.

- Have students create phrases or sentences with these cards.
- Have students copy the phrases or sentences on paper.

Tricky Word Practice

- Distribute Activity Page TR 17.2.
- Have students trace and copy the Tricky Words.
- Extension: Have students underline the tricky part of each Tricky Word.

Note: The words on the back of the activity page are the same as on the front. The back is, however, more difficult because only starting dots are provided.

Rindergarten | Skills 7 Pausing Point

With the conclusion of Unit 7, if a significant number of students are having difficulty with any of the objectives, pause here and spend additional time reviewing the material. If you do pause, you may have students complete any combination of the exercises listed below, in any order, but continue the Warm-Up exercises.

The Pausing Point exercises are listed under the unit objectives they address. Note that procedures are not reprinted for exercises included in Unit 7 Additional Support lessons. Instead, the corresponding Additional Support lessons are listed. Exercises not included in the Unit 7 lessons have procedures printed here.

There are four additional stories in the *Seth* Reader. The stories may be used for assessment purposes, partner reading, or small group reading. In addition, there are Take-Home copies of the stories in the Activity Book. It is recommended that Take-Home stories be read at least once in class prior to sending them home with students.

PAUSING POINT TOPIC GUIDE

More Help with Letter Sounds and Names

"The Alphabet Song"	Additional Support Lesson 7
Letter Match	Additional Support Lesson 7
I Spy	Additional Support Lesson 7
Sound Dictation	Additional Support Lesson 9

Recognize and Isolate the Sounds Taught in Unit 7

Sound Search	Page 206
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	·····

More Help with Similar Sounds

T-Charts	Additional Support Lessons 1,8; Page 206
Word Sort with Pocket Chart	Page 207
Sound Off	Additional Support Lesson 16
Sound Collections	Page 207
Buzzy Bee	Page 207
Minimal Pairs	Page 208

Recognize and Write the Digraphs Taught in Unit 7

Handwriting Activity Pages with Digraphs	Page 209
Cross Out Spellings	Page 209
Spelling Bingo	Page 209
Shop for Spellings	Page 210
Step the Sounds	Page 210
Sound Sprints	Page 210

More Help Reading Consonant Digraphs

Bingo	Additional Support Lessons 1,8
Race to the Top	Additional Support Lessons 2,8
Teacher Chaining	Page 210
Pocket Chart Chaining for Reading	Additional Support Lessons 3,7; Page 211
Choose the Right Word	Page 211
Phrases and Wiggle Cards	Additional Support Lessons 1,2,4–6, 8,10,12;Page 212
Word Wheel	Page 212
Match the Words	Page 212
Match Maker	Additional Support Lessons 3,4; Page 212
Mark the Phrase	Page 213

Read Sentences

Lessons 4.14: Page 213	Additional Support	Sentence Strips
	Lessons 4,14; Page 213	·

Read Decodable Stories

Teacher Demonstration Stories	Page 214
Practice Reading	Page 216
Running Records for Oral Reading	Page 216
Take-Home Stories	Page 216
Two Voices	Additional Support
	Lessons 12,13

More Help Segmenting Consonant Digraphs

Push & Say	Additional Support Lessons 1,2,4,6,9,13,14
Feed the Squirrel	Additional Support Lessons 2,9,16
Flip Your Lid!	Additional Support Lessons 3,11,14
Oral Segmenting	Additional Support Lessons 3,6,8,9,11, 13,17
Construction Time	Additional Support Lessons 4,12
Silly Monster	Additional Support Lessons 9,12,16
Sound Boxes	Additional Support Lesson 17

More Help Spelling Consonant Digraphs

Chain and Copy	Additional Support Lesson 3; Page 216
Large Card Chaining	Additional Support Lesson 1; Page 217
Guess the Word and Spell it	Page 217
Review the Sound/Spelling	Additional Support Lessons 2,6; Page 218

Write Words Containing Digraphs

Handwriting Activity Page with Words	Page 218
Label the Picture	Page 218
Word Box	Page 218

Circle Spelling	Page 218
Dictation with Sounds in Words	Page 218
Chaining Dictation	Page 219
Dictation with Words	Page 219

More Help with Tricky Words

Making Phrases	Additional Support Lessons 9,17
Tricky Word Phrases	Additional Support Lesson 11
Review Tricky Words	Additional Support Lesson 17
Tricky Word Practice	Additional Support Lesson 17

RECOGNIZE AND ISOLATE THE SOUNDS TAUGHT IN UNIT 7

Sound Riddles

- Follow the procedure in Lesson 2.
- The following are sound riddles for /th/, /th/, /qu/, /ng/, /ch/, and /sh/.

/th/, /<u>th</u>/:

- 1. I'm thinking of the number coming after two. (three)
- 2. I'm thinking of something we use our brains to do. (think)
- 3. I'm thinking of a short wide finger on the side of your hand. (thumb)
- 4. I'm thinking of the booming sound you hear during a storm. (thunder)
- 5. I'm thinking of something you should say if someone gives you a gift or helps you. *(thanks)*

/qu/:

- 1. I'm thinking of the sound a duck makes. (quack)
- 2. I'm thinking of the wife of a king. (queen)
- 3. I'm thinking of another word for fast. (quick)
- 4. I'm thinking of a coin worth 25 cents. (quarter)
- 5. I'm thinking of the opposite of noisy or loud. (quiet)

/ng/:

- 1. I'm thinking of something you sing. (song)
- 2. I'm thinking of something you wear on your finger. (ring)
- 3. I'm thinking of the husband of a queen. (king)
- 4. I'm thinking of the season coming after winter. (spring)
- 5. I'm thinking of something on your shoes you can tie. (strings)

/ch/:

- 1. I'm thinking of a crisp, salty snack made from potatoes. (chips)
- 2. I'm thinking of something in which pirates store treasure. (chest)
- 3. I'm thinking of furniture used as a place to sit. (chair)
- 4. I'm thinking of a food found on pizzas, sandwiches, or mixed with macaroni. (cheese)
- 5. I'm thinking of the side of my face. (cheek)

/sh/:

- 1. I'm thinking of something you wear on your feet. (shoes)
- 2. I'm thinking of what you do when you go to a store to buy something. (shop)
- 3. I'm thinking of something you find on the beach. (shell)
- 4. I'm thinking of large pieces of cloth that go over your mattress. (sheets)
- 5. I'm thinking of an animal living in the ocean that has really, really sharp teeth. (*shark*)

Hearing Initial Sounds

• Follow the procedure in Lesson 1.

/sh/:1. shark4. star2. shut5. shrimp3. shelf6. cheese

/ <u>t</u>	<u>h</u> /:		
1.	these	4.	then
2.	dress	5.	that
3.	van	6.	those

/qu/:

1.	quilt	5.	win
2.	queen	6.	gift
3.	great	7.	quack
4.	quiz		

Hearing Final Sounds

• Follow the procedure in Lesson 8.

/ch/:	
1. teach	4. hatch
2. rush	5. porch
3. much	6. march

/s	h/:		
1.	hush	4.	match
2.	wish	5.	leash
3.	mash	6.	bees

/th/:	
1. path	4. each
2. math	5. bath
3. with	6. stuff

Tongue Twister

• Have students close their eyes and listen as you read the following tongue twister for /sh/.

Shy Shelly says she shall sew sheets.

- Ask students which sound they heard at the beginning of most of the words.
- Once the /sh/ sound has been identified, read the tongue twister a second time, having students raise their hands whenever they hear the /sh/ sound.
- Break the tongue twister into phrases and read it again, having students repeat each phrase back to you: "Shy Shelly says (pause) she shall (pause) sew sheets."
- The following are tongue twisters for /ch/, /th/, /qu/, and /ng/.

/ch/:

Chelsea Chadwick cheerfully chomps on chewy chocolate chips.

/th/:

Thank Theo for thoughtfully thinking of you on your tenth birthday.

/qu/:

Queen Clara quickly sews a quilt while quietly answering questions.

/ng/:

During spring, songbirds sing and flap their wings.

Digraph Clothesline

Note: This exercise is meant to be purely oral; it is not a spelling exercise. It is very likely students will find pictures of items containing the target sounds but they will not be spelled in basic code. This is not a problem. Digraphs are written on the cards only to indicate the sounds they stand for, not the actual spellings of the words for the pictures.

- Write the digraphs 'sh', 'ch', 'th', 'qu', and 'ng' on individual cards.
- Hang these cards on a clothesline, allowing space on the line between the digraphs.
- Provide students with magazines, newspaper ads, etc.
- Assign groups of students a particular sound and ask them to search for pictures of items that contain the target sound. Assign /th/ and /th/ together.
- Have students cut out and glue their pictures on small cards and write the digraph on the card next to or below the picture.
- Display the picture cards on the clothesline.

Guess the Sound

- Whisper a "secret sound" to one student and ask them to find an object in the classroom beginning with that sound.
- When the student points to an object, have the other students guess what the "secret sound" is.

Sound Search

- Say a sound and ask students to find an object in the classroom beginning with that sound.
- Help students find the first object.
- When a student has found an object, have them show it to the other students and say its name.

MORE HELP WITH SIMILAR SOUNDS

T-Charts

Note: In this unit, a few sounds have been introduced that can be difficult to distinguish. With students, practice listening for the difference between /sh/ and /ch/, /n/ and /ng/, /th/ and /f/, and /th/ and /v/.

- Select two similar sounds, for example /ch/ and /sh/, and gather pictures of items beginning with either of these sounds.
- Draw a T-chart and write the basic code spellings for the target sounds at the top of the chart.

- Show students pairs of pictures, one starting with /sh/ and one with /ch/. Ask students to identify the beginning sounds.
- Have students place the pictures in the appropriate columns of the chart.
- This activity may also be used for target sounds at the end of words (e.g., *peach* and *fish*).

Word Sort with Pocket Chart

- Prepare the pocket chart with headers for one of the following pairs: 'sh' and 'ch', 'n' and 'ng', 'th' (/th/) and 'f', or 'th' (/th/) and 'v'.
- Write a number of decodable words containing the target spellings on index cards.
- Ask students to sort the words by placing them on the pocket chart under the proper headers.
- **Extension:** Set up two or more identical pocket charts, divide the class into groups, and have groups do the word sort as a race.

Possible Words:

- a) 'sh': ships, shut, shed, shop, shin b) 'ch': chips, chin, chat, chest, chop
- a) 'n': kin, win, spin, twin, plan b) 'ng': king, long, wing, string, sing
- a) 'th': thin, thump, throb, theft, thrust b) 'f': fin, fun, fist, frog, flop
- a) 'th': then, them, this, that b) 'v': vat, vest, vet, van

Sound Collections

- Gather a number of objects or pictures of objects starting with either of two target sounds (e.g., /ch/ and /sh/).
- Label two boxes with the spellings 'ch' and 'sh'.
- Ask students to say the name of each object or picture and its first sound.
- Have students place the objects or pictures in the appropriate boxes.

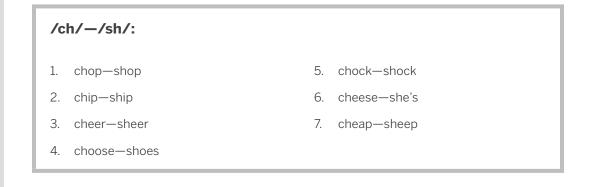
Buzzy Bee

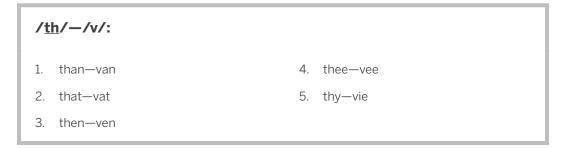
- Write a number of words beginning with /th/ or /th/ on word cards.
- Using two containers, label one container with a bee saying "bzzzz" and one container with a crossed-out bee.

- Ask students to place words with buzzy /th/ in the box with the buzzing bee and words with the nonbuzzy /th/ in the other box.
- Ask students to read each word and say its first sound.
- Students should place the word cards in the appropriate boxes.

Minimal Pairs

- Follow the procedure in Lesson 1.
- The following are minimal pairs for /ch/ and /sh/, /th/ and /f/, /th/ and /v/, and /sh/ and /s/.





/sh/—/s/:

- 1. ship—sip
- 2. she-see
- 3. short-sort
- 4. sheet-seat

RECOGNIZE AND WRITE THE DIGRAPHS TAUGHT IN UNIT 7

Handwriting Activity Pages with Digraphs

- Have students complete Activity Page PP.1.
- The same spellings are on the front and the back of the activity page. The back, however, is more difficult because only starting dots are provided.

Cross Out Spellings

- Write words with digraphs on cards (one word per card) and distribute one card and a pencil to each student.
- Have each student read their word out loud.
- Gather the Large Letter Cards for the spellings used on the word cards.
- Show the first Large Letter Card and review the sound with students.
- Ask students to cross out the spelling if it is on their word card.
- Remind students they have to cross out two letters for some sounds.
- Continue until students have crossed out all of the spellings in the words on their cards.

Spelling Bingo

- Make Bingo cards with digraphs and other spellings taught.
- Write those same spellings on paper and put them in a box.
- Give each student a Bingo card and playing pieces.
- Tell students you will pull spellings from the box and pronounce them. Students should place a playing/cover piece on top of the spelling if it is on their Bingo card.
- When rows or cards are covered students should say, "Bingo."

Activity Page PP.1

-	—	
]		

Large Letter Cards



- 5. show—so
- 6. sheep-seep
- 7. shame—same

Shop for Spellings

- Provide each student with a brown paper bag. Each bag should have one of the digraphs taught in Unit 7 written on the outside.
- Review the sounds of the digraphs.
- Spread a set of decodable word cards on the floor and tell students they are going shopping! They should take their bags and fill them with cards or pictures containing the same digraph written on their bag.
- After students have collected all the cards, they should take turns sharing what they "bought" on the shopping trip.

Step the Sounds

- Tape two rows of five to eight squares on the floor and have a student stand at the head of each row.
- Hold up a digraph for the first student and ask them to say the sound. If the student says the correct sound, he or she moves one square forward.
- Repeat this process, alternating between the two students.

Sound Sprints

- Place two sets of letter cards at the far end of the classroom, the gym, or the playground.
- Select two students to race.
- Call out a sound.
- Have students race to grab a corresponding letter card and bring it back.
- The first student to return with the correct spelling is the winner.
- Repeat with additional sounds and letters.

MORE HELP READING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

Teacher Chaining

- Follow the procedure in Lesson 12 using the following chains.
- 1. inch > pinch > pit > pit > pith > path > pang > sang > song
- 2. at > ash > rash > rush > mush > much > munch > lunch > hunch
- 3. hut > hush > rush > rash > crash > crab > crib > rib > ring > thing
- 4. chest > rest > quest > best > bet > bat > bash > bath > bang > rang
- 5. rip > ring > king > kong > long > lop > shop > chop > chip > quip

Pocket Chart Chaining for Reading

- Follow the procedure in Additional Support Lesson 3.
- You will need pocket chart cards for the following vowel sound spellings: 'i', 'a', 'u', 'o' and the following consonant sound spellings: 'm', 'n', 't', 'p', 'b', 'l', 'r', 'ch', 'sh', 'th', 'ng', 'qu'
- 1. rash > rush > brush > thrush > thrash > brash > bash > ban > ran > ranch
- 2. rim > brim > bring > ring > ping > pong > long > lop > lip > quip
- 3. that > chat > map > mash > mush > rush > brush > plush > plum
- 4. quip > ship > shin > pin > ping > ring > thing > thin > chin > bin

Choose the Right Word

- Write the words *bench*, *brush*, and *king* on the board/chart paper and read them.
- Tell students you are going to ask them some questions and they will be able to locate the answers on the board/chart paper.
- Ask students, "Which word names something you can sit on?"
- Tell students to find the answer (*bench*) on the board/chart paper and copy it on a sheet of paper.
- Continue this process with the remaining questions, introducing the words in groups of three as you go.

1a. Which word names something you can sit on? (bench)

1b. Which word names a tool used to spread paint? (brush)

- 1c. Which word names the ruler of a country? (king)
- 2a. Which word names a kind of blanket? (quilt)
- 2b. Which word names a piece of jewelry you wear on your finger? (ring)
- 2c. Which word names something on which you can travel across the sea? (ship)
- 3a. Which word means the opposite of thick? (thin)
- 3b. Which word describes what you do with your eyes in bright sunshine? (squint)
- 3c. Which word names a body part of a bird? (wing)

Phrases and Wiggle Cards

- Write the words and phrases from the following box on cards, one word or phrase per card.
- Tell students you are going to show cards describing actions. Have them read each card and perform the action listed.
- Show students a card, have them read it, and let them perform the action.
- If time allows, repeat some or all of the cards.

1.	squint	5.	hush up	9.	swing leg
2.	munch on chips	6.	clench fist	10.	shrug
3.	chat with pal	7.	get lunch bag	11.	chin on chest
4.	sing a song	8.	strong man		

Word Wheel

- Distribute Activity Page PP.2.
- **Option 1:** Have students take the activity page home and give it to a family member so they can practice reading and writing at home.
- **Option 2:** Have students complete the activity page in small groups or work stations.

Match the Words

- Distribute Activity Pages PP.3 and PP.4.
- Have students cut out the word cards from Activity Page PP.3.
- Have students read the words on the word cards and match them to the words on Activity Page PP.4 by placing the word cards on top of the words.

Match Maker

- Choose seven words and matching pictures (e.g., *ship*, *brush*, *chimp*, *king*, *quilt*, *ring*, *moth*).
- Write each word on a small card and glue the corresponding picture on another card of the same size.
- Shuffle the cards and lay them face down on the table.
- Have students turn over two cards at a time, attempting to find matching cards.

Activity Pages PP.2-PP.4

	\neg
-	
-	
-	
Ι-	

- If a student finds a match, they keep the cards for the duration of the game.
- Continue the game until all matches have been found.

Mark the Phrase

• Have students complete Activity Page PP.5.

READ SENTENCES

Sentence Strips

- Choose sentences from the *Seth* Reader that can be illustrated and copy them onto long slips of paper.
- Place the slips of paper in your pocket chart.
- Have students choose a sentence to copy and illustrate.

Activity Page PP.5

	\neg
I - I	I
- 1	
I - I	I
-	

READ DECODABLE STORIES

Big Book



False Spanish Cognates for "Lost Finch"

English Word: can't (40)

> False Spanish Cognate: cantar

English Translation of False Spanish Cognate: to sing

Teacher Demonstration Stories

Using the Seth Big Book, follow the procedure in Lesson 9 for Teacher Demonstration to read one or more of the following stories: "Lost Finch," "Seth's Sled," "Meg's Tots," and "Hash and Milk." Discussion questions are provided.

Discussion Questions for "Lost Finch"

- 1. Literal. What happens to Chip?
 - » Chip is lost.
- 2. Literal. Who helps Seth look for Chip?
 - » Pat and Ted help Seth look for Chip.
- 3. Literal. Where do they look for him?
 - » They look for Chip on Seth's bed and on Seth's desk.
- 4. **Inferential.** Where else did they look for Chip? Look at the illustrations to find your answer.
 - » They looked in the closet, in the plant, and in Pat's hat.
- 5. Literal. Who finds Chip?
 - » Pat finds Chip.
- 6. Inferential. Do you think Chip hid on purpose?
 - » Answers may vary.
- 7. Inferential. Why do you think Seth looked for Chip in the potted plant?
 - » Answers may vary, but could include: birds rest on plants. Birds build their nests on plants.

Discussion Questions for "Seth's Sled"

- 1. Literal. Does Seth's sled go slow or fast?
 - » Seth's sled goes fast.
- 2. Literal. What does Seth hit with his sled?
 - » Seth hit bumps, slush, and mud.
- 3. Literal. Does he stop?
 - » Seth does not stop.
- 4. Inferential. What would happen if Seth's sled hit a stone?
 - » Seth might fall off or get hurt.
- 5. Literal. What splashes on Seth's clothes?
 - » Mud splashes on Seth's clothes.
- 6. Inferential. What is Seth wearing? Why?
 - » Seth is wearing a hat, coat, scarf, mittens, long pants, and boots. He is wearing that to stay warm and dry.

Discussion Questions for "Meg's Tots"

- 1. Literal. Who is Meg?
 - » Meg is Pat's best pal.
- 2. Literal. How many tots does Meg have?
 - » Meg has 5 tots.
- 3. Literal. Where does Ted set Sam?
 - » Ted sets Sam on Seth's quilt.
- 4. Literal. Where does Pat set Max?
 - » Pat sets Max on Seth's bed.
- 5. Inferential. How many brothers and sisters does Seth have?
 - » Seth does not have any brothers or sisters.
- 6. Inferential. What is a quilt?
 - » A quilt is a blanket.

Discussion Questions for "Hash and Milk"

- 1. Literal. Who has lunch in the story?
 - » In the story, Pat and Ted had lunch with Meg's tots.
- 2. Literal. Who gets hash on his chin?
 - » Max got hash on his chin.
- 3. Literal. What does Wes get on his bib?
 - » Wes got hash on his bib.
- 4. Inferential. How do you think Pat and Ted feel?
 - » Pat and Ted feel tired. Pat and Ted feel confused.

Reader



Activity Pages PP.6–PP.10 and PP.16–PP.19

Γ	_	\neg	
Ŀ	-		
Ŀ	-		
Ŀ	-		
Ŀ	-		
L			

Code Materials



Practice Reading

- Ask students to sit with their partners, take out the Readers, and take turns reading the following stories aloud: "Lost Finch," "Seth's Sled," "Meg's Tots," and "Hash and Milk."
- Encourage students who finish early to reread stories from previous lessons.

Running Records for Oral Reading

• Use Activity Pages PP.16–P.19 to gather additional data on students' oral reading of stories with sound/spellings taught up to this point.

Take-Home Stories

- Distribute Activity Pages PP.6 ("Seth's Finch"), PP.7 ("Lost Finch"), PP.8 ("Seth's Sled"), PP.9 ("Meg's Tots"), and/or PP.10 ("Hash and Milk").
- Have students give the activity page(s) to a family member so they can practice reading the stories at home.

MORE HELP SPELLING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

Chain and Copy

• Follow the procedure in Additional Support Lesson 3.

Note: For this exercise, have pairs of students combine their Small Letter Cards. This will give each pair access to more consonant spellings.

• Make sure students in each pair have Small Letter Cards for the following vowel spellings along the top of one folder: 'i', 'e', 'a', 'u', 'o'.

- Make sure students in each pair have Small Letter Cards for the following consonant spellings along the bottom of their combined folders: 'm', 'n', 't', 'g', 's', 'b', 'l', 'r', 'h', 'w', 'ch', 'sh', 'th', 'qu', 'ng'.
- 1. hat > chat > bash > bash > bang > bag > rag > rash > rang
- 2. rest > quest > best > bet > bit > quit > quit > silt > sit > sing
- 3. gong > thong > thing > thin > win > wing > swing > sing > ring > bring
- 4. gas > gash > gush > mush > much > munch > lunch > bunch > bench

Large Card Chaining

- Follow the procedure in Additional Support Lesson 1.
- Distribute the following Large Letter Cards, reviewing each sound as you do so: 'n', 't', 'd', 'g', 'f', 's', 'p', 'b', 'r', 'ch', 'sh', 'th', 'ng', 'i', 'e', 'a', 'u', 'o'.
- 1. ship > dip > dish > fish > fin > shin > thin > tin > ten > tenth
- 2. tub > rub > shrub > shrup > rup > chup > dup > bup > bud > thud
- 3. ranch > rant > rat > rash > sash > sang > sung > sun > bun > bunch
- 4. top > shop > ship > chip > chips > rips > rip > ring > rings > things

Guess the Word and Spell it

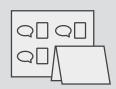
Note: Please have two students combine their Small Letter Cards for this exercise. The digraphs should be on one folder; the remaining cards should be on the other. This will give each student pair access to more consonant spellings.

- Make sure students have the following Small Letter Cards along the top: 'i', 'e', 'a', 'u', 'o'.
- Make sure students have the following Small Letter Cards along the bottom of their combined folders: 'n', 't', 'f', 's', 'b', 'l', 'r', 'w', 'ch', 'sh', 'th', 'qu', 'ng'.
- Tell students you will ask them riddles and you want them to spell the answers on their Chaining Folders.
- Have the students clear their folder after every answer.

Large Letter Cards



Code Materials



- 1. When you need to get clean, you run water into the tub and take a _____. (bath)
- 2. The part of your face right below your mouth is called a _____. (chin)
- 3. Before you blow out the candles on your birthday cake, you make a _____. (wish)
- 4. The meal you eat in the middle of the day is called _____. (lunch)
- 5. A bird can fly because it has _____. (wings)
- 6. The opposite of short is _____. (long)
- 7. The piece of furniture we use to store books is called a _____. (shelf)

Activity Page PP.11

-	
-	
-	
-	

Activity Pages PP.12-PP.15

	\neg
-	I
-	
- I	I
l -	
	I

Review the Sound/Spelling

- Distribute Activity Page PP.11.
- **Option 1:** Have students give the activity page to a family member so they can practice reading and writing at home.
- **Option 2**: Have students complete the activity page in small groups or work stations.

WRITE WORDS CONTAINING DIGRAPHS

Handwriting Activity Page with Words

• Have students complete Activity Page PP.12.

Label the Picture

• Have students complete Activity Page PP.13.

Word Box

• Have students complete Activity Page PP.14.

Circle Spelling

• Have students complete Activity Page PP.15.

Dictation with Sounds in Words

- Ask students to take out a pencil and a piece of paper.
- Have students write the **first** sound in each word.

1.	chimp	5.	quit	9.	quest	13.	thin
2.	quiz	6.	chest	10.	ship	14.	chin
3.	that	7.	chip	11.	then	15.	shop
4.	shut	8.	shin	12.	quilt	16.	thing

Chaining Dictation

- Have students take out a pencil and a piece of paper.
- Tell students you are going to say a number of words and each new word will be very similar to the previous word, but one sound will be different. (This is similar to the chaining games they have been playing.)
- Have students write each word you say.
- For each word you say, hold up one finger for each sound.
- Ask students to count the sounds in the word and then draw a line on their paper for each sound they hear. For example, for the word *bath*, three lines would be drawn on the paper: ______. Once students have written one line for each sound in the word, instruct them to write the spellings on their respective lines: <u>b</u> <u>a</u> <u>th</u>. Finally, ask students to read the word back to you.
- As you move from one word to the next, say, "If that is bath, show me math."
- Instruct students to refer to the Sound Posters if they are having difficulty remembering how to write the spellings.
- 1. bath > math > mash > sash > sang > sung > lung > flung > fling > sling
- 2. thin > chin > shin > shun > fun > fan > than > then > men > mesh
- 3. chat > that > than > can > cash > gash > sash > sang > sing > thing
- 4. hut > hush > hash > hang > rang > rash > mash > mush > much > mug

Dictation with Words

- Ask students to take out a pencil and a piece of paper.
- Tell students you are going to say a number of words for them to write.
- Say the word *bath*. Then segment the word, raising one finger for each sound: "/b/ (raise thumb) ... /a/ (raise pointer finger) ... /th/ (raise middle finger)."
- Ask students how many sounds are in the word bath.

- Draw three lines on the board/chart paper—one for each sound in *bath*. Have students do the same on their paper.
- Ask students for the first sound in *bath*. Fill in the first line on the board/chart paper with the letter 'b'. Have students do the same on their paper.
- Repeat for the remaining two sounds and spellings in *bath*.
- Read the word to model a strategy to double-check spelling.
- Demonstrate this process with at least one or two additional words before students write the words independently.
- Students should refer to the Sound Posters as they write the spellings.

Note: Select four to six words for students to write during any given sitting.

1. bath	20. froth	39. punch	58. shrub
2. branch	21. gush	40. bench	59. shut
3. broth	22. hunch	41. quench	60. sing
4. smash	23. king	42. quest	61. squint
5. bunch	24. thing	43. stench	62. math
6. cash	25. brush	44. quit	63. string
7. chest	26. ship	45. mesh	64. swing
8. chin	27. with	46. ranch	65. shrimp
9. clash	28. champ	47. splash	66. them
10. clench	29. wish	48. rash	67. thin
11. crash	30. lunch	49. chops	68. thump
12. shelf	31. lush	50. rush	69. wing
13. fish	32. mash	51. sang	70. thrust
14. flash	33. blush	52. shin	71. quiz
15. fling	34. thrash	53. plush	72. ash
16. chat	35. bring	54. munch	73. this
17. tenth	36. chips	55. path	
18. crush	37. flush	56. trash	
19. than	38. fresh	57. pinch	

Teacher Resources

Kindergarten

Skills 7

Teacher Guide

Kindergarten | Skills 7 Teacher Resources

Dolch Flash Card Family Letter
Fry Flash Card Family Letter
Dolch Word Assessment Record: Beginning and End of Unit 7
Unit 7 Dolch Sight Word Assessment List
Fry Word Assessment Record: Beginning and End of Unit 7
Unit 7 Fry's Instant Words Assessment List
Sample Oral Segmenting Observation Record
Oral Segmenting Observation Record—Unit 7
Sample Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record—Unit 7
Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record—Unit 7
Discussion Questions Observation Record—Unit 7
Anecdotal Reading Record—Unit 7
Unit 7 Assessment Record Sheet
Word Cards for Unit 7 Reading Assessment Part 2
Word Reading Sprints Cards
Additional Support Activity Pages
Activity Book Answer Key
Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills Correlation Chart
English Language Proficiency Standards Correlation Chart

DOLCH FLASH CARD FAMILY LETTER

Name_____

Dear Family Member,

Your student is being taught to read by sounding out letters in words. Beginning readers tend to read slowly, sounding out each letter in a word. The skill of reading by sounding out letters is essential, but with ever increasing exposure to frequently used words, students should also begin to automatically and quickly recognize certain familiar words without needing to sound out each individual letter. Speed and automaticity will come from frequent and repeated practice.

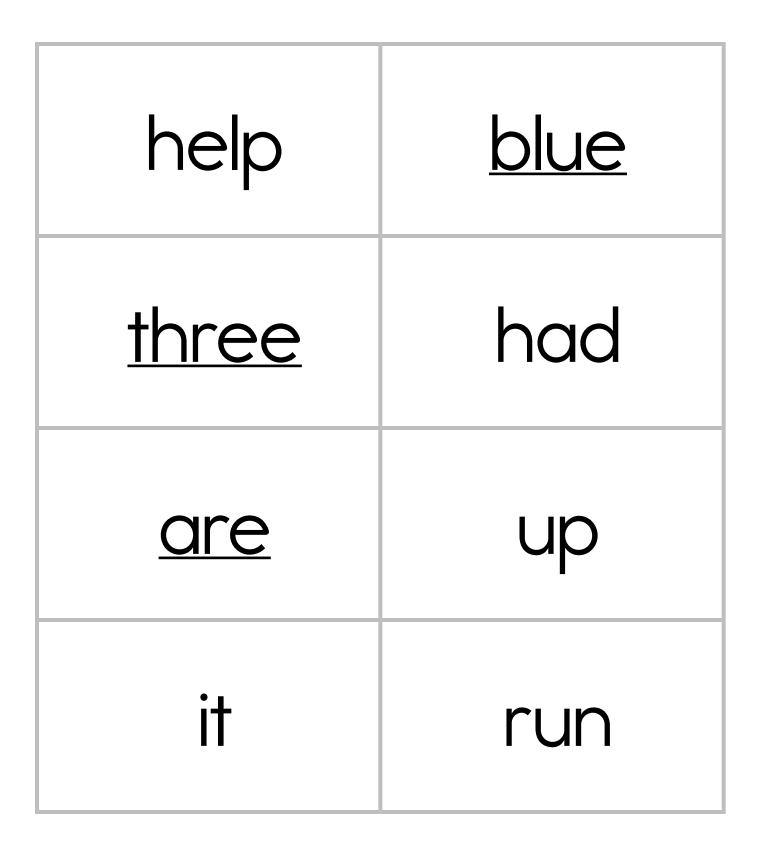
To help your student build speed and automatic recognition, you are being provided a bank of flash cards containing words from a list known as the "Dolch Sight Word List". These are words that have been identified as being important for young studentren to recognize due to their high usage rate.

Your student will be taught to read the following new words as Tricky Words during this unit: *down* (Lesson 3), *out* (Lesson 9), and *of* (Lesson 11). They should already be able to read all of the other words successfully at the beginning of this unit.

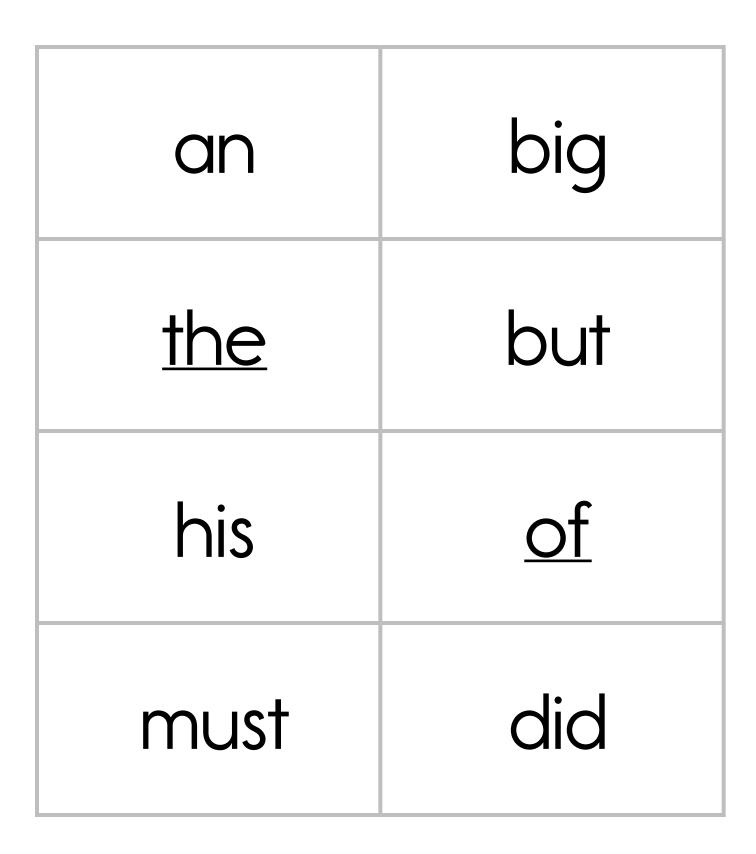
Please have your student cut out the flash cards. In order to build increasingly rapid, automatic recognition of these words, show the cards to your student in random order and have them read them as quickly as possible on a nightly basis.

Remember that some of these words have been taught as Tricky Words [i.e., words that are difficult to read and spell because they have letters which do not follow the letter-sound correspondences your student has been taught to sound out (e.g., *one*)]. The portion of any word that your student will not be able to read by sounding out is underlined. These words simply must be memorized. If your student misreads a Tricky Word during practice, tell them the correct word and have them repeat the word back to you while running their finger under the word on the card. You might also ask your student to copy any misread word on another piece of paper, while they say the word aloud for additional practice.

Most of the words on these flash cards will not have underlined portions. These words can be read by sounding out each individual letter. If your student misreads one of these words, encourage them to point to each letter on the card as he or she sounds it out. Once he or she has successfully sounded the word out, have them repeat the whole word on the card.

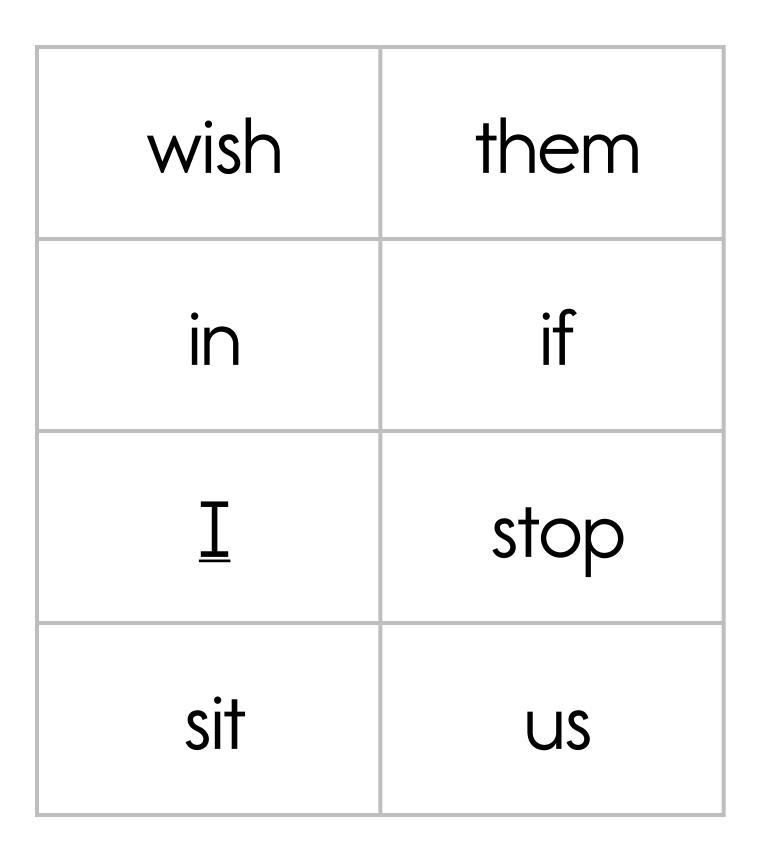


Six	jump
am	can
and	as
red	t <u>wo</u>



<u>dow</u> n	let
yes	just
much	has
cut	hot

went	get
ten	bring
this	fast
at	sing





him	is
with	lit <u>tle</u>
that	<u>ou</u> t
long	l <u>oo</u> k



FRY FLASH CARD FAMILY LETTER

Name _____

Dear Family Member,

Your student is being taught to read by sounding out letters in words. Beginning readers tend to read slowly, sounding out each letter in a word. The skill of reading by sounding out letters is essential, but with ever increasing exposure to frequently used words, students should also begin to automatically and quickly recognize certain familiar words without needing to sound out each individual letter. Speed and automaticity will come from frequent and repeated practice.

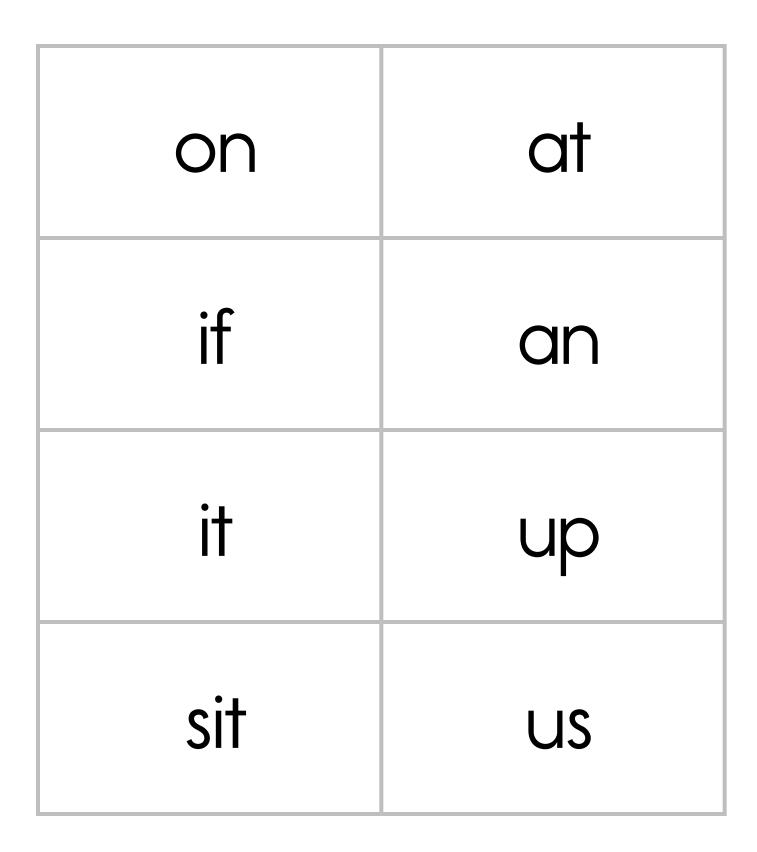
To help your student build speed and automatic recognition, you are being provided a bank of flash cards containing words from a list known as the "Fry's Instant Words List". These are words that have been identified as being important for young children to recognize due to their high usage rate.

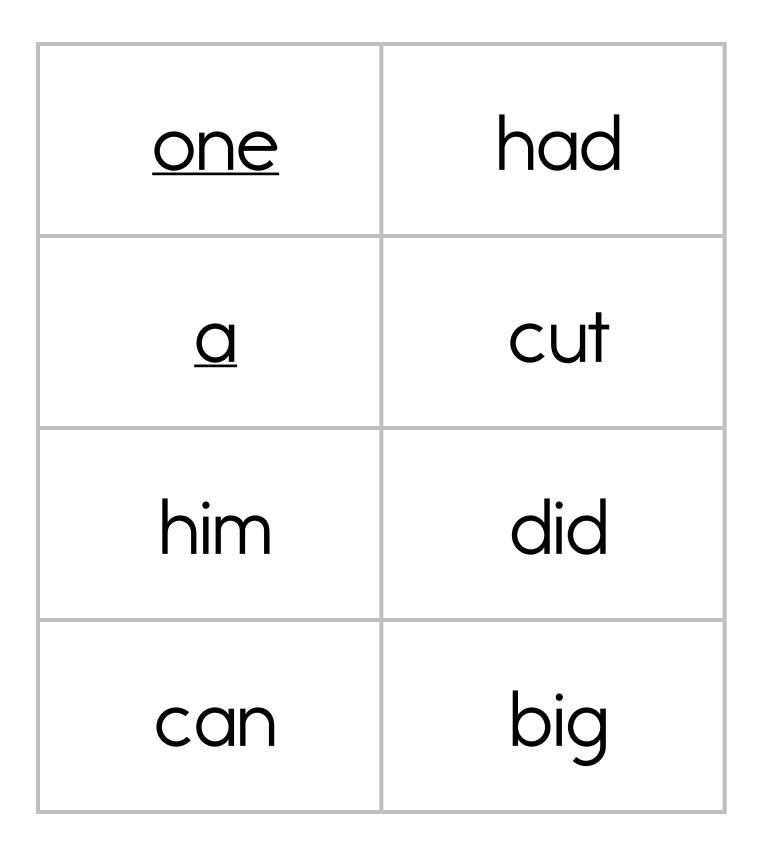
Your student will be taught to read the following new words as Tricky Words during this unit: *down* (Lesson 3), *out* (Lesson 9), and *of* (Lesson 11). They should already be able to read all of the other words successfully at the beginning of this Unit.

Please have your student cut out the flash cards. In order to build increasingly rapid, automatic recognition of these words, show the cards to your student in random order and have him/her read them as quickly as possible on a nightly basis.

Remember that some of these words have been taught as Tricky Words [i.e., words that are difficult to read and spell because they have letters which do not follow the letter-sound correspondences your student has been taught to sound out (e.g., *one*)]. The portion of any word that your student will not be able to read by sounding out is underlined. These words simply must be memorized. If your student misreads a Tricky Word during practice, tell them the correct word and have them repeat the word back to you while running their finger under the word on the card. You might also ask your student to copy any misread word on another piece of paper, while they say the word aloud for additional practice.

Most of the words on these flash cards will not have underlined portions. These words can be read by sounding out each individual letter. If your student misreads one of these words, encourage them to point to each letter on the card as he or she sounds it out. Once he or she has successfully sounded the word out, have them repeat the whole word on the card.





man	t <u>wo</u>
but	and
last	got
is	of

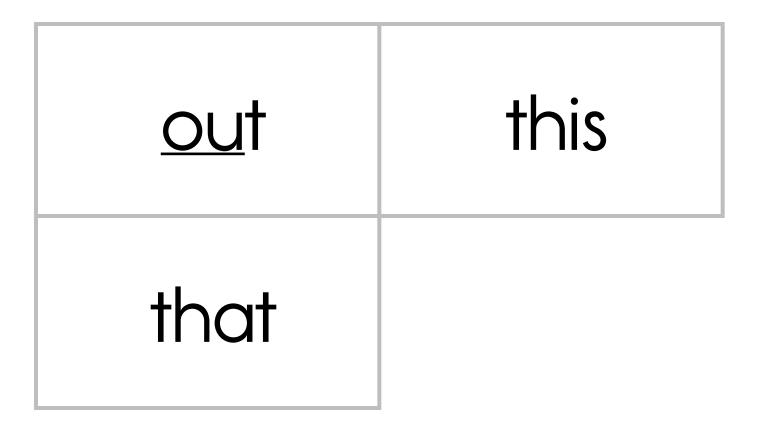
nest	end
with	l <u>oo</u> k
left	get
men	its

ask	just
d <u>ow</u> n	long
must	such
than	are

plant	then
in	stop
thing	<u>three</u>
list	help



run	not
as	has
land	his
went	let



DOLCH WORD ASSESSMENT RECORD: BEGINNING AND END OF UNIT 7

Student Name:_

Instructions: This is an optional assessment of words from the Dolch Sight Word List. At the beginning of Unit 7, show the student the Dolch Sight Word List which follows this record. (Alternatively, you may use information from the end-of-unit Dolch Word Assessment for Unit 6.)

Ask the student to read each word on the list from left to right, top to bottom. We suggest that you provide students with either a blank sheet of paper or cardboard to place on the word list page directly under the row to be read. As students complete a row, they can slide the paper down just enough to read the next row.

Record each student's performance in the chart below, using + to indicate that the word was read correctly and – to indicate the word was read incorrectly. If the student misreads a completely different word, record the word read by the student. Mark as incorrect any word that the student does not read within three to five seconds.

Dolch Word	Beginning Unit 7 Assessment: Date	End of Unit 7 Assessment: Date
1. help		
2. <u>blue</u>		
3. <u>three</u>		
4. had		
5. <u>are</u>		
6. up		
7. it		
8. run		
9. six		
10. jump		
11. am		
12. can		
13. and		
14. as		
15. red		
16. t <u>wo</u>		
17. an		

Repeat the assessment at the end of Unit 7.

Dolch Word	Beginning Unit 7 Assessment: Date	End of Unit 7 Assessment: Date
18. big		
19. <u>the</u>		
20. but		
21. his		
22. <u>of</u>		
23. must		
24. did		
25. d <u>ow</u> n		
26. let		
27. yes		
28. just		
29. much		
30. has		
31. cut		
32. hot		
33. went		
34. get		
35. ten		
36. bring		
37. this		
38. fast		
39. at		
40. sing		
41. wish		
42. them		
43. in		
44. if		
45. <u>I</u>		
46. stop		
47. sit		
48. us		
49. not		
50. ran		

Dolch Word	Beginning Unit 7 Assessment: Date	End of Unit 7 Assessment: Date
51. then		
52. its		
53. yel <u>low</u>		
54. <u>one</u>		
55. <u>a</u>		
56. best		
57. him		
58. is		
59. with		
60. lit <u>t</u> l <u>e</u>		
61. that		
62. <u>ou</u> t		
63. long		
64. l <u>oo</u> k		
65. on		
66. ask		
Subtotal	/66	/66

UNIT 7 DOLCH SIGHT WORD ASSESSMENT LIST

1.	help	2.	<u>blue</u>	3.	<u>three</u>
4.	had	5.	are	6.	up
7.	it	8.	run	9.	six
10.	jump	11.	am	12.	can
13.	and	14.	as	15.	red
16.	† <u>wo</u>	17.	an	18.	big
19.	<u>the</u>	20.	but	21.	his
22.	<u>of</u>	23.	must	24.	did
25.	d <u>ow</u> n	26.	let	27.	yes
28.	just	29.	much	30.	has
31.	cut	32.	hot	33.	went

34.	get	35.	ten	36.	bring
37.	this	38.	fast	39.	at
40.	sing	41.	wish	42.	them
43.	in	44.	if	45.	Ī
46.	stop	47.	sit	48.	US
49.	not	50.	ran	51.	then
52.	its	53.	yel <u>low</u>	54.	one
55.	<u>a</u>	56.	best	57.	him
58.		59.	with	60.	lit <u>tle</u>
61.	that	62.	<u>ou</u> t	63.	long
64.	l <u>oo</u> k	65.	on	66.	ask

FRY WORD ASSESSMENT RECORD: BEGINNING AND END OF UNIT 7

Student Name: _

Instructions: This is an optional assessment of words from the Fry Instant Word List. At the beginning of Unit 7, show the student the Fry's Instant Words Assessment List which follows this record. (Alternatively, you may use information from the end-of-unit Fry Word Assessment for Unit 6.)

Ask the student to read each word on the list from left to right, top to bottom. Provide students with either a blank sheet of paper or card stock to place on the word list page directly under the row to be read. As students complete a row, they can slide the paper down just enough to read the next row.

Record each student's performance in the chart below, using + to indicate that the word was read correctly and – to indicate the word was read incorrectly; if the student misreads a completely different word, record the word read by the student. Mark as incorrect any word that the student does not read within three to five seconds.

Fry	/ Word	Beginning Unit 7 Assessment: Date	End of Unit 7 Assessment: Date
1.	on		
2.	at		
3.	if		
4.	an		
5.	it		
6.	up		
7.	sit		
8.	US		
9.	one		
10.	had		
11.	<u>a</u>		
12.	cut		
13.	him		
14.	did		
15.	can		
16.	big		
17.	man		

Repeat the assessment at the end of Unit 7.

18.	t <u>wo</u>	
19.	but	
20.	and	
21.	last	
22.	got	
23.	is	
24.	of	
25.	nest	
26.	end	
27.	with	
28.	l <u>oo</u> k	
29.	left	
30.	get	
31.	men	
32.	its	
33.	ask	
34.	just	
35.	d <u>ow</u> n	
36.	long	
37.	must	
38.	such	
39.	than	
40.	are	
41.	plant	
42.	then	
43.	in	
44.	stop	
45.	thing	
46.	three	
47.	list	
48.	help	
49.	set	
50.	the	
	them	
52.	hand	

53. <u>I</u>		
54. song		
55. much		
56. lit <u>t</u> l <u>e</u>		
57. run		
58. not		
59. as		
60. has		
61. land		
62. his		
63. went		
64. let		
65. <u>ou</u> t		
66. this		
67. that		
Subtotal	/67	/67

UNIT 7 FRY'S INSTANT WORDS ASSESSMENT LIST

1.	on	2.	at	3.	if
4.	an	5.	i†	6.	up
7.	sit	8.	US	9.	<u>one</u>
10.	had	11.	<u>a</u>	12.	cut
13.	him	14.	did	15.	can
16.	big	17.	man	18.	† <u>wo</u>
19.	but	20.	and	21.	last
22.	got	23.	is	24.	<u>of</u>
25.	nest	26.	end	27.	with
28.	l <u>oo</u> k	29.	left	30.	get
31.	men	32.	its	33.	ask

34.	just	35.	d <u>ow</u> n	36.	long
37.	must	38.	such	39.	than
40.	are	41.	plant	42.	then
43.	in	44.	stop	45.	thing
46.	<u>three</u>	47.	list	48.	help
49.	set	50.	<u>the</u>	51.	them
52.	hand	53.	Ī	54.	song
55.	much	56.	lit <u>tle</u>	57.	run
58.	not	59.	as	60.	has
61.	land	62.	his	63.	went
64.	let	65.	<u>ou</u> t	66.	this

67. that

SAMPLE ORAL SEGMENTING OBSERVATION RECORD

Below is an example of a completed Oral Segmenting Observation Record. A blank copy for you to photocopy and fill in can be found on the next page. The chart is divided into two halves, one for Lessons 1–8 and one for Lessons 9–16. Throughout the unit, as you ask students to orally segment words, record each student's performance using the legend below or one that you devise. Be sure to note whether or not the student correctly segmented the word. If the student does not correctly segment the word, record the segmented sounds the student produced next to the word given. At the end of each half of the unit, tabulate the student's performance in the subtotal column. Pay particular attention to the types of sounds and sound combinations that may be problematic for students.

- ✓ Correctly segmented
- ***** Incorrectly segmented (Write the segmented sounds after a / next to the word given)

Subtotal = number of correct responses/total responses per student

Student	Lesson 1	Lesson 2	Lesson 3	Lesson 4	Lesson 5	Lesson 6	Subtotal
B. Allen	× (skips∕ skibz)		× (cloth/clof)	✓ (soft)	✓ (skip)		2/4
S. Bishop		× (frost/fost)	✓ (sling)		× (cloth/clod)	✓ (cloth)	2/4
L. Bronson		✓ (skips)			✓ (pride)	✓ (soft)	3/3
J. Chen	✓ (skips)				× (drips/dris)	✓ (drips)	2/3
T. Ellis	× (hands/ hand)		✓ (hands)	× (sling/ sleng)	✓ (split)		2/4
B. Finn		× (sling/sing)	✓ (pride)			✓ (sling)	2/3
J. Joyce		✓ (cloth)		× (pride/pry)	× (frost/fost)	✓ (pride)	2/4
R. Little	× (skips∕ skip)		✓ (skips)	× (camp/ camb)	✓ (camp)		2/4
K. Miller	✓ (cloth)					× (split/spit)	1/2
M. Moore		✓ (pride)			✓ (soft)		2/2
P. Nuñez		✓ (camp)			× (hands/ hans)	× (hands∕ hand)	1/3
G. O'Neill			× (drips/dips)	✓ (skips)		✓ (frost)	2/3
K. Powell			× (frost/fost)	✓ (frost)		× (drips/drip)	1/3
T. Smith	✓ (sling)			✓ (hands)			2/2
W. Stein	✓ (pride)		× (camp/ canp)	✓ (cloth)		✓ (camp)	3/4
P. Zhang		✓ (hands)		× (drips∕ dribs)	✓ (sling)		2/3

ORAL SEGMENTING OBSERVATION RECORD-UNIT 7

✓ - Correctly segmented

***** - Incorrectly segmented (Write the segmented sounds after a / next to the word given)

Subtotal = number of correct responses/total responses per student

Student	Lesson 1	Lesson 2	Lesson 3	Lesson 4	Lesson 5	Lesson 6	Subtotal
							/
							/
							/
							/
							/
							/
							/
							/
							/
							/
							/
							/
							/
							/
							/
							/

SAMPLE LETTER NAME AND LETTER SOUND OBSERVATION RECORD—UNIT 7

Below is an example of a completed Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record. A blank copy for you to photocopy and fill in can be found on the next page. Throughout the unit, as you ask students to identify letter names and letter sounds, record each student's performance using the legend below or one that you devise. Be sure to note whether or not the student gave the correct letter name and the correct letter sound. Include the letter given next to the marks. At the end of each row, tabulate the student's performance in the subtotal column. Pay particular attention to what letters and sounds may be problematic for students.

LN 🗸 Gave the correct letter name	LN × Gave an incorrect letter name
LS \checkmark Gave the correct letter sound	LS × Gave an incorrect letter sound
Subtotal: number of correct responses/t	otal responses

Student	Lesson 1	Lesson 2	Lesson 3	Lesson 4	Lesson 6	Lesson 7	Subtotal
B. Allen	LN ✓ LS × (i)				LN ✓ LS ✓ (th)		LN 2/2 LS 1/2
S. Bishop	LN ✓ LS ✓ (ch)					LN ✓ LS ✓ (o)	LN 2/2 LS 2/2
L. Bronson				LN × LS × (ng)	LN ✓ LS ✓ (ng)		LN 1/2 LS 1/2
J. Chen		LN ✓ LS ✓ (sh)				LN ✓ LS ✓ (th)	LN 2/2 LS 2/2
T. Ellis	LN ✓ LS ✓ (a)			LN ✓ LS ✓ (sh)			LN 2/2 LS 2/2
B. Finn	LN ✓ LS ✓ (o)				LN × LS √ (sh)		LN 1/2 LS 1/2
J. Joyce		LN ✓ LS ✓ (qu)		LN ✓ LS × (th)			LN 2/2 LS 1/2
R. Little		LN ✓ LS ✓ (th)				LN × LS √ (ch)	LN 1/2 LS 2/2
K. Miller				LN ✓ LS × (qu)		LN ✓ LS ✓ (ng)	LN 2/2 LS 1/2
M. Moore	LN × LS √ (sh)					LN × LS √ (qu)	LN 0/2 LS 2/2
P. Nuñez			LN × LS √ (qu)		LN ✓ LS ✓ (ch)		LN 1/2 LS 2/2
G. O'Neill				LN ✓ LS ✓ (ch)	LN ✓ LS ✓ (o)		LN 2/2 LS 2/2
K. Powell			LN ✓ LS ✓ (0)				LN 1/1 LS 1/1
T. Smith			LN ✓ LS × (ch)				LN 1/1 LS 0/1
W. Stein		LN ✓ LS ✓ (ng)			LN ✓ LS ✓ (a)		LN 2/2 LS 2/2

LETTER NAME AND LETTER SOUND OBSERVATION RECORD-UNIT 7

LN \checkmark Gave the correct letter name

LN x Gave an incorrect letter name

LS \checkmark Gave the correct letter sound LS \star Gave an incorrect letter sound

Subtotal: number of correct responses/total responses

Student	Lesson 1	Lesson 2	Lesson 3	Lesson 4	Lesson 6	Lesson 7	Subtotal
							LN /
							LS / LN /
							LN /
							LN /
							LS /
							LN /
							LS / LN /
							LN /
							LN /
							LS /
							LN /
							LS / LN /
							LS /
							LN /
							LS /
							LN / LS /
							LS /
							LS /
							LN /
							LS /
							LN / LS /
							LS /
							LS /
							LN /
							LS /

DISCUSSION QUESTIONS OBSERVATION RECORD-UNIT 7

Discussion Questions Observation Record—Unit 7

- CS \checkmark Answered in a complete sentence
- L ✓ Answered a literal question correctly
- I 🗸 Answered an inferential question correctly
- E ✓ Answered an evaluative question correctly

- CS × Did not answer in a complete sentence
- L × Answered a literal question incorrectly
- I × Answered an inferential question incorrectly
- E × Answered an evaluative question incorrectly

	Lesson					
Student						Subtotal

Discussion Questions Observation Record—Unit 7

- CS \checkmark Answered in a complete sentence
- L 🗸 Answered a literal question correctly
- I ✓ Answered an inferential question correctly
- E ✓ Answered an evaluative question correctly

- CS **×** Did not answer in a complete sentence
- L × Answered a literal question incorrectly

Losson

- I ✗ Answered an inferential question incorrectly
- E × Answered an evaluative question incorrectly

	Lesson						
Student							Subtotal

ANECDOTAL READING RECORD - UNIT 7

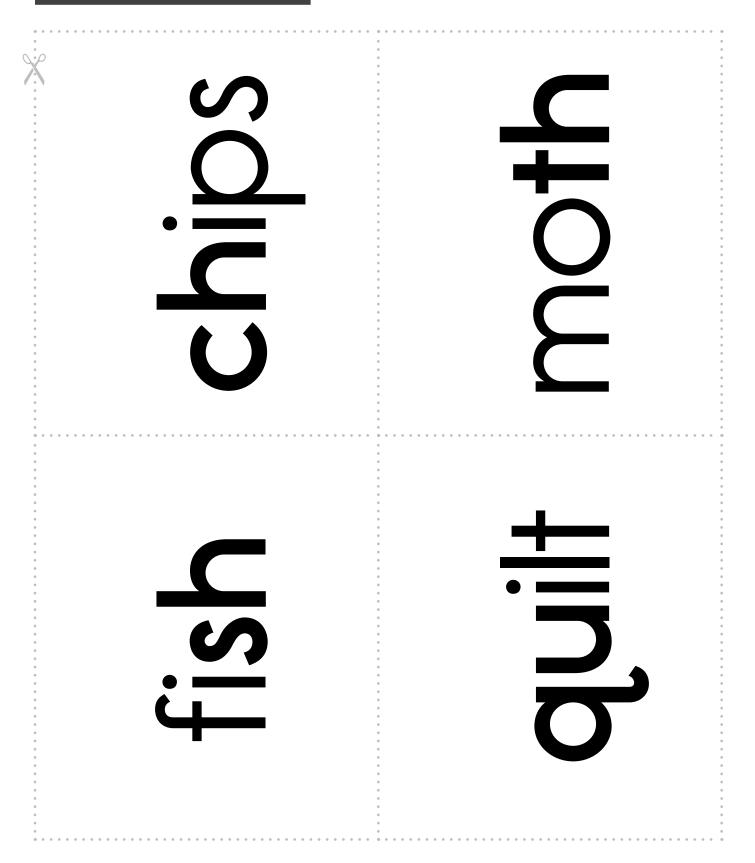
ame:	
esson:	
esson:	
esson:	
esson:	
esson:	

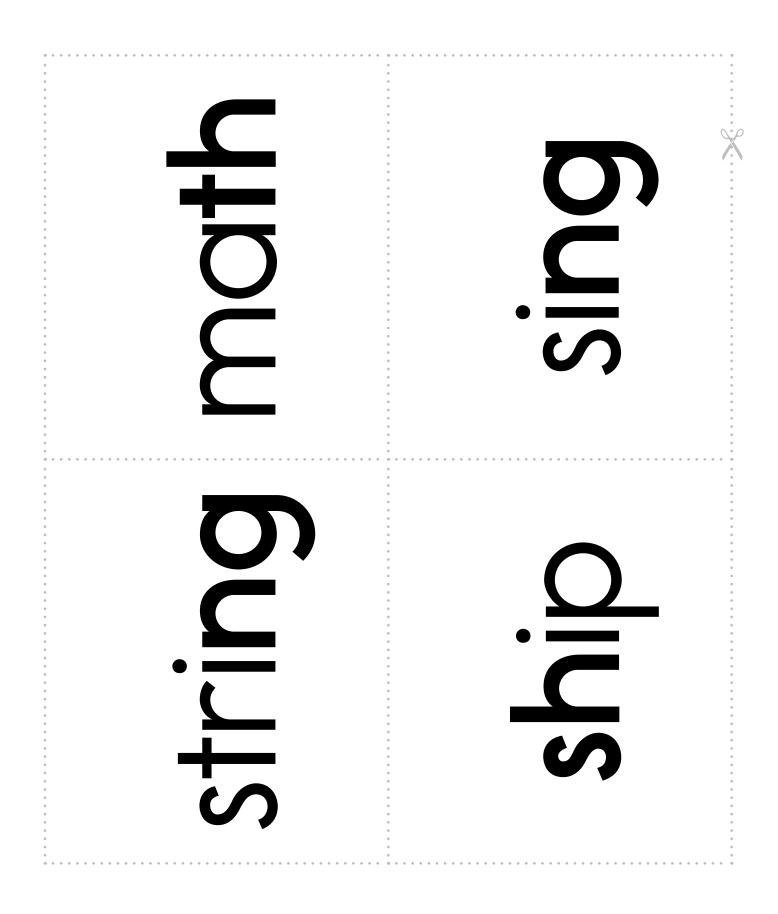
UNIT 7 ASSESSMENT RECORD SHEET

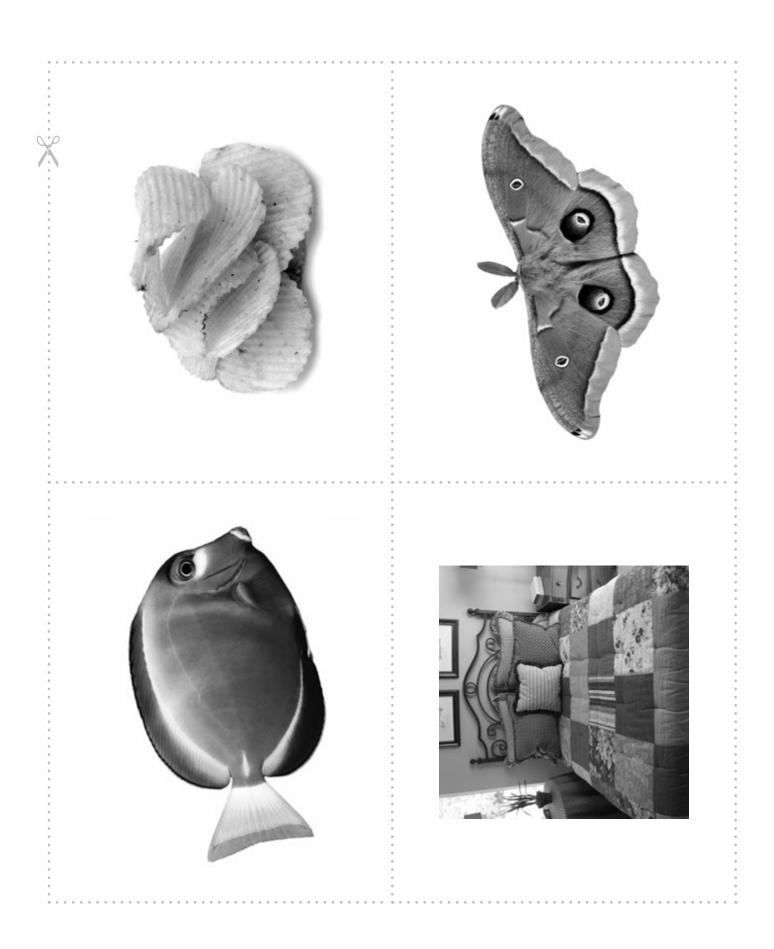
Student	Score	Notes

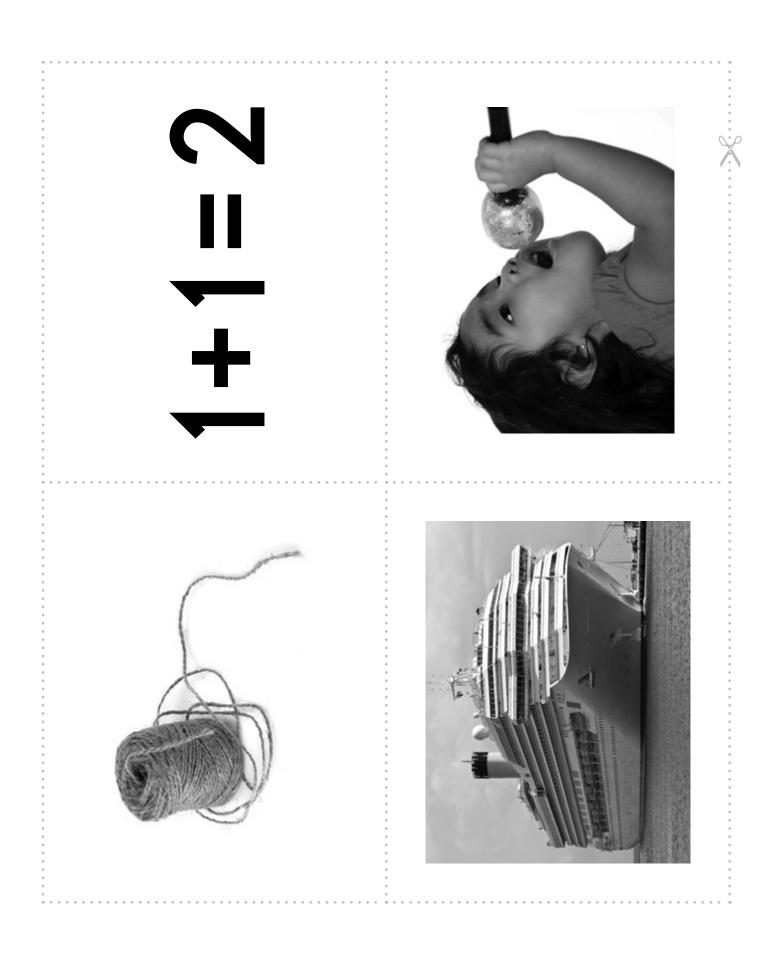
WORD CARDS FOR UNIT 7 READING ASSESS	MENT PART 2
then	quilts
path	ring
chin	shut
lunch	song
thrash	quiz

. . . .









Additional Support Activity Pages

Kindergarten

Skills 7

Teacher Guide

NAME: DATE:	TR 1.1
n left to sound y the	Sound Boxes
Directions: This Sound Boxes page is provide phoneme word. Students echo the word and right to represent each phoneme. Then stude as they push each one. Immediately, student entire word blended.	
Directions: This Sour phoneme word. Stud right to represent ead as they push each or entire word blended.	

:			Bingo Boards
's to play the	such	mu ch	ri ch
ge by reading worc	lun ch	bran ch	in ch
ohonics knowledg	ch est	ben ch	ch in
l Aldde			
e boards. Students .	ran ch	ch ips	bun ch
l cut out the game t go.	pin ch	crun ch	mu ch
lirections: Copy and raditional game Bin	such	ben ch	ch est
Directions: Copy and cut out the game boards. Students apply phonics knowledge by reading words to play the traditional game Bingo.	ranch pinch	chips crunch	buncl much

DATE:



chin	lunch	ran ch
ben ch	in ch	pin ch
such	crun ch	chips

ri ch	mu ch	ch est
ch ips	such	ben ch
crun ch	bun ch	lun ch



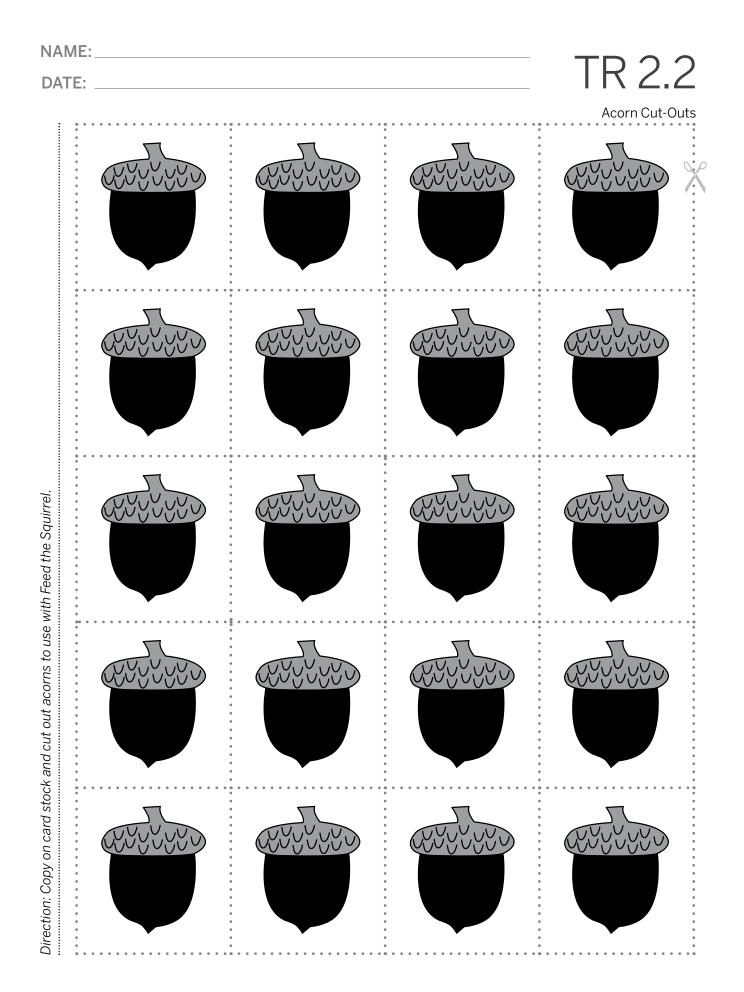
ch est	ran ch	ri ch
ch ips	such	lunch
pin ch	in ch	ben ch

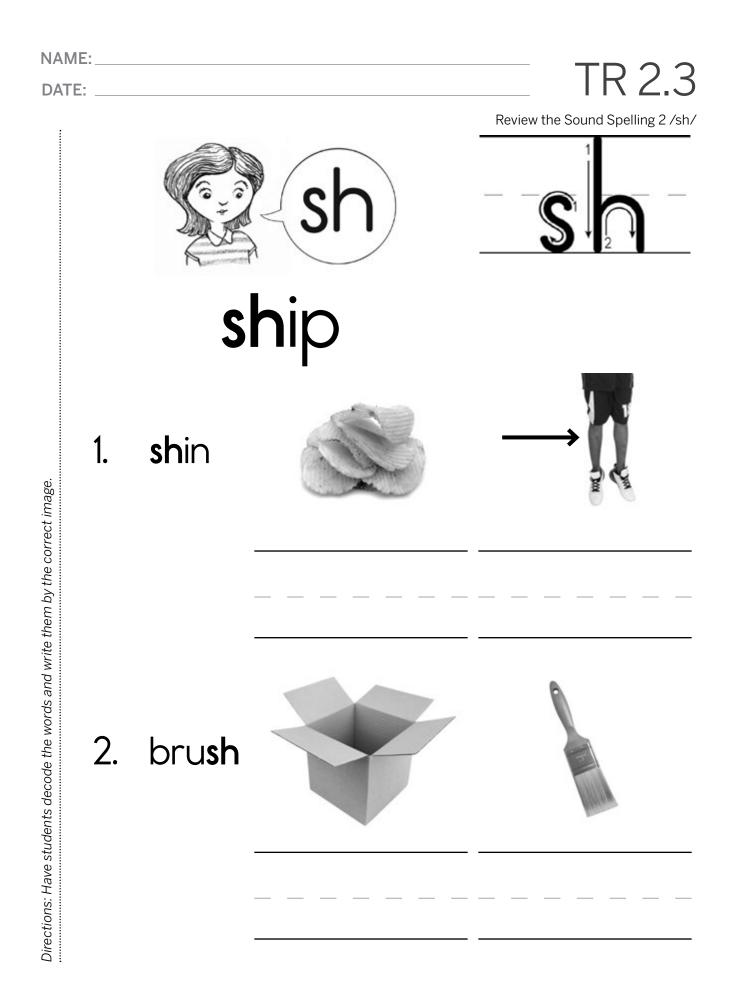
_

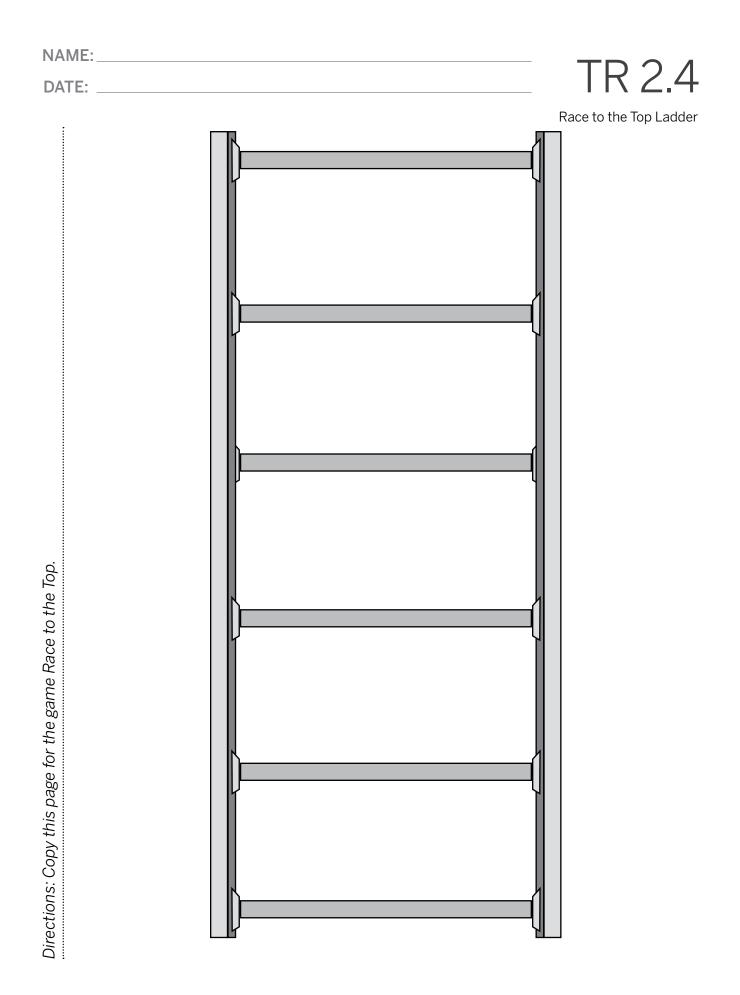
mu ch	ben ch	bun ch
ch in	ran ch	such
crun ch	ch ips	bran ch

NAMI DATE				TR 1.3 Bingo Word Cards	
	such	mu ch	rich	lunch	
singo Boards.	bran ch	in ch	ch est	ben ch	
le words cards for use with Bingo Boards.	ch in	ran ch	ch ips	bun ch	
Directions: Copy and cut out the words cards	pin ch	crun ch			













NAME:

Directions: These Word/Picture Cards are provided for use with games. For Race to the Top, copy and cut out word/picture pairs, fold along

the middle line, and tape together to create two-sided cards. For Match Maker, copy and cut out, separating word and picture cards.

			-	
	Λ	ΝЛ	Ŀ.	=
IN	A	IVI	<u> </u>	=

DATE:





dwpy



youn



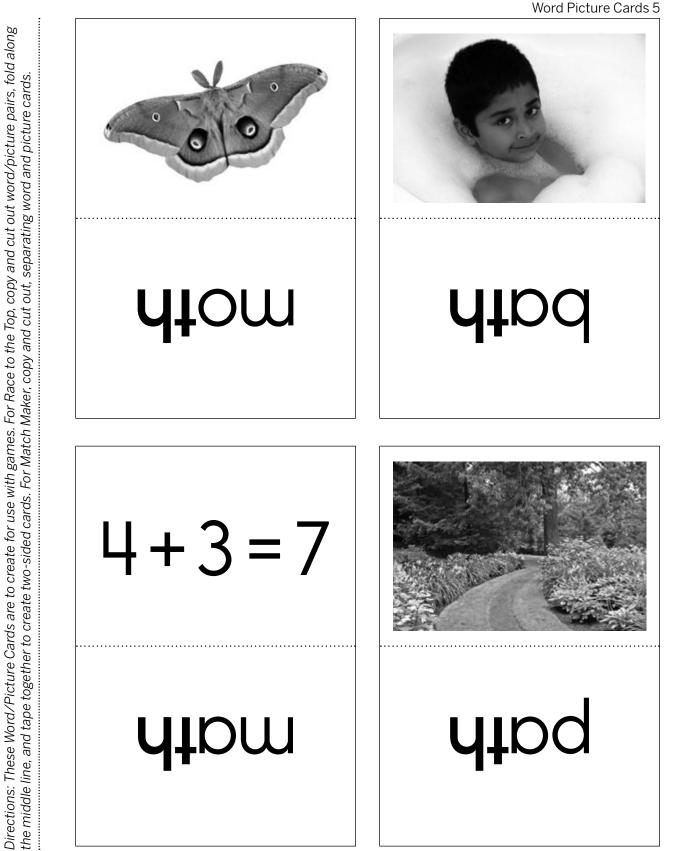
	-		
N I	•	ΝЛ	E
IN	A	IVI	E 0.
			-

TR 3.1

Picture Cards 1 /ch/ and /sh/



TR 4.1



DATE: _____

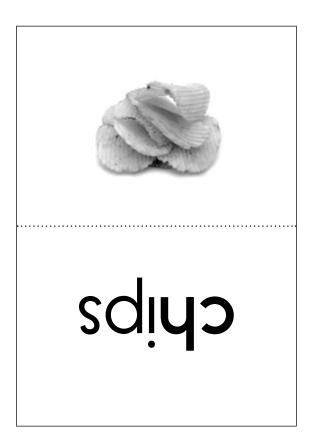


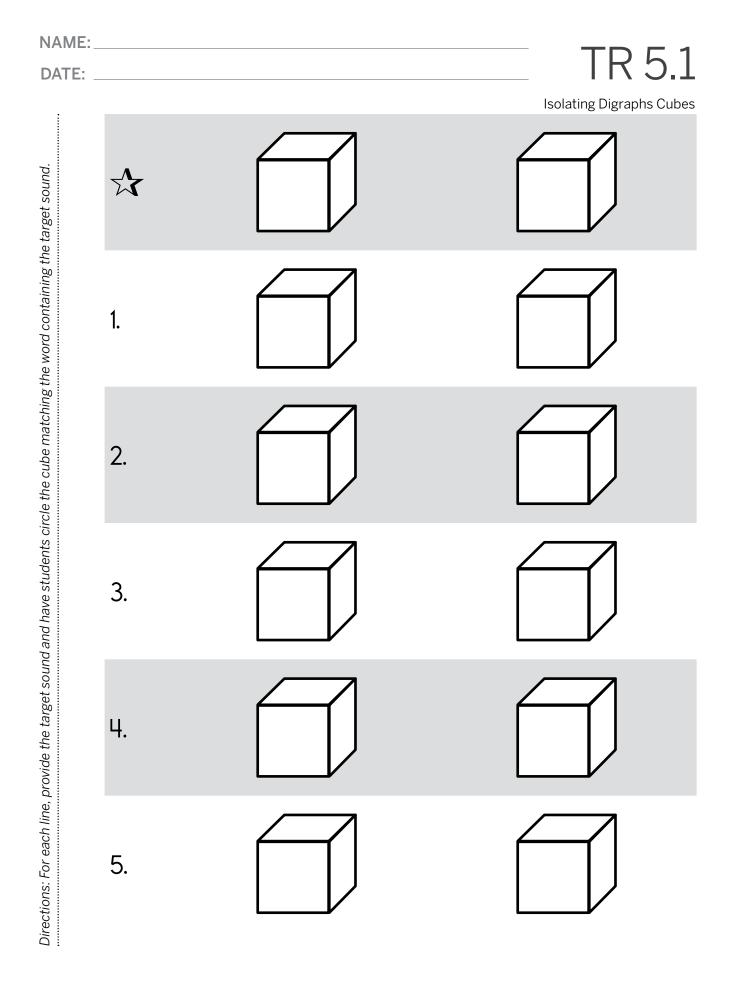


di**ys**



dwiyo





DATE:

TR 5.2

Word Cards for Word Reading Progress Monitoring 1

wish	sloth	that
chat	with	then
pinch	bench	smash
thin	shed	

INAIVIE	Ν	A	M	the state
---------	---	---	---	-----------

DATE: _____

Word Reading Progress Monitoring 1

Word Student Pronunciation Sample: wish 1. sloth /s/ /\/ /0/ /th/ _(1) /t/ 2. that /th/ /a/ _ _(1) 3. chat /ch/ /t/ /a/ ____(1) _ /th/ 4. with /w/ /i/ _ _(1) /n/ 5. then /th/ /e/ _(1) -/n/ 6. pinch /p/ /i/ /ch/ _(1) 7. bench /b/ /n/ /ch/ /e/ _(1) 8. smash /s/ /m/ /a/ /sh/ _(1) 9 thin /th/ /i/ /n/ _(1) _ 10. shed /sh/ /e/ /d/ _(1) **Total Correct** /10

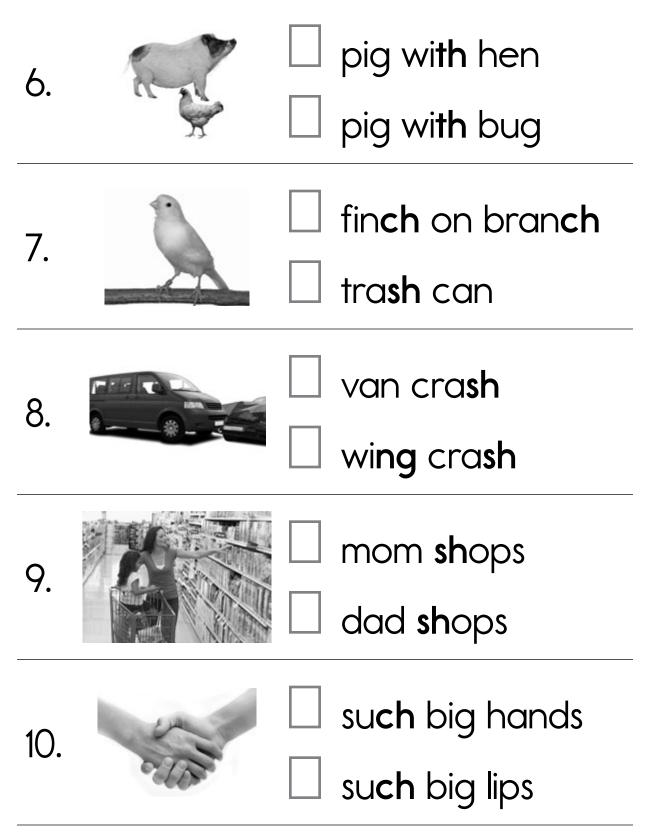
Record Sheet for Word Reading Progress Monitoring 1

Note: Phonemes in gray are single letter sound/spellings from previous units. Student performance with these phonemes should be noted for evaluation; however, only Unit 7 consonant digraphs are scored.

'ch' > /ch/ (3, 6, 7) ____/3 'th' > /th/ (1, 4, 9) ____/3 'sh' > /sh/ (8, 10) ____/2 'th' > /<u>th</u>/ (2, 5) ____/2

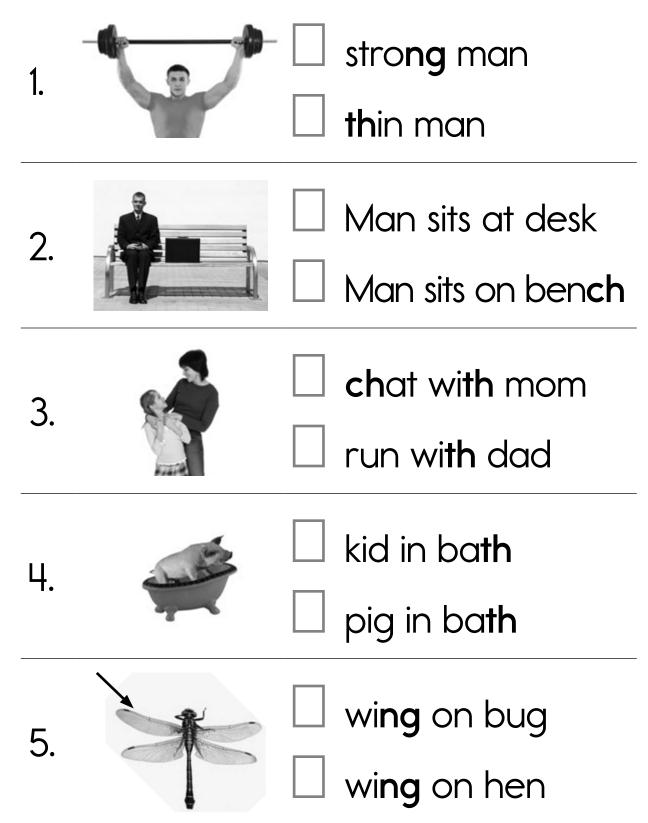
TR 5.4

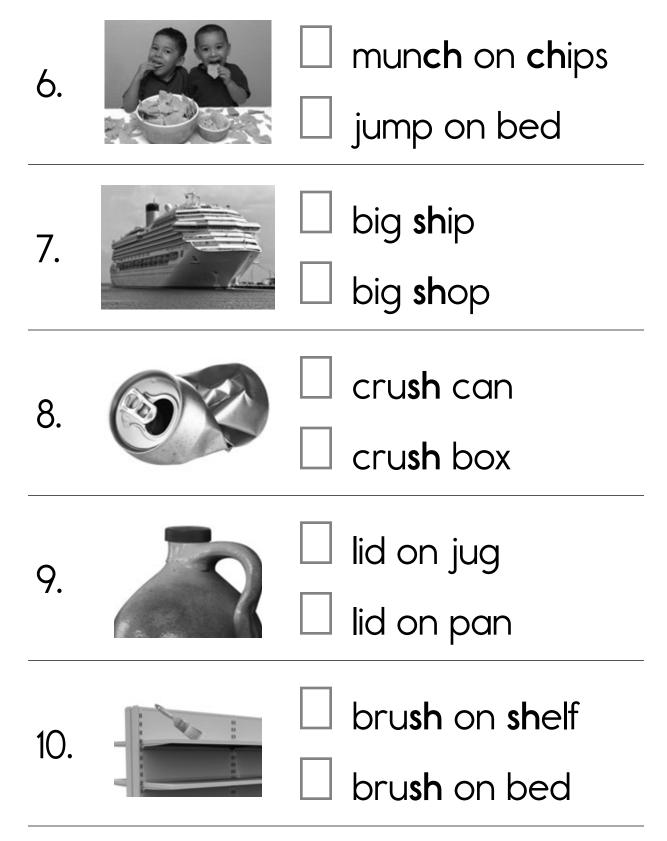




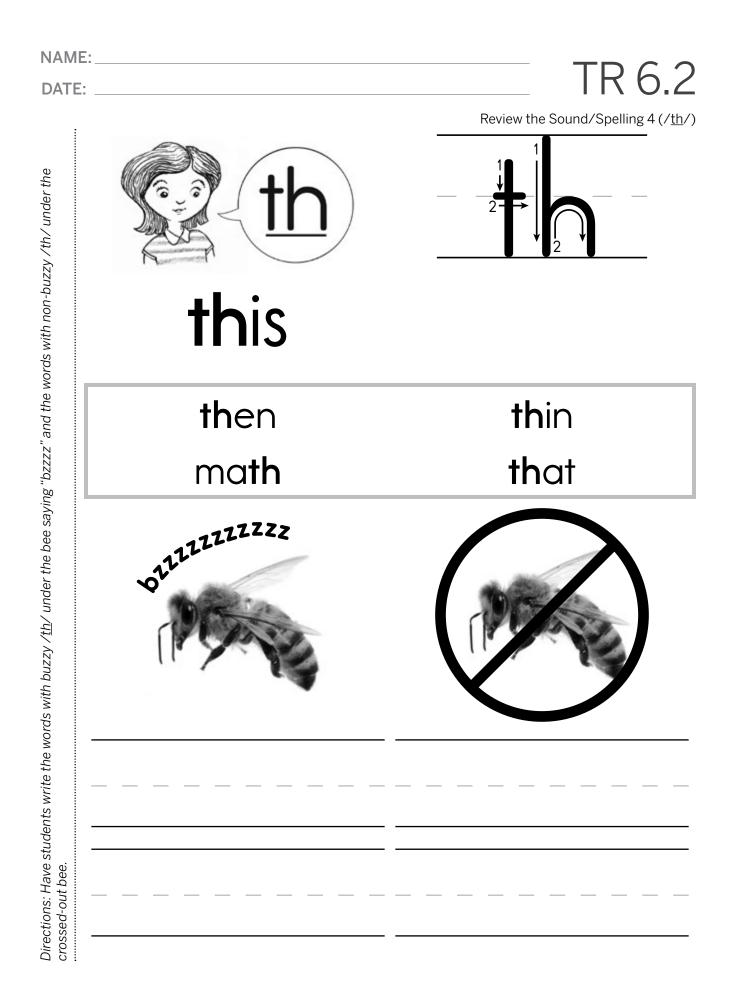
DATE: _

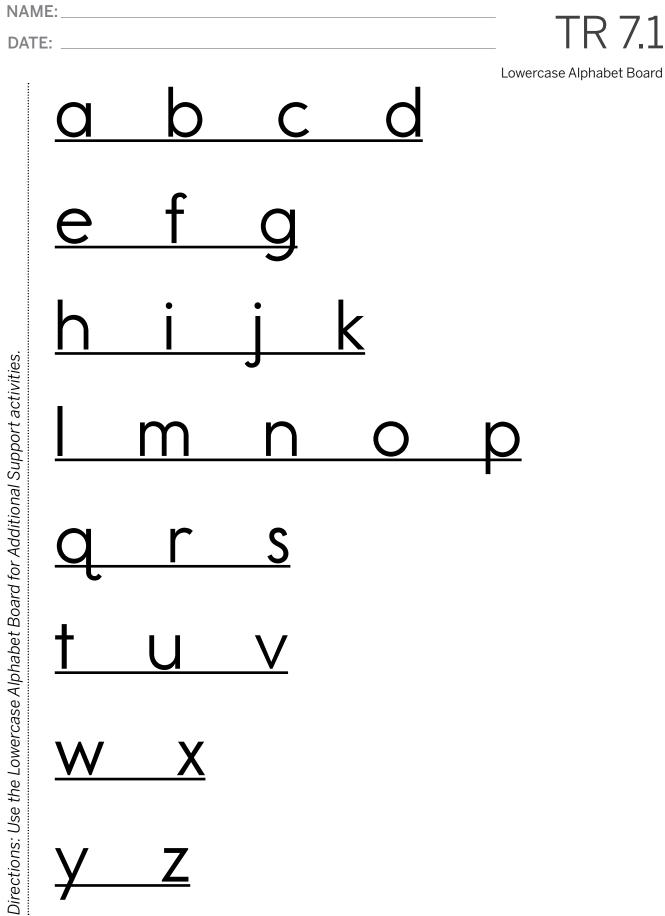
TR 5.5





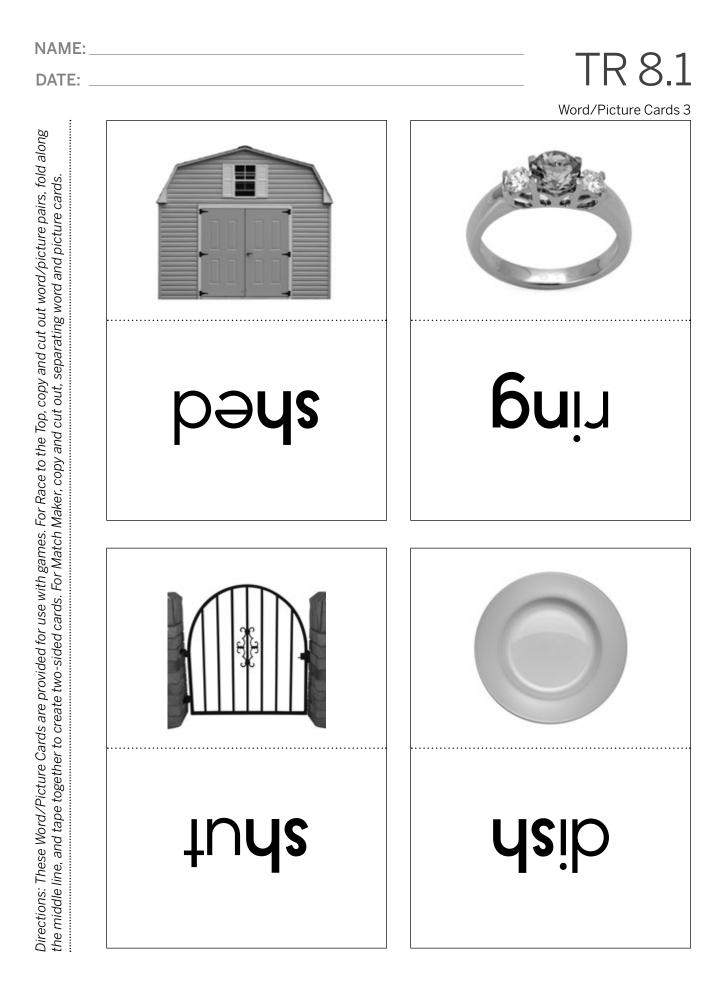
	ME:			TR 6.1
		m	oth	Review the Sound/Spelling 3 (/th/)
e.	1.	ba th		
Directions: Have students write each word under its matching picture.	2.	moth		





R 7.1

NAME DATE:				TR 7.2 Lowercase Letter Cards
	a	b	С	d
	е	f	g	h
tch.	i	j	k	
for use with Letter Match.	m	n	Ο	р
	q	r	S	t
and cut out the le	U	V	W	Χ
Directions: Copy and cut out the letter cards	У	Ζ		

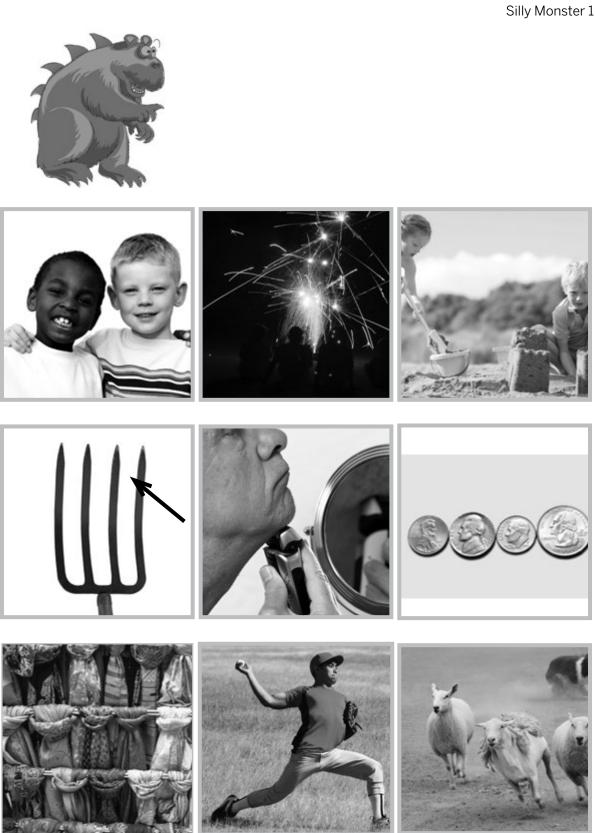


NAME: DATE:	TR 8.1 CONTINUED Word/Picture Cards 3
JI9A2	ysnjq
6unts	6 uiw

		Bingo Boards
quit	quilt	qu est
s qu id	s qu ids	qu en ch
s qu int	qu int	quiz
quilt	s qu id	s qu ids
s qu int	qu int	qu est
qu it	quiz	qu en ch

		TR 8.3 Bingo Word Cards
qui†	quilt	quest
s qu id	s qu ids	qu en ch
s qu int	qu int	quiz
	squid	squid squids





TR 9.1

DATE:

TR 10.1

Word Cards for Word Reading Progress Monitoring 2

wish	clang	shop
broth	than	quit
bench	crush	king
thud	chip	wrench

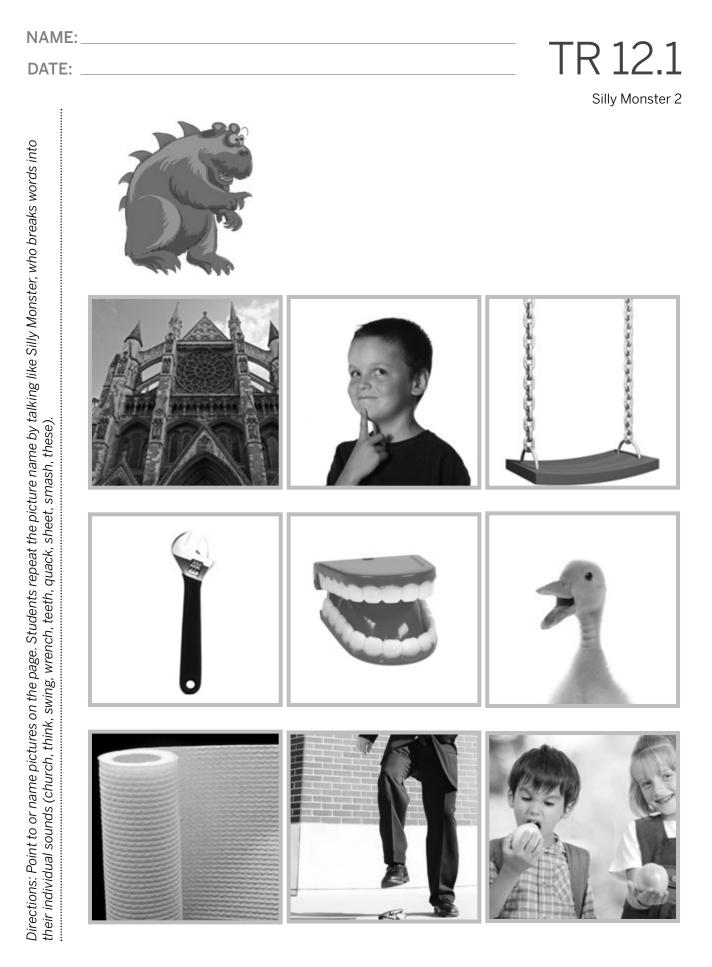
TR 10.2

Word Reading Progress Monitoring 2

Word	Student	Pronunciatio	n		
Sample: wish					
1. clang	/k/	///	/a/	/ng/	(1)
2. shop	/sh/	/0/	/p/	-	(1)
3. broth	/b/	/r/	/0/	/th/	(1)
4. than	/ <u>th</u> /	/a/	/n/	-	(1)
5. quit	/qu/	/i/	/t/	-	(1)
6. bench	/b/	/e/	/n/	/ch/	(1)
7. crush	/k/	/r/	/u/	/sh/	(1)
8. king	/k/	/i/	/ng/	-	(1)
9. thud	/th/	/u/	/d/	-	(1)
10. chip	/ch/	/i/	/p/	-	(1)
Total Correct					/10

Note: Phonemes in gray are single letter sound/spellings from previous units. Student performance with these phonemes should be noted for evaluation; however, only Unit 7 consonant digraphs are scored.

'ch' > /ch/ (6, 10) /2	'th' > /th/ (3, 9) /2	ʻqu' > /qu/ (5) /1
'sh' > /sh/ (2, 7) /2	'th' > / <u>th</u> / (4) /1	ʻng' > /ng/ (1, 8) /2



302

......

Directions: One student reads down column 1 while the other student reads down column 2, together completing the story. The lines to be read chorally (voices together) are in bold.



Two Voices

Seth's Mom		
1	2	
This is Pat.		
	Pat is Seth's mom.	
Pat can	Pat can	
fix things.		
Pat can	Pat can	
	scrub, plan, and think.	
Pat can	Pat can	
run fast.		
Pat can	Pat can	
	sing songs.	

TR 13.1

Two Voices

Sal's Fish Shop		
1	2	
Pat and Seth		
went in		
Sal's Fish Shop.	Sal's Fish Shop.	
	Sal had fresh fish.	
Sal had crabs.		
	Sal had clams.	
Sal had squid.		
Pat got fish and	Pat got fish and	
shrimp.	shrimp.	

Directions: One student reads down column 1 while the other student reads down column 2, together completing the story. The lines to be read chorally (voices together) are in bold.

.....

DATE: _____

TR 15.1

Word Cards for Word Reading Progress Monitoring 4

wish	song	dish
thump	math	quest
chant	that	inch
prong	shrub	

	Ν	Α	M	E.	
--	---	---	---	----	--

TR 15.2

Word Reading Progress Monitoring 4

Word	Student	Student Pronunciation			
Sample: wish					
1. song	/s/	/0/	/ng/	-	(1)
2. dish	/d/	/i/	/sh/	-	(1)
3. thump	/th/	/u/	/m/	/p/	(1)
4. math	/m/	/a/	/th/	-	(1)
5. quest	/qu/	/e/	/s/	/t/	(1)
6. chant	/ch/	/a/	/n/	/t/	(1)
7. that	/ <u>th</u> /	/a/	/t/	-	(1)
8. inch	/i/	/n/	/ch/	-	(1)
9. prong	/p/	/r/	/0/	/ng/	(1)
10. shrub	/sh/	/r/	/u/	/b/	(1)
Total Correct					/10

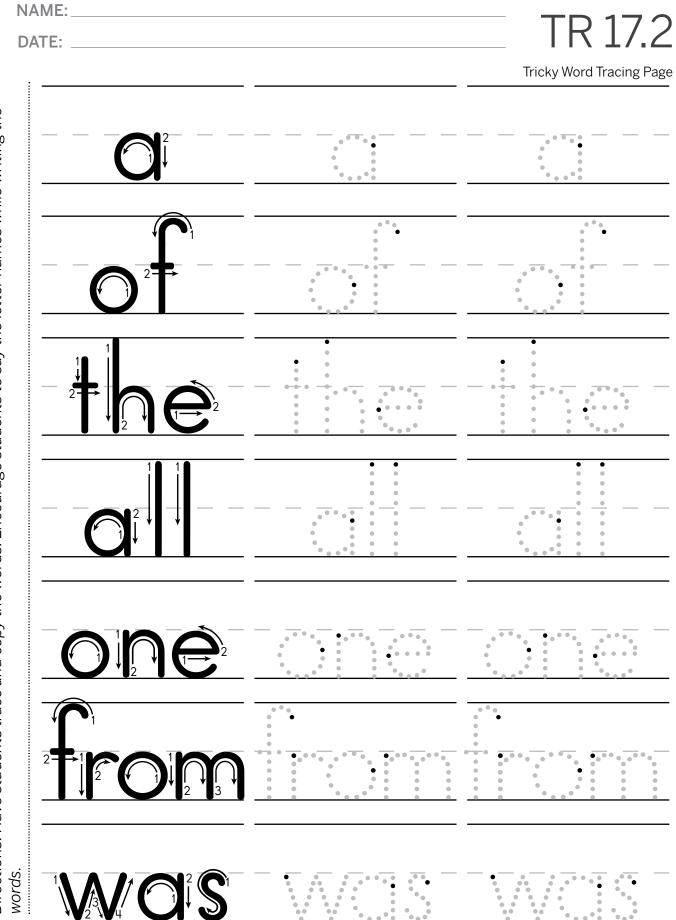
Record Sheet for Word Reading Progress Monitoring 4

Note: Phonemes in gray are single letter sound/spellings from previous units. Student performance with these phonemes should be noted for evaluation; however, only Unit 7 consonant digraphs are scored.

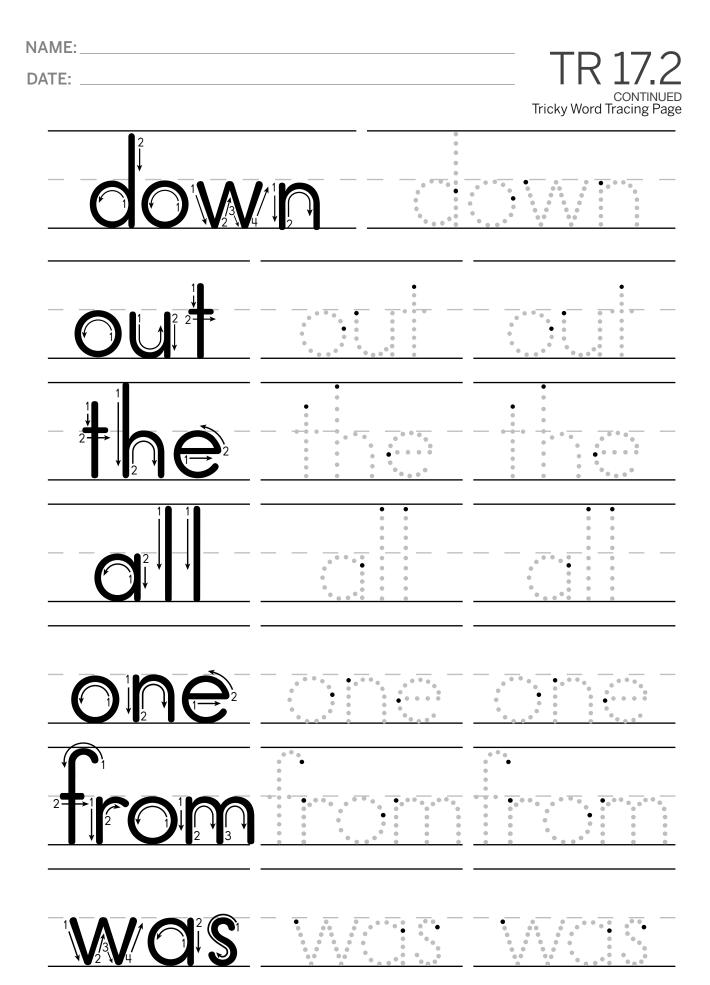
'ch' > /ch/ (6, 8) /2	'th' > /th/ (3, 4) /2	'qu' > /qu/ (5) /1
'sh' > /sh/ (2, 10) /2	'th' > / <u>th</u> / (7)/1	'ng' > /ng/ (1, 9)/2



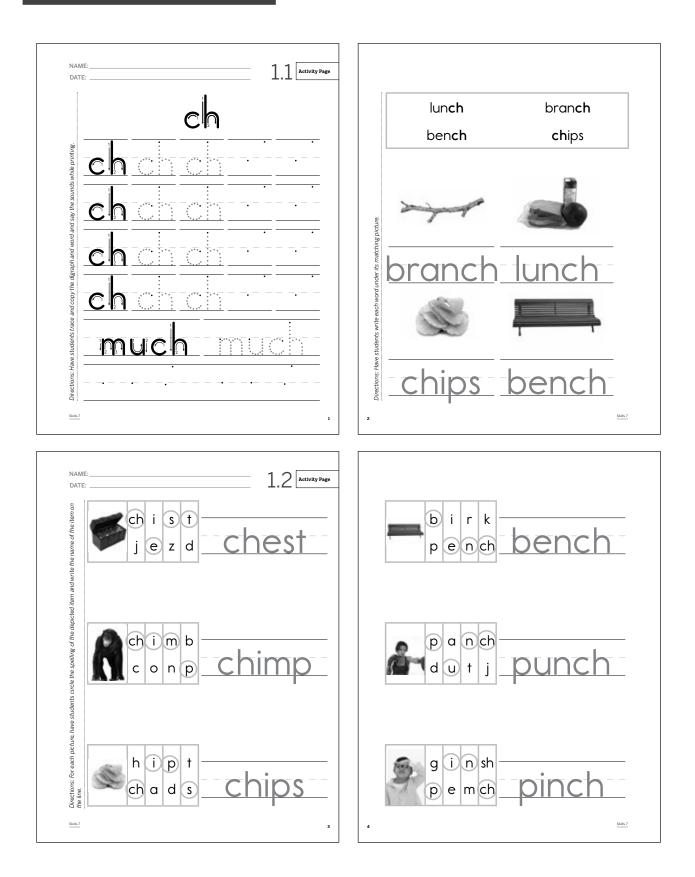
	 TD 171
- 1 -	
- 2 -	
- 3 -	
- 4 -	

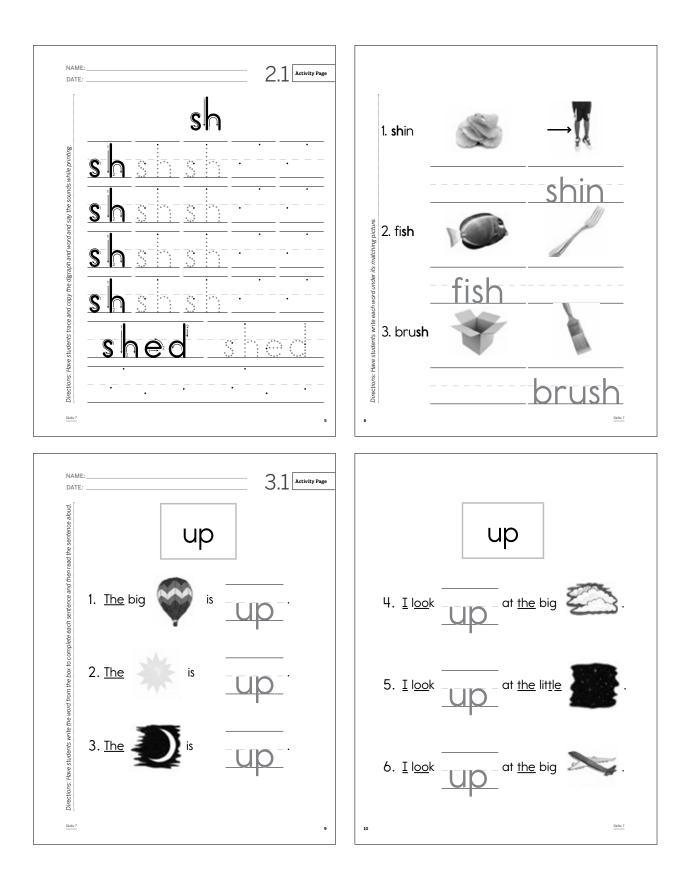


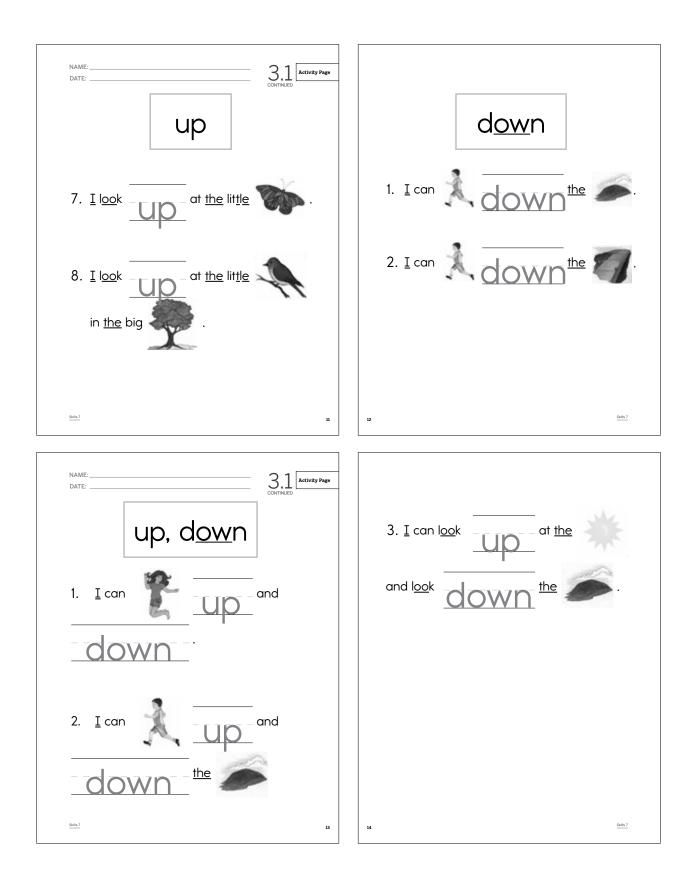
NAME: DATE:		TR 17.2 CONTINUED Tricky Word Tracing Page
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	

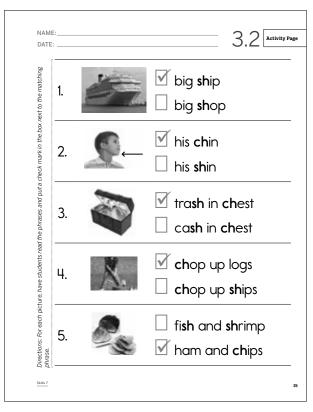


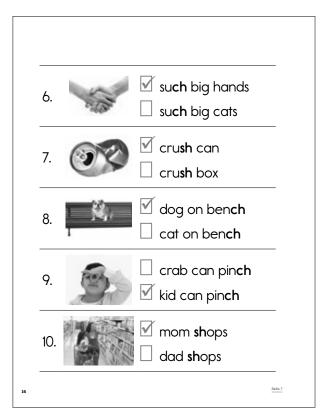
ACTIVITY BOOK ANSWER KEY

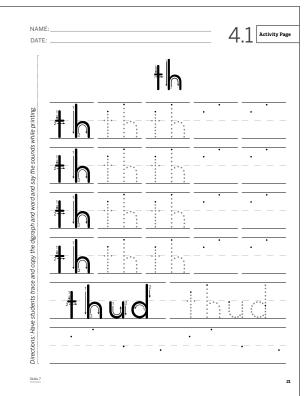


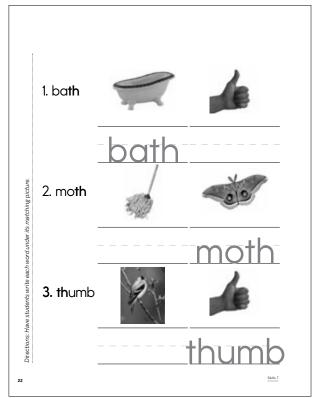


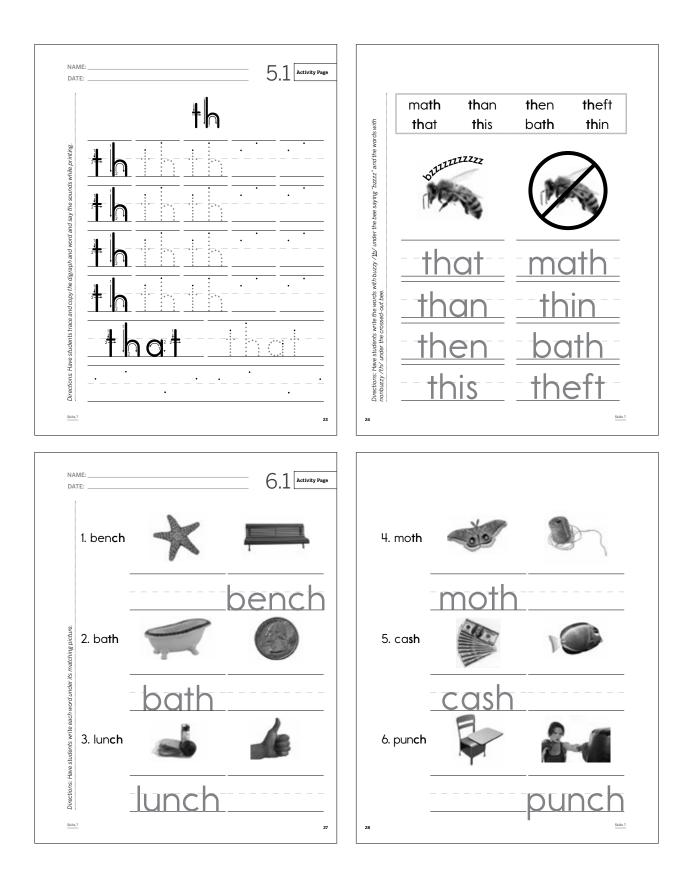


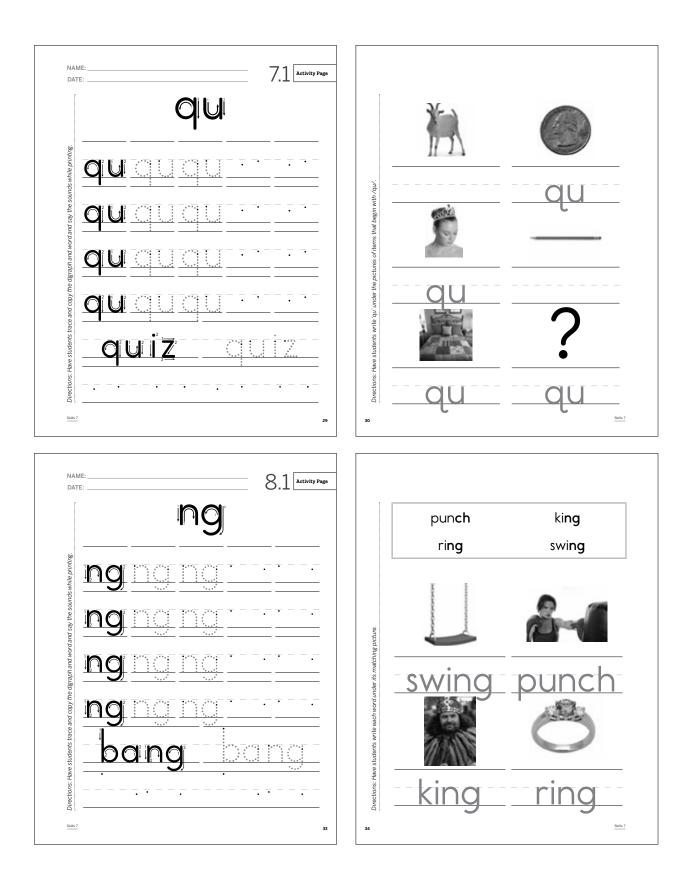


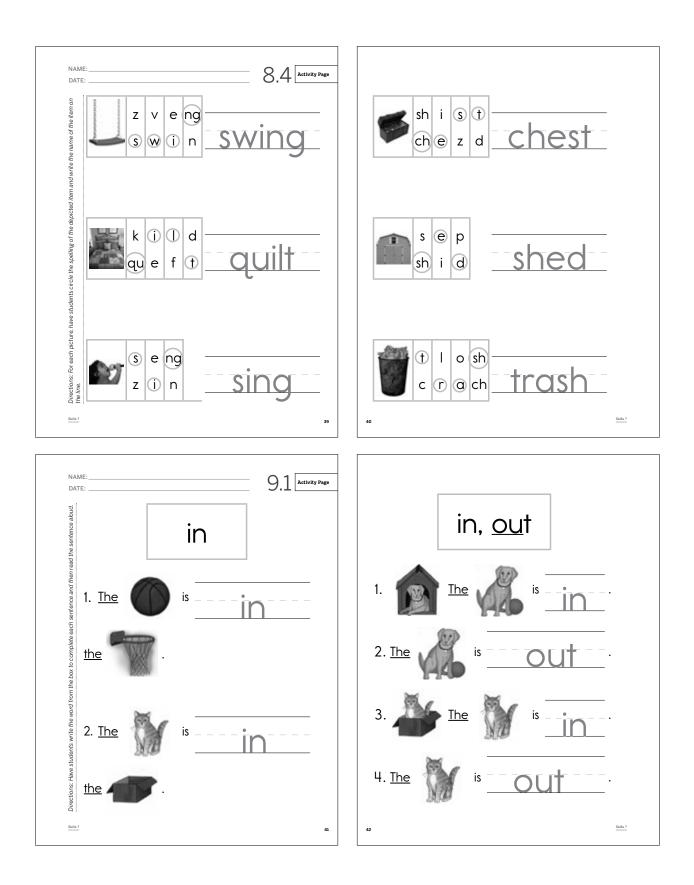


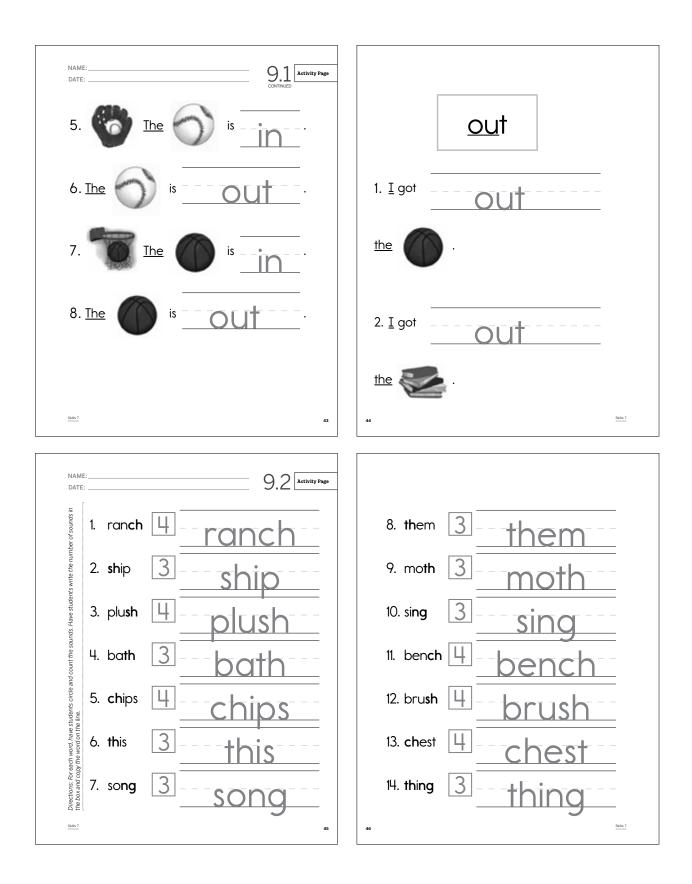


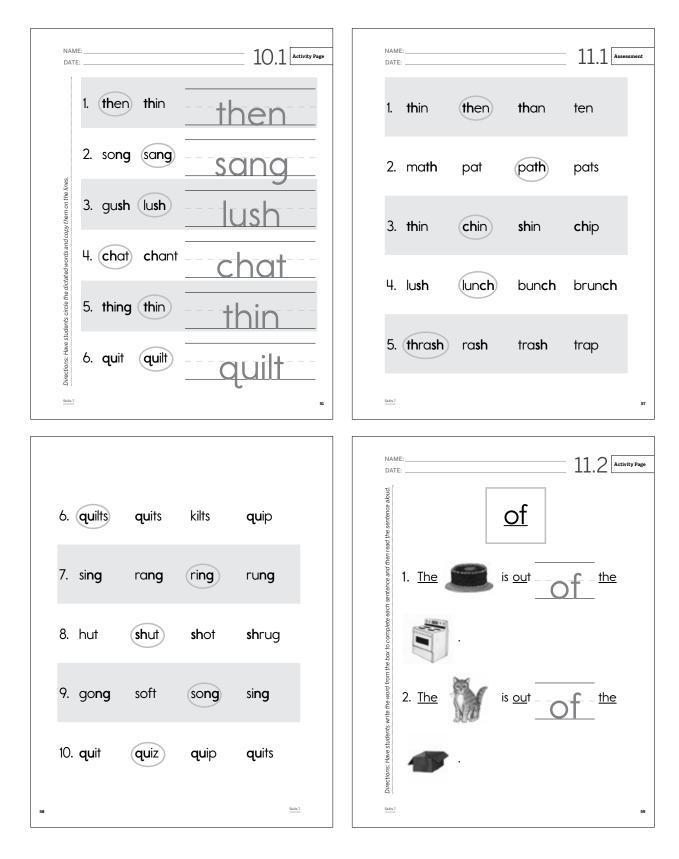


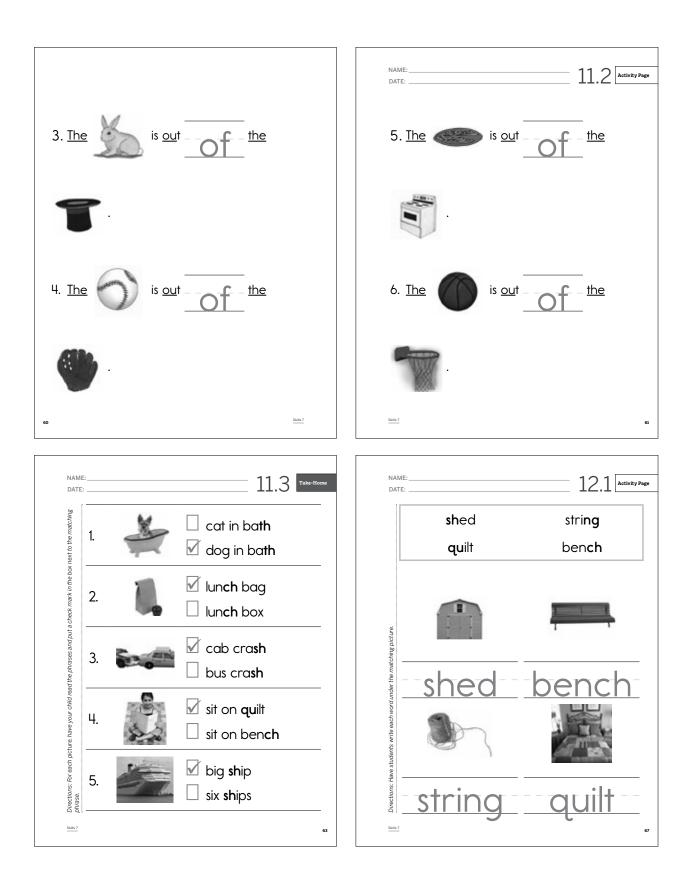


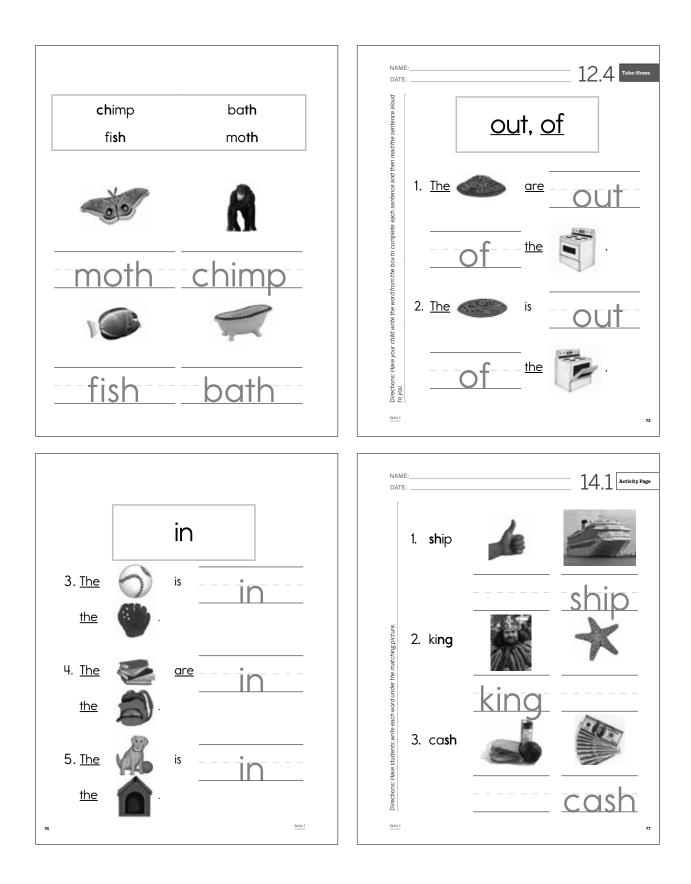


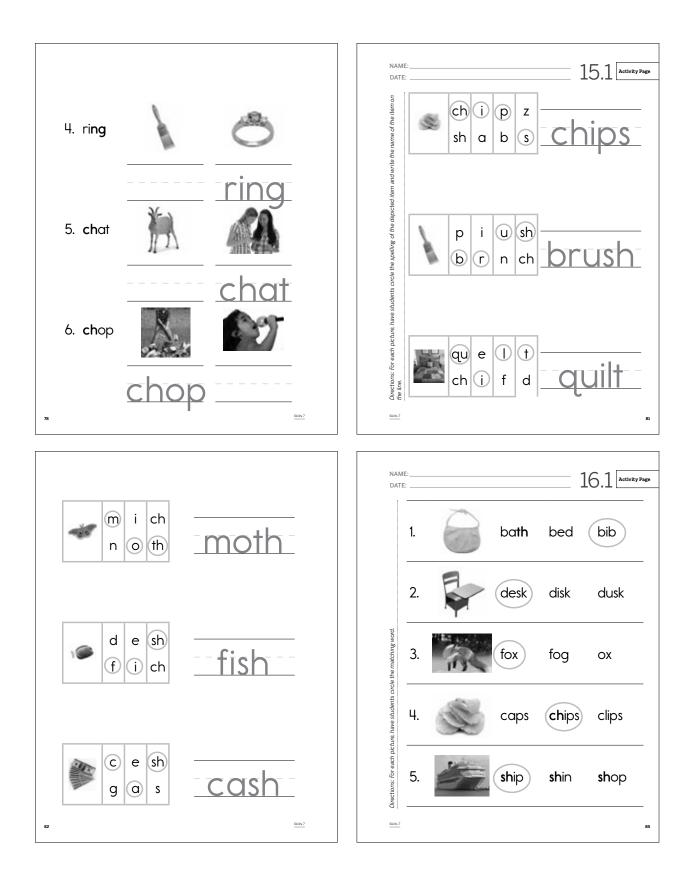


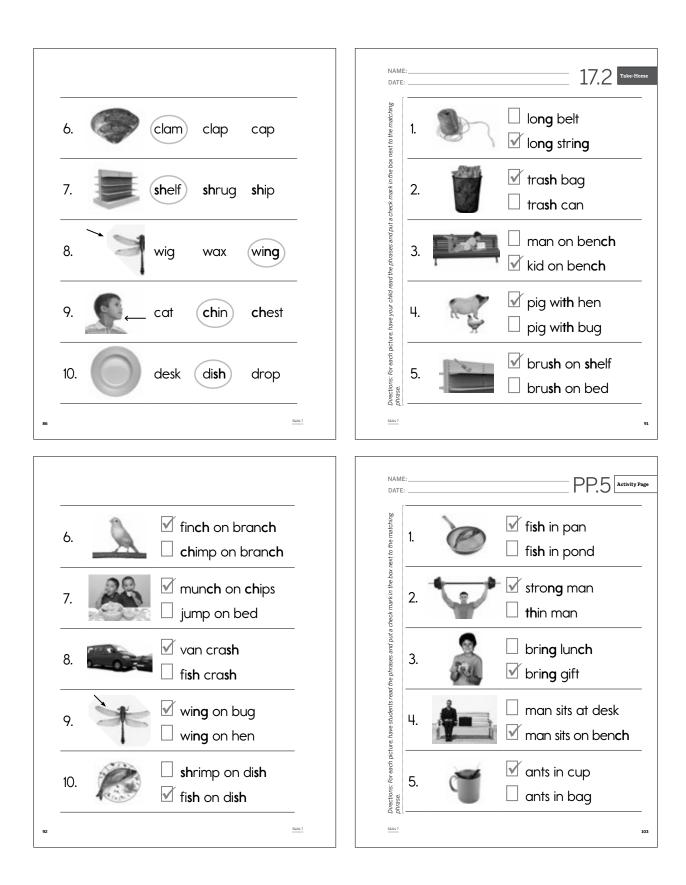


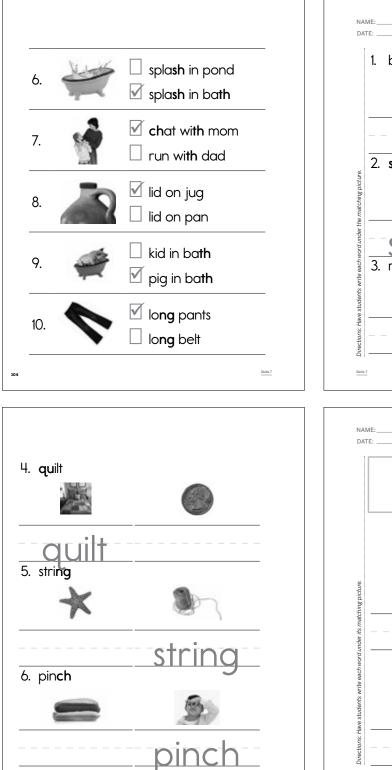




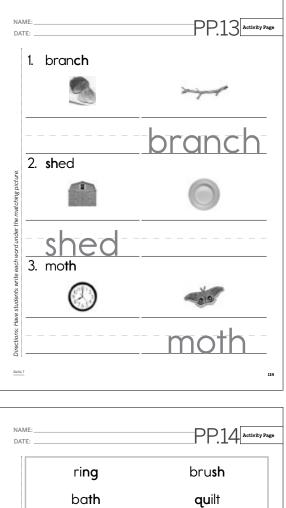






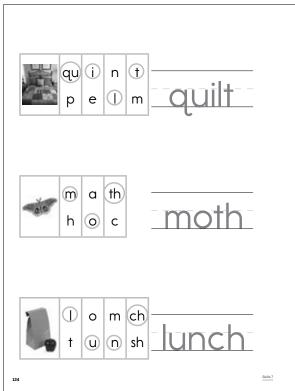


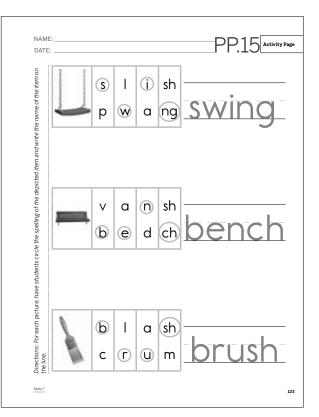
Skills 7











Skills 7

Correlation—Teacher's Guide

	and sustaining foundational language skills: listening, spea velops oral language through listening, speaking, and disc	
TEKS K.1.A	listen actively and ask questions to understand information and answer questions using multi-word responses	
TEKS K.1.B	restate and follow oral directions that involve a short, related sequence of actions	
TEKS K.1.C	share information and ideas by speaking audibly and clearly using the conventions of language;	
TEKS K.1.D	work collaboratively with others by following agreed- upon rules for discussion, including taking turns	
TEKS K.1.E	develop social communication such as introducing himself/herself, using common greetings, and expressing needs and wants	
and writing. Th	and sustaining foundational language skills: listening, spe e student develops word structure knowledge through pho communicate, decode, and spell. The student is expected	nological awareness, print concepts, phonics, and
(A) demonstrat	te phonological awareness by:	
TEKS K.2.A.i	identifying and producing rhyming words	
TEKS K.2.A.ii	recognizing spoken alliteration or groups of words that begin with the same spoken onset or initial sound;	U7: p. 8, U7: p. 11
TEKS K.2.A.iii	identifying the individual words in a spoken sentence;	
TEKS K.2.A.iv	identifying syllables in spoken words	
TEKS K.2.A.v	blending syllables to form multisyllabic words	
TEKS K.2.A.vi	segmenting multisyllabic words into syllables	
TEKS K.2.A.vii	blending spoken onsets and rimes to form simple words	
TEKS K.2.A.viii	blending spoken phonemes to form one-syllable words	
TEKS K.2.A.ix	manipulating syllables within a multisyllabic word	
TEKS K.2.A.x	segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes	U7: p. 8, U7: p. 11, U7: p. 22, U7: p. 25, U7: p. 34, U7: p. 38, U7: p. 47, U7: p. 50, U7: p. 58, U7: p. 61, U7: p. 70, U7: p. 73, U7: p. 89, U7: p. 92, U7: p. 100, U7: p. 104, U7: p. 115, U7: p. 116, U7: p. 118, U7: p. 125, U7: p. 129, U7: p. 140, U7: p. 143, U7: p. 149, U7: p. 150, U7: p. 152, U7: p. 159, U7: p. 162, U7: p. 169, U7: p. 172, U7: p. 178, U7: p. 181, U7: p. 188, U7: p. 191
(B) demonstrat	te and apply phonetic knowledge by:	
TEKS K.2.B.i	identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent	U7: p. 8, U7: p. 11, U7: p. 22, U7: p. 25; U7: p. 34, U7: p. 38, U7: p. 47, U7: p. 50, U7: p. 58, U7: p. 61, U7: p. 70, U7: p. 73, U7: p. 80, U7: p. 83, U7: p. 89, U7: p. 92, U7: p. 100, U7: p. 104, U7: p. 115, U7: p. 116, U7: p. 118, U7: p. 119, U7: p. 140, U7: p. 143, U7: p. 159, U7: p. 162, U7: p. 169, U7: p. 172, U7: p. 188, U7: p. 191

Cl-:110 7

Skills 7		Correlation—Teacher's Guide
TEKS K.2.B.ii	using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words	U7: p. 8, U7: p. 11, U7: p. 22, U7: p. 25, U7: p. 34, U7: p. 38, U7: p. 42, U7: p. 47, U7: p. 50, U7: p. 58, U7: p. 61, U7: p. 70, U7: p. 73, U7: p. 80, U7: p. 83, U7: p. 89, U7: p. 92, U7: p. 115, U7: p. 118, U7: p. 125, U7: p. 129, U7: p. 130, U7: p. 140, U7: p. 143, U7: p. 149, U7: p. 150, U7: p. 152, U7: p. 159, U7: p. 160, U7: p. 164, U7: p. 169, U7: p. 172, U7: p. 178, U7: p. 181
TEKS K.2.B.iii	recognizing that new words are created when letters are changed, added or deleted such as $it - pit - tip - tap$	U7: p. 8, U7: p. 11, U7: p. 22, U7: p. 25, U7: p. 34, U7: p. 38, U7: p. 47, U7: p. 50, U7: p. 58, U7: p. 61, U7: p. 70, U7: p. 73, U7: p. 80, U7: p. 83, U7: p. 140, U7: p. 143, U7: p. 149, U7: p. 152, U7: p. 169, U7: p. 172
TEKS K.2.B.iv	identifying and reading at least 25 high-frequency words from a research-based list.	U7: p. 34, U7: p. 38, U7: p. 100, U7: p. 104, U7: p. 125, U7: p. 129, U7: p. 188, U7: p. 191
(C) demonstrat	e and apply spelling knowledge by:	
TEKS K.2.C.i	spelling words with VC, CVC, and CCVC	
TEKS K.2.C.ii	spelling words using sound-spelling patterns; and	U7: p. 8, U7: p. 11, U7: p. 22, U7: p. 25, U7: p. 34, U7: p. 38, U7: p. 47, U7: p. 50, U7: p. 58, U7: p. 61, U7: p. 70, U7: p. 73, U7: p. 80, U7: p. 83, U7: p. 89, U7: p. 92, U7: p. 115, U7: p. 116, U7: p. 118, U7: p. 140, U7: p. 143, U7: p. 149, U7: p. 150, U7: p. 152, U7: p. 169, U7: p. 172, U7: p. 178, U7: p. 181
TEKS K.2.C.iii	spelling high-frequency words from a research-based list	
(D) demonstrat	te print awareness by:	
TEKS K.2.D.i	identifying the front cover, back cover, and title page of a book	U7: p. 100, U7: p. 109, U7: p. 115, U7: p. 120, U7: p. 125, U7: p. 134, U7: p. 149, U7: p. 154, U7: p. 159, U7: p. 160, U7: p. 164, U7: p. 178, U7: p. 183
TEKS K.2.D.ii	holding a book right side up, turning pages correctly, and knowing that reading moves from top to bottom and left to right with return sweep	U7: p. 100, U7: p. 109, U7: p. 115, U7: p. 120, U7: p. 125, U7: p. 134, U7: p. 149, U7: p. 154, U7: p. 159, U7: p. 160, U7: p. 164, U7: p. 178, U7: p. 183
TEKS K.2.D.iii	recognizing that sentences are comprised of words separated by spaces and recognizing word boundaries	U7: p. 100, U7: p. 109, U7: p. 115, U7: p. 120, U7: p. 125, U7: p. 134, U7: p. 149, U7: p. 154, U7: p. 159, U7: p. 160, U7: p. 164, U7: p. 178, U7: p. 183
TEKS K.2.D.iv	recognizing the difference between a letter and a printed word	U7: p. 100, U7: p. 109, U7: p. 115, U7: p. 120, U7: p. 125, U7: p. 134, U7: p. 149, U7: p. 154, U7: p. 159, U7: p. 160, U7: p. 164, U7: p. 178, U7: p. 183
TEKS K.2.D.v	identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters	U7: p. 8, U7: p. 11, U7: p. 22, U7: p. 25, U7: p. 34, U7: p. 38, U7: p. 47, U7: p. 50, U7: p. 58, U7: p. 61, U7: p. 70, U7: p. 73, U7: p. 80, U7: p. 83, U7: p. 89, U7: p. 92, U7: p. 100, U7: p. 104, U7: p. 115, U7: p. 116, U7: p. 118, U7: p. 125, U7: p. 129, U7: p. 140, U7: p. 143, U7: p. 159, U7: p. 162, U7: p. 169, U7: p. 172, U7: p. 188, U7: p. 191
TEKS K.2.E	develop handwriting by accurately forming all uppercase and lowercase letters using appropriate directionality	U7: p. 8, U7: p. 11, U7: p. 22, U7: p. 25, U7: p. 47, U7: p. 50, U7: p. 58, U7: p. 61, U7: p. 70, U7: p. 73, U7: p. 80, U7: p. 83, U7: p. 89, U7: p. 92
	and sustaining foundational language skills: listening, spe es newly acquired vocabulary expressively. The student is	
TEKS K.3.A	use a resource such as a picture dictionary or digital resource to find words	
TEKS K.3.B	use illustrations and texts the student is able to read or hear to learn or clarify word meanings	U7: p. 149, U7: p. 150, U7: p. 154

Skills 7		Correlation—Teacher's Guide
TEKS K.3.C	identify and use words that name actions; directions; positions; sequences; categories such as colors, shapes, and textures; and locations.	U7: p. 34, U7: p. 38, U7: p. 40, U7: p. 100, U7: p. 101, U7: p. 104, U7: p. 106
reading. The st	and sustaining foundational language skills: listening, spea cudent reads grade-appropriate texts independently. The st with text for increasing periods of time.	
TEKS K.4	self-select text and interact independently with text for increasing periods of time	U7: p. 115, U7: p. 116, U7: p. 120, U7: p. 121, U7: p. 125, U7: p. 126, U7: p. 140, U7: p. 146, U7: p. 149, U7: p. 150, U7: p. 154, U7: p. 159, U7: p. 160, U7: p. 164, U7: p. 169, U7: p. 175, U7: p. 178, U7: p. 179, U7: p. 182, U7: p. 183, U7: p. 188, U7: p. 194
	nsion skills: listening, speaking, reading, writing, and thinkin levelop and deepen comprehension of increasingly complex	
TEKS K.5.A	establish purpose for reading assigned and self- selected texts with adult assistance	
TEKS K.5.B	generate questions about a text before, during, and after reading to deepen understanding and gain information with adult assistance	U7: p. 100, U7: p. 101, U7: p. 109, U7: p. 115, U7: p. 116, U7: p. 120, U7: p. 121, U7: p. 125, U7: p. 126, U7: p. 134, U7: p. 149, U7: p. 150, U7: p. 154, U7: p. 159, U7: p. 160, U7: p. 164, U7: p. 178, U7: p. 179, U7: p. 183
TEKS K.5.C	make and confirm predictions using text features and structures with adult assistance	
TEKS K.5.D	create mental images to deepen understanding with adult assistance	
TEKS K.5.E	make connections to personal experiences, to ideas in other texts, and society with adult assistance	
TEKS K.5.F	make inferences and use evidence to support understanding with adult assistance	U7: p. 149, U7: p. 150, U7: p. 154, U7: p. 156
TEKS K.5.G	evaluate details to determine what is most important with adult assistance	
TEKS K.5.H	synthesize information to create new understanding with adult assistance	
TEKS K.5.I	monitor comprehension and make adjustments such as re-reading, using background knowledge, checking for visual cues, and asking questions when understanding breaks down with adult assistance	
(6) Response s increasingly ch	skills: listening, speaking, reading, writing, and thinking usir nallenging variety of sources that are read, heard, or viewed	ng multiple texts. The student responds to an I. The student is expected to:
TEKS K.6.A	describe personal connections to a variety of sources	
TEKS K.6.B	provide an oral, pictorial, or written response to a text	
TEKS K.6.C	use text evidence to support an appropriate response	
TEKS K.6.D	retell texts in ways that maintain meaning	
TEKS K.6.E	interact with sources in meaningful ways such as illustrating or writing	
TEKS K.6.F	respond using newly acquired vocabulary as appropriate	

diverse literary texts. The student is expected to:

Skills 7		Correlation—Teacher's Guide
TEKS K.7.A	discuss topics and determine the basic theme using text evidence with adult assistance	
TEKS K.7.B	identify and describe the main character(s)	
TEKS K.7.C	identify the elements of plot development including the main events, the problem, and the resolution for texts read aloud with adult assistance	U7: p. 100, U7: p. 101, U7: p. 109, U7: p. 115, U7: p. 116, U7: p. 120, U7: p. 121, U7: p. 125, U7: p. 126, U7: p. 134, U7: p. 149, U7: p. 150, U7: p. 154, U7: p. 178, U7: p. 179, U7: p. 183
TEKS K.7.D	describe the setting	
and analyzes g	nres: listening, speaking, reading, writing, and thinking usinenre-specific characteristics, structures, and purposes wit classical, and diverse texts. The student is expected to:	
TEKS K.8.A	demonstrate knowledge of distinguishing characteristics of well-known children's literature, such as folktales, fables, fairy tales, and nursery rhymes	
TEKS K.8.B	discuss rhyme and rhythm in nursery rhymes and a variety of poems	
TEKS K.8.C	discuss main characters in drama	
(D) recognize c	haracteristics and structures of informational text, includi	ing
TEKS K.8.D.i	the central idea and supporting evidence, with adult assistance	
TEKS K.8.D.ii	titles and simple graphics to gain information	
TEKS K.8.D.iii	the steps in a sequence with adult assistance.	
TEKS K.8.E	recognize characteristics of persuasive text with adult assistance and state what the author is trying to persuade the reader to think or do	
TEKS K.8.F	recognize characteristics of multimodal and digital texts	
inquiry to analy	rrpose and craft: listening, speaking, reading, writing, and t vze the authors' choices and how they influence and comm pplies author's craft purposefully in order to develop his or	nunicate meaning within a variety of texts. The student
TEKS K.9.A	discuss with adult assistance the author's purpose for writing text	
TEKS K.9.B	discuss with adult assistance how the use of text structure contributes to the author's purpose	
TEKS K.9.C	discuss with adult assistance the author's use of print and graphic features to achieve specific purposes	U7: p. 115, U7: p. 116, U7: p. 120, U7: p. 121
TEKS K.9.D	discuss with adult assistance how the author uses words that help the reader visualize	
TEKS K.9.E	listen to and experience first- and third-person texts	
	on: listening, speaking, reading, writing, and thinking using cess recursively to compose multiple texts that are legible	
TEKS K.10.A	plan by generating ideas for writing through class discussions and drawings	

Skills 7		Correlation—Teacher's Guide
TEKS K.10.B	develop drafts in oral, pictorial, or written form by organizing ideas	
TEKS K.10.C	revise drafts by adding details in pictures or words	
(D) edit drafts v	with adult assistance using standard English conventions,	including:
TEKS K.10.D.i	complete sentences	
TEKS K.10.D.ii	verbs	
TEKS K.10.D.iii	singular and plural nouns	
TEKS K.10.D.iv	adjectives, including articles	
TEKS K.10.D.v	prepositions	U7: p. 100, U7: p. 101, U7: p. 104, U7: p. 106
TEKS K.10.D.vi	pronouns, including subjective, objective, and possessive cases	
TEKS K.10.D.vii	capitalization of the first letter in a sentence and name	
TEKS K.10.D.viii	punctuation marks at the end of declarative sentences	U7: p. 100, U7: p. 101, U7: p. 109, U7: p. 115, U7: p. 116, U7: p. 120, U7: p. 121, U7: p. 125, U7: p. 126, U7: p. 134, U7: p. 149, U7: p. 150, U7: p. 154, U7: p. 159, U7: p. 160, U7: p. 164, U7: p. 178, U7: p. 179, U7: p. 183
TEKS K.10.D.ix	correct spelling of words with grade-appropriate orthographic patterns and rules and high-frequency words	
TEKS K.10.E	share writing	
	n: listening, speaking, reading, writing, and thinking using and craft to compose multiple texts that are meaningful.	
TEKS K.11.A	dictate or compose literary texts, including personal narratives	
TEKS K.11.B	dictate or compose informational texts	
	l research: listening, speaking, reading, writing, and thinki sustained recursive inquiry processes for a variety of pur	
TEKS K.12.A	generate questions for formal and informal inquiry with adult assistance	
FEKS K.12.B	develop and follow a research plan with adult assistance	
TEKS K.12.C	gather information from a variety of sources with adult assistance	
TEKS K.12.D	demonstrate understanding of information gathered with adult assistance	
TEKS K.12.E	use an appropriate mode of delivery, whether written, oral, or multimodal, to present results	

Skills 7

Correlation—Teacher's Guide

(1) Cross-curricular second language acquisition/learning strategies. The ELL uses language learning strategies to develop an awareness of his or her own learning processes in all content areas. In order for the ELL to meet grade-level learning expectations across the foundation and enrichment curriculum, all instruction delivered in English must be linguistically accommodated (communicated, sequenced, and scaffolded) commensurate with the student's level of English language proficiency. The student is expected to:

use prior knowledge and experiences to understand meanings in English	
monitor oral and written language production and employ self-corrective techniques or other resources	
use strategic learning techniques such as concept mapping, drawing, memorizing, comparing, contrasting, and reviewing to acquire basic and grade-level vocabulary	U7: p. 11, U7: p. 25, U7: p. 27, U7: p. 38, U7: p. 50, U7: p. 61, U7: p. 73, U7: p. 118, U7: p. 129, U7: p. 143, U7: p. 152, U7: p. 162, U7: p. 172, U7: p. 181, U7: p. 191
speak using learning strategies such as requesting assistance, employing non-verbal cues, and using synonyms and circumlocution (conveying ideas by defining or describing when exact English words are not known)	U7: p. 109, U7: p. 134
internalize new basic and academic language by using and reusing it in meaningful ways in speaking and writing activities that build concept and language attainment	U7: p. 11, U7: p. 25, U7: p. 38, U7: p. 50, U7: p. 61, U7: p. 73, U7: p. 118, U7: p. 129, U7: p. 134, U7: p. 143, U7: p. 152, U7: p. 154, U7: p. 162, U7: p. 172, U7: p. 181, U7: p. 183, U7: p. 191
use accessible language and learn new and essential language in the process	U7: p. 28, U7: p. 41, U7: p. 84, U7: p. 154, U7: p. 183
demonstrate an increasing ability to distinguish between formal and informal English and an increasing knowledge of when to use each one commensurate with grade-level learning expectations	
develop and expand repertoire of learning strategies such as reasoning inductively or deductively, looking for patterns in language, and analyzing sayings and expressions commensurate with grade-level learning expectations	
cular second language acquisition/listening. The ELL lister a to gain an increasing level of comprehension of newly ac ntermediate, advanced, or advanced high stage of English el learning expectations across the foundation and enrichr accommodated (communicated, sequenced, and scaffold iency. The student is expected to:	equired language in all content areas. ELLs may be at language acquisition in listening. In order for the ELL to ment curriculum, all instruction delivered in English mus
	meanings in English monitor oral and written language production and employ self-corrective techniques or other resources use strategic learning techniques such as concept mapping, drawing, memorizing, comparing, contrasting, and reviewing to acquire basic and grade-level vocabulary speak using learning strategies such as requesting assistance, employing non-verbal cues, and using synonyms and circumlocution (conveying ideas by defining or describing when exact English words are not known) internalize new basic and academic language by using and reusing it in meaningful ways in speaking and writing activities that build concept and language attainment use accessible language and learn new and essential language in the process demonstrate an increasing ability to distinguish between formal and informal English and an increasing knowledge of when to use each one commensurate with grade-level learning expectations develop and expand repertoire of learning strategies such as reasoning inductively or deductively, looking for patterns in language, and analyzing sayings and expressions commensurate with grade-level learning expectations tular second language acquisition/listening. The ELL lister a to gain an increasing level of comprehension of newly ac netermediate, advanced, or advanced high stage of English el learning expectations across the foundation and enrich

ELPS 2.A	distinguish sounds and intonation patterns of English with increasing ease	
ELPS 2.B	recognize elements of the English sound system in newly acquired vocabulary such as long and short vowels, silent letters, and consonant clusters	U7: p. 27, U7: p. 84
ELPS 2.C	learn new language structures, expressions, and basic and academic vocabulary heard during classroom instruction and interactions	U7: p. 41
ELPS 2.D	monitor understanding of spoken language during classroom instruction and interactions and seek clarification as needed	

Skills 7		Correlation—Teacher's Guide
ELPS 2.E	use visual, contextual, and linguistic support to enhance and confirm understanding of increasingly complex and elaborated spoken language	
ELPS 2.F	listen to and derive meaning from a variety of media such as audio tape, video, DVD, and CD-ROM to build and reinforce concept and language attainment	
ELPS 2.G	understand the general meaning, main points, and important details of spoken language ranging from situations in which topics, language, and contexts are familiar to unfamiliar	U7: p. 111, U7: p. 122, U7: p. 136, U7: p. 156, U7: p. 165, U7: p. 185
ELPS 2.H	understand implicit ideas and information in increasingly complex spoken language commensurate with grade-level learning expectations	
ELPS 2.I	demonstrate listening comprehension of increasingly complex spoken English by following directions, retelling or summarizing spoken messages, responding to questions and requests, collaborating with peers, and taking notes commensurate with content and grade-level needs	
awareness of arts and all co acquisition in curriculum, a	ricular second language acquisition/speaking. The ELL spea different language registers (formal/informal) using vocabu ontent areas. ELLs may be at the beginning, intermediate, ac speaking. In order for the ELL to meet grade-level learning e Il instruction delivered in English must be linguistically acco te with the student's level of English language proficiency. T	ulary with increasing fluency and accuracy in language dvanced, or advanced high stage of English language expectations across the foundation and enrichment mmodated (communicated, sequenced, and scaffolded)
ELPS 3.A	practice producing sounds of newly acquired vocabulary such as long and short vowels, silent letters, and consonant clusters to pronounce English words in a manner that is increasingly comprehensible	
ELPS 3.B	expand and internalize initial English vocabulary by learning and using high-frequency English words necessary for identifying and describing people, places, and objects, by retelling simple stories and basic information represented or supported by pictures, and by learning and using routine language needed for classroom communication	
ELPS 3.C	speak using a variety of grammatical structures, sentence lengths, sentence types, and connecting words with increasing accuracy and ease as more English is acquired	U7: p. 122, U7: p. 136
ELPS 3.D	speak using grade-level content area vocabulary in context to internalize new English words and build academic language proficiency	
ELPS 3.E	share information in cooperative learning interactions	
ELPS 3.F	ask and give information ranging from using a very limited bank of high-frequency, high-need, concrete vocabulary, including key words and expressions needed for basic communication in academic and social contexts, to using abstract and content-based vocabulary during extended speaking assignments	

.

Skills 7		Correlation—Teacher's Guide
ELPS 3.G	express opinions, ideas, and feelings ranging from communicating single words and short phrases to participating in extended discussions on a variety of social and grade-appropriate academic topics	
ELPS 3.H	narrate, describe, and explain with increasing specificity and detail as more English is acquired	
ELPS 3.I	adapt spoken language appropriately for formal and informal purposes	
ELPS 3.J	respond orally to information presented in a wide variety of print, electronic, audio, and visual media to build and reinforce concept and language attainment	
increasing leve high stage of E foundation and sequenced, an	icular second language acquisition/reading. The ELL reads of comprehension in all content areas. ELLs may be at the English language acquisition in reading. In order for the ELL d enrichment curriculum, all instruction delivered in English d scaffolded) commensurate with the student's level of Eng- e student expectations apply to text read aloud for student expected to:	e beginning, intermediate, advanced, or advanced to meet grade-level learning expectations across the must be linguistically accommodated (communicated, glish language proficiency. For kindergarten and grade 1,
ELPS 4.A	learn relationships between sounds and letters of the English language and decode (sound out) words using a combination of skills such as recognizing sound-letter relationships and identifying cognates, affixes, roots, and base words	
ELPS 4.B	recognize directionality of English reading such as left to right and top to bottom	
ELPS 4.C	develop basic sight vocabulary, derive meaning of environmental print, and comprehend English vocabulary and language structures used routinely in written classroom materials	U7: p. 41, U7: p. 109
ELPS 4.D	use prereading supports such as graphic organizers, illustrations, and pretaught topic-related vocabulary and other prereading activities to enhance comprehension of written text	U7: p. 134, U7: p. 183
ELPS 4.E	read linguistically accommodated content area material with a decreasing need for linguistic accommodations as more English is learned	U7: p. 109
ELPS 4.F	use visual and contextual support and support from peers and teachers to read grade-appropriate content area text, enhance and confirm understanding, and develop vocabulary, grasp of language structures, and background knowledge needed to comprehend increasingly challenging language	U7: p. 41
ELPS 4.G	demonstrate comprehension of increasingly complex English by participating in shared reading, retelling or summarizing material, responding to questions, and taking notes commensurate with content area and grade level needs	U7: p. 111, U7: p. 156, U7: p. 165, U7: p. 185
ELPS 4.H	read silently with increasing ease and comprehension for longer periods	

Skills 7		Correlation—Teacher's Guide
ELPS 4.I	demonstrate English comprehension and expand reading skills by employing basic reading skills such as demonstrating understanding of supporting ideas and details in text and graphic sources, summarizing text, and distinguishing main ideas from details commensurate with content area needs	
ELPS 4.J	demonstrate English comprehension and expand reading skills by employing inferential skills such as predicting, making connections between ideas, drawing inferences and conclusions from text and graphic sources, and finding supporting text evidence commensurate with content area needs	
ELPS 4.K	demonstrate English comprehension and expand reading skills by employing analytical skills such as evaluating written information and performing critical analyses commensurate with content area and grade-level needs	
effectively add or advanced h across founda (communicate For kindergart	ricular second language acquisition/writing. The ELL writes dress a specific purpose and audience in all content areas. E high stage of English language acquisition in writing. In orden ation and enrichment curriculum, all instruction delivered in ed, sequenced, and scaffolded) commensurate with the stu- ten and grade 1, certain of these student expectations do no original written text using a standard writing system. The st	ELLs may be at the beginning, intermediate, advanced, r for the ELL to meet grade-level learning expectations English must be linguistically accommodated dent's level of English language proficiency. t apply until the student has reached the stage
ELPS 5.A	learn relationships between sounds and letters of the English language to represent sounds when writing in English	U7: p. 28
ELPS 5.B	write using newly acquired basic vocabulary and content-based grade-level vocabulary	
ELPS 5.C	spell familiar English words with increasing accuracy, and employ English spelling patterns and rules with increasing accuracy as more English is acquired	U7: p. 28
ELPS 5.D	edit writing for standard grammar and usage, including subject-verb agreement, pronoun agreement, and appropriate verb tenses commensurate with grade- level expectations as more English is acquired	
ELPS 5.E	employ increasingly complex grammatical structures in content area writing commensurate with grade level expectations such as (i) using correct verbs, tenses, and pronouns/antecedents; (ii) using possessive case (apostrophe -s) correctly; and, (iii) using negatives and contractions correctly	
ELPS 5.F	write using a variety of grade-appropriate sentence lengths, patterns, and connecting words to combine phrases, clauses, and sentences in increasingly accurate ways as more English is acquired	
ELPS 5.G	narrate, describe, and explain with increasing specificity and detail to fulfill content area writing needs as more English is acquired	

General Manager K-8 Humanities and SVP, Product

Alexandra Clarke

Chief Academic Officer, Elementary Humanities

Susan Lambert

Content and Editorial

Elizabeth Wade, PhD, Director, Elementary Language Arts Content Patricia Erno, Associate Director, Elementary ELA Instruction Maria Martinez, Associate Director, Spanish Language Arts Baria Jennings, EdD, Senior Content Developer Christina Cox, Managing Editor

Product and Project Management

Ayala Falk, Director, Business and Product Strategy, K-8 Language Arts Amber McWilliams, Senior Product Manager Elisabeth Hartman, Associate Product Manager Catherine Alexander, Senior Project Manager, Spanish Language Arts LaShon Ormond, SVP, Strategic Initiatives Leslie Johnson, Associate Director, K-8 Language Arts Thea Aguiar, Director of Strategic Projects, K-5 Language Arts Zara Chaudhury, Project Manager, K-8 Language Arts

Design and Production

Tory Novikova, Product Design Director Erin O'Donnell, Product Design Manager

Texas Contributors

Content and Editorial

- Sarah Cloos Laia Cortes Jayana Desai Angela Donnelly Claire Dorfman Ana Mercedes Falcón Rebecca Figueroa Nick García Sandra de Gennaro Patricia Infanzón-Rodríguez Seamus Kirst
- Michelle Koral Sean McBride Jacqueline Ovalle Sofía Pereson Lilia Perez Sheri Pineault Megan Reasor Marisol Rodriguez Jessica Roodvoets Lyna Ward

Product and Project Management

Stephanie Koleda Tamara Morris

Art, Design, and Production

Nanyamka Anderson Raghav Arumugan Dani Aviles Olioli Buika Sherry Choi Stuart Dalgo Edel Ferri Pedro Ferreira Nicole Galuszka Parker-Nia Gordon Isabel Hetrick lan Horst Ashna Kapadia Jagriti Khirwar Julie Kim Lisa McGarry

Emily Mendoza Marguerite Oerlemans Lucas De Oliveira Tara Pajouhesh Jackie Pierson Dominique Ramsey Darby Raymond-Overstreet Max Reinhardsen Mia Saine Nicole Stahl Flore Thevoux Jeanne Thornton Amy Xu Jules Zuckerberg

Other Contributors

Patricia Beam, Bill Cheng, Ken Harney, Molly Hensley, David Herubin, Sara Hunt, Kristen Kirchner, James Mendez-Hodes, Christopher Miller, Diana Projansky, Todd Rawson, Jennifer Skelley, Julia Sverchuk, Elizabeth Thiers, Amanda Tolentino, Paige Womack



Series Editor-in-Chief

E. D. Hirsch Jr.

President

Linda Bevilacqua

Editorial Staff

Mick Anderson Robin Blackshire Laura Drummond Emma Earnst Lucinda Ewing Sara Hunt Rosie McCormick Cynthia Peng Liz Pettit Tonya Ronayne Deborah Samley Kate Stephenson Elizabeth Wafler James Walsh Sarah Zelinke

Design and Graphics Staff

Kelsie Harman Liz Loewenstein Bridget Moriarty Lauren Pack

Consulting Project Management Services

ScribeConcepts.com

Additional Consulting Services

Erin Kist Carolyn Pinkerton Scott Ritchie Kelina Summers

Acknowledgments

These materials are the result of the work, advice, and encouragement of numerous individuals over many years. Some of those singled out here already know the depth of our gratitude; others may be surprised to find themselves thanked publicly for help they gave quietly and generously for the sake of the enterprise alone. To helpers named and unnamed we are deeply grateful.

Contributors to Earlier Versions of These Materials

Susan B. Albaugh, Kazuko Ashizawa, Kim Berrall, Ang Blanchette, Nancy Braier, Maggie Buchanan, Paula Coyner, Kathryn M. Cummings, Michelle De Groot, Michael Donegan, Diana Espinal, Mary E. Forbes, Michael L. Ford, Sue Fulton, Carolyn Gosse, Dorrit Green, Liza Greene, Ted Hirsch, Danielle Knecht, James K. Lee, Matt Leech, Diane Henry Leipzig, Robin Luecke, Martha G. Mack, Liana Mahoney, Isabel McLean, Steve Morrison, Juliane K. Munson, Elizabeth B. Rasmussen, Ellen Sadler, Rachael L. Shaw, Sivan B. Sherman, Diane Auger Smith, Laura Tortorelli, Khara Turnbull, Miriam E. Vidaver, Michelle L. Warner, Catherine S. Whittington, Jeannette A. Williams.

We would like to extend special recognition to Program Directors Matthew Davis and Souzanne Wright, who were instrumental in the early development of this program.

Schools

We are truly grateful to the teachers, students, and administrators of the following schools for their willingness to field-test these materials and for their invaluable advice: Capitol View Elementary, Challenge Foundation Academy (IN), Community Academy Public Charter School, Lake Lure Classical Academy, Lepanto Elementary School, New Holland Core Knowledge Academy, Paramount School of Excellence, Pioneer Challenge Foundation Academy, PS 26R (the Carteret School), PS 30X (Wilton School), PS 50X (Clara Barton School), PS 96Q, PS 102X (Joseph O. Loretan), PS 104Q (the Bays Water), PS 214K (Michael Friedsam), PS 223Q (Lyndon B. Johnson School), PS 308K (Clara Cardwell), PS 333Q (Goldie Maple Academy), Sequoyah Elementary School, South Shore Charter Public School, Spartanburg Charter School, Steed Elementary School, Thomas Jefferson Classical Academy, Three Oaks Elementary, West Manor Elementary.

And a special thanks to the Pilot Coordinators, Anita Henderson, Yasmin Lugo-Hernandez, and Susan Smith, whose suggestions and day-today support to teachers using these materials in their classrooms were critical.

Credits

Every effort has been taken to trace and acknowledge copyrights. The editors tender their apologies for any accidental infringement where copyright has proved untraceable. They would be pleased to insert the appropriate acknowledgment in any subsequent edition of this publication. Trademarks and trade names are shown in this publication for illustrative purposes only and are the property of their respective owners. The references to trademarks and trade names given herein do not affect their validity.

All photographs are used under license from Shutterstock, Inc. unless otherwise noted.

Illustrators and Image Sources

12: Staff; 25: Staff; 29: Steve Morrison; 38: Staff; 41: Amplify Education, Jini Bitzer: 50: Staff: 61: Staff: 73: Staff: 75: Staff: 104: Staff; 107: Amplify Education, Jini Bitzer; 109: Apryl Stott; 118: Staff; 120: Apryl Stott; 122: Apryl Stott; 129: Staff; 133: Amplify Education, Jini Bitzer; 135: Apryl Stott; 137: Apryl Stott; 143: Staff; 146: Apryl Stott; 152: Staff; 154: Apryl Stott; 156: Apryl Stott; 162: Staff; 164: Apryl Stott; 166: Apryl Stott; 172: Staff; 175: Apryl Stott; 181: Staff; 183: Apryl Stott; 185: Apryl Stott; 191: Staff; 193: Staff; 194: Apryl Stott; 214: Apryl Stott; 216: Apryl Stott; 264: Shutterstock; 265: Shutterstock; TR 2.1: Staff; TR 2.2: Staff; TR 2.3: Steve Morrison, Shutterstock; TR 2.4: Staff; TR 2.5: Shutterstock; TR 3.1: Shutterstock; TR 4.1: Shutterstock; TR 5.4: Shutterstock; TR 6.1: Steve Morrison, Shutterstock; TR 6.2: Steve Morrison, Shutterstock; TR 8.1: Shutterstock; TR 9.1: Barbara Gordon, Shutterstock; TR 12.1: Barbara Gordon, Shutterstock; TR 16.1: Barbara Gordon, Shutterstock; 1.1: Shutterstock; 1.2: Shutterstock; 2.1: Shutterstock; 3.1: Jini Bitzer; 3.2: Shutterstock; 4.1: Shutterstock; 5.1: Shutterstock; 6.1: Shutterstock; 7.1: Shutterstock; 8.1: Shutterstock; 8.4: Shutterstock; 9.1: Jini Bitzer; 11.2: Jini Bitzer; 11.3: Shutterstock; 12.1: Shutterstock; 12.4: Jini Bitzer; 14.1: Shutterstock; 15.1: Shutterstock; 16.1: Shutterstock; 17.2: Shutterstock; PP.5: Shutterstock; PP.13: Shutterstock; PP.14: Shutterstock; PP.15: Shutterstock

Regarding the Shutterstock items listed above, please note: "No person or entity shall falsely represent, expressly or by way of reasonable implication, that the content herein was created by that person or entity, or any person other than the copyright holder(s) of that content."





Kindergarten | Skills 7 | Teacher Guide







S

Kindergarten

Skills 7 | Activity Book

Kindergarten

Skills 7

Activity Book

Notice and Disclaimer: The agency has developed these learning resources as a contingency option for school districts. These are optional resources intended to assist in the delivery of instructional materials in this time of public health crisis. Feedback will be gathered from educators and organizations across the state and will inform the continuous improvement of subsequent units and editions. School districts and charter schools retain the responsibility to educate their students and should consult with their legal counsel regarding compliance with applicable legal and constitutional requirements and prohibitions.

Given the timeline for development, errors are to be expected. If you find an error, please email us at texashomelearning@tea.texas.gov.

ISBN 978-1-64383-786-4

This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License.

You are free:

to Share—to copy, distribute, and transmit the work

to Remix-to adapt the work

Under the following conditions:

Attribution—You must attribute any adaptations of the work in the following manner:

This work is based on original works of Amplify Education, Inc. (amplify.com) and the Core Knowledge Foundation (coreknowledge.org) made available under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License. This does not in any way imply endorsement by those authors of this work.

Noncommercial—You may not use this work for commercial purposes.

Share Alike—If you alter, transform, or build upon this work, you may distribute the resulting work only under the same or similar license to this one.

With the understanding that:

For any reuse or distribution, you must make clear to others the license terms of this work. The best way to do this is with a link to this web page:

https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/4.0/

© 2020 Amplify Education, Inc. **amplify.com**

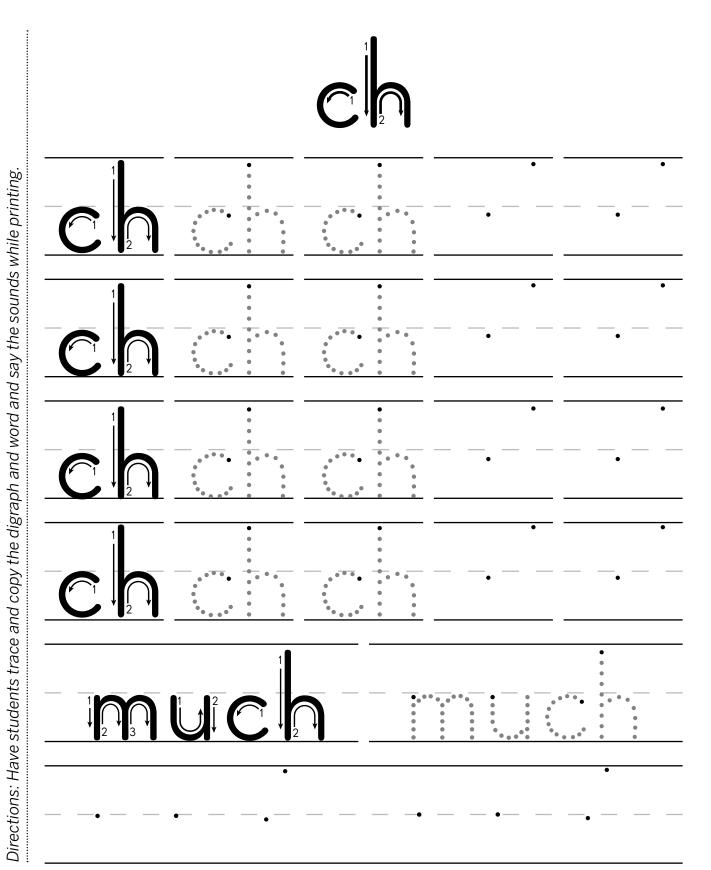
Trademarks and trade names are shown in this book strictly for illustrative and educational purposes and are the property of their respective owners. References herein should not be regarded as affecting the validity of said trademarks and trade names.

Printed in Mexico 01 XXX 2021

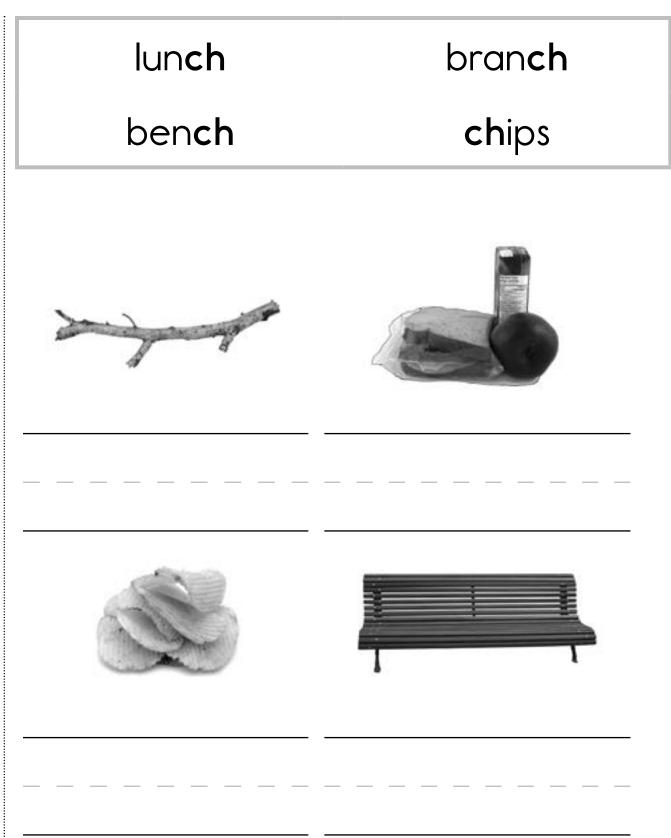
Skills 7

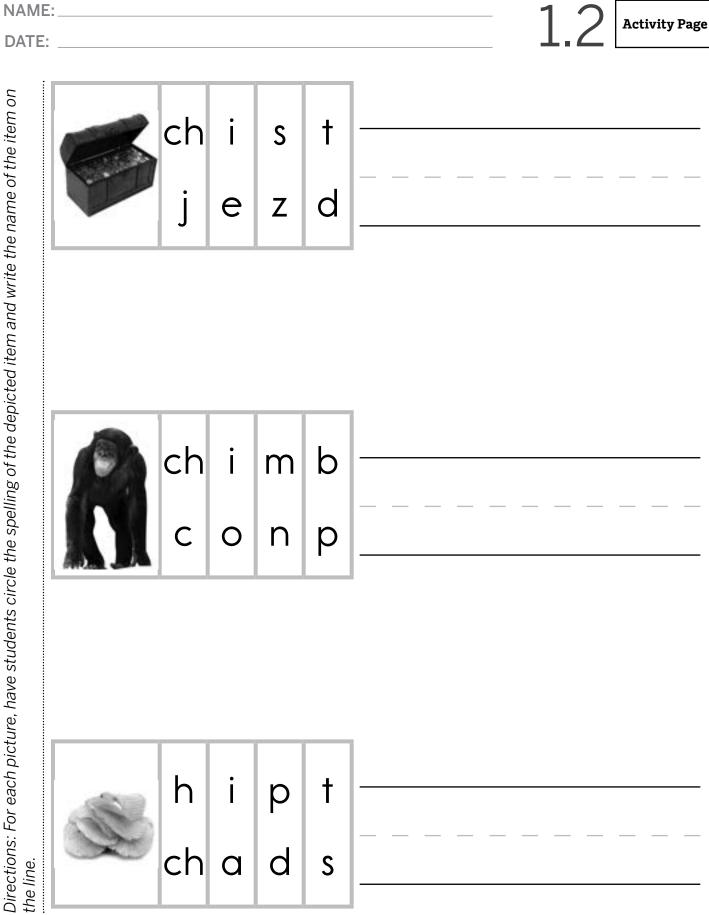
Activity Book

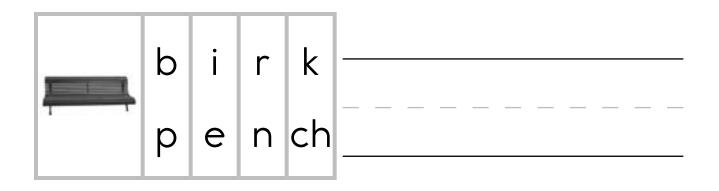
This Activity Book contains activity pages that accompany many of the lessons from the Teacher Guide for Unit 7. The activity pages are organized and numbered according to the lesson number and the order in which they are used within the lesson. For example, if there are two activity pages for Lesson 4, the first will be numbered 4.1 and the second 4.2. The activity pages in this book do not include written instructions for students because the instructions would have words that are not decodable. Teachers will explain these activity pages to the students orally, using the instructions in the Teacher Guide. The Activity Book is a student component, which means each student should have an Activity Book.

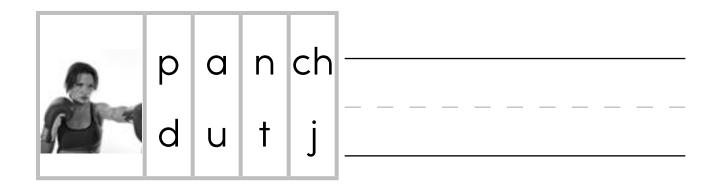


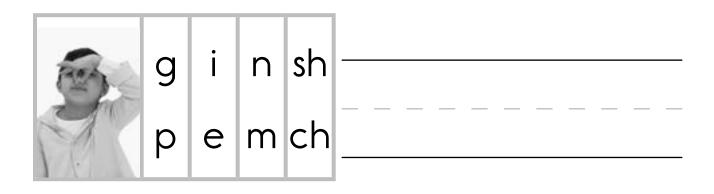
Activity Page

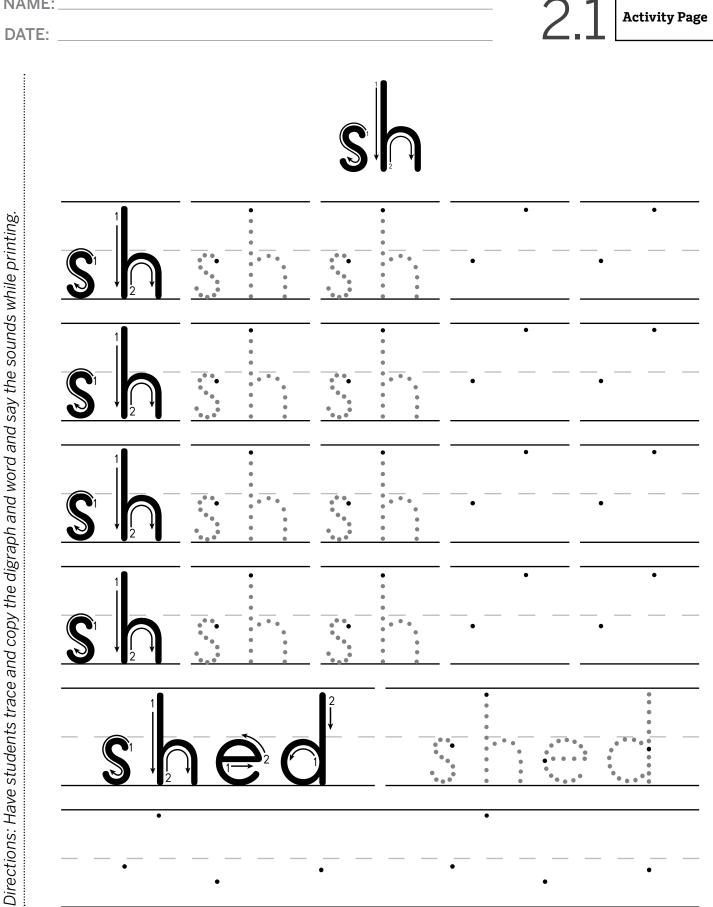




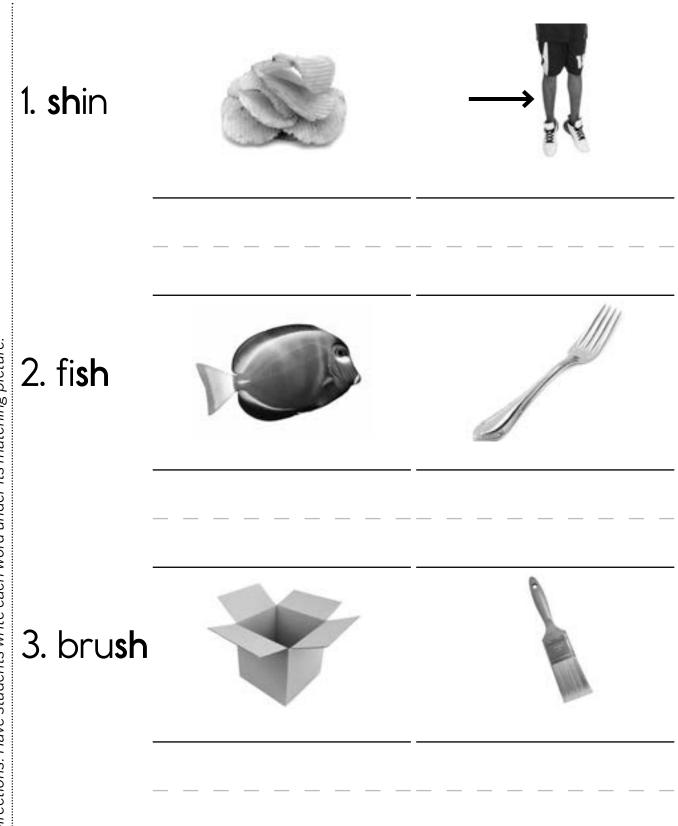








Activity Page

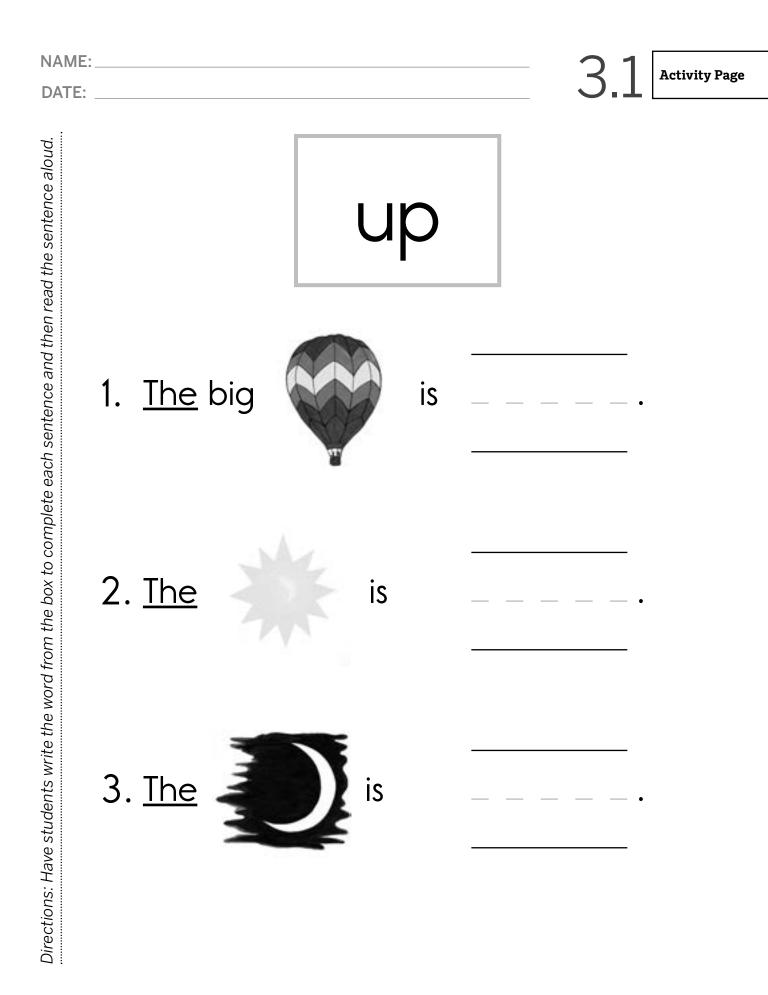


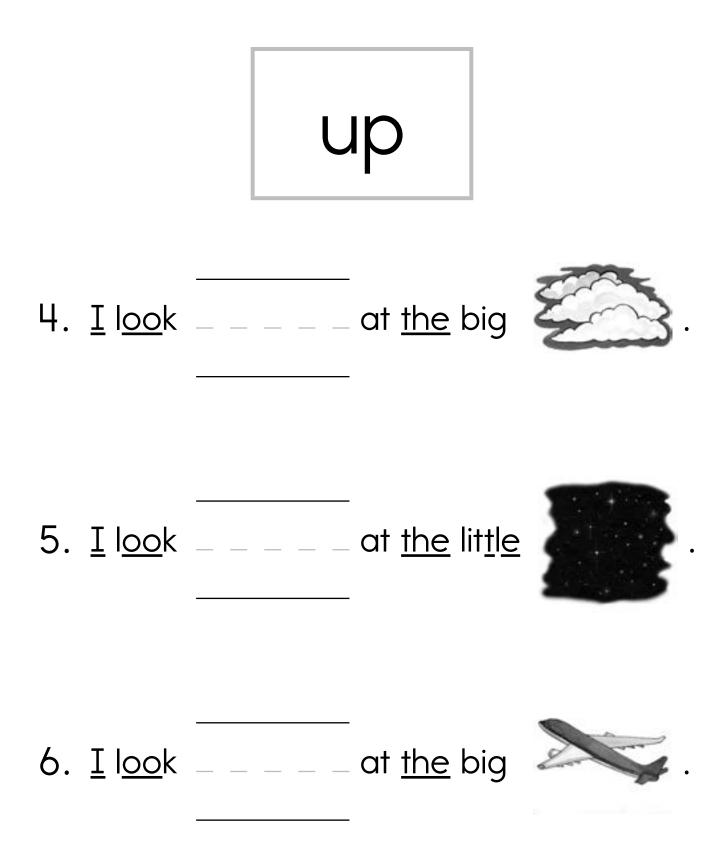
NAME:	2	2	Take-Home
DATE:	۷.	2	

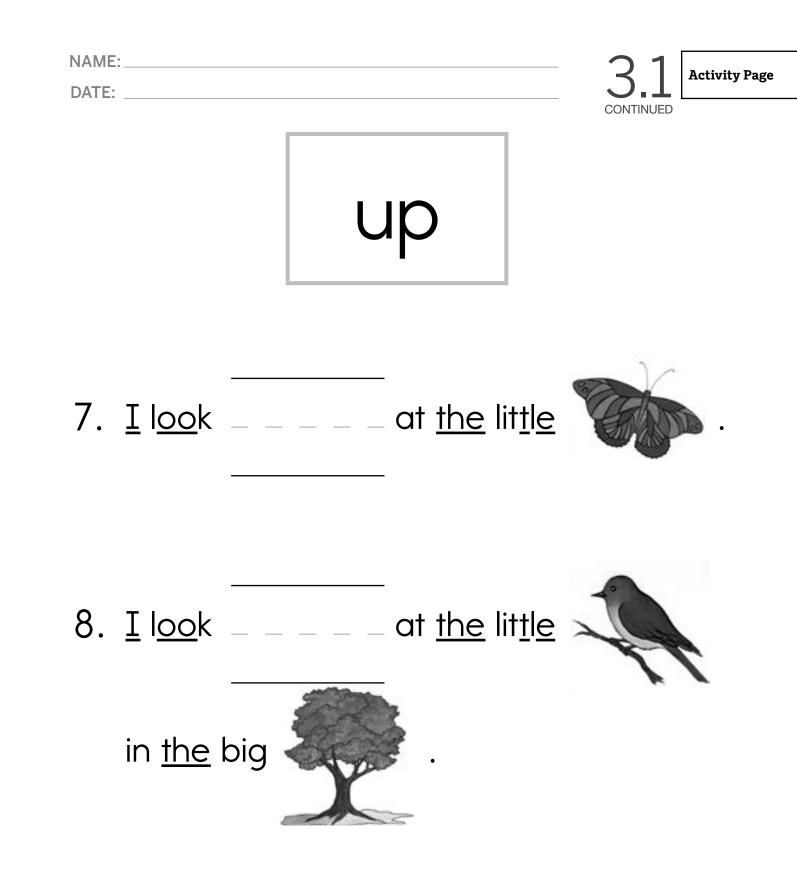
Dear Family Member,

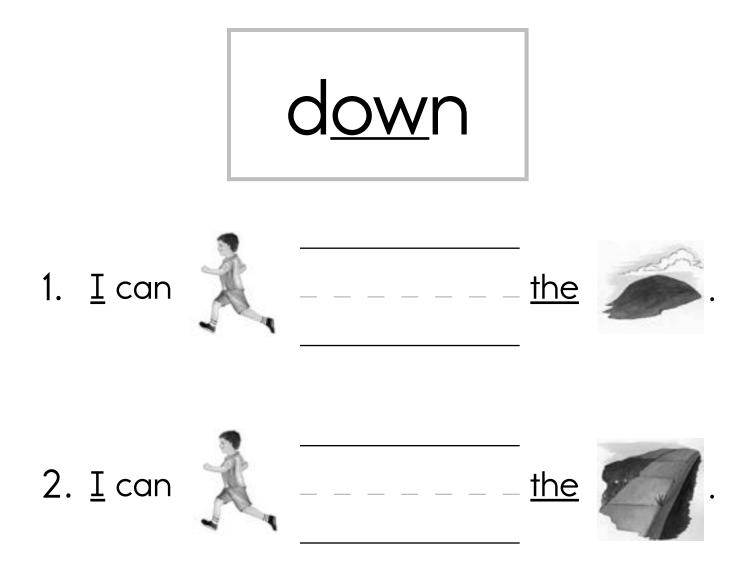
Your student has been taught to read the digraphs 'sh' and 'ch'. Digraphs are spellings consisting of two letters. Both letters together stand for only one sound as in "chill" and "rash." Words with digraphs are difficult to read at first because the reader has to recognize that two letters combined stand for a single sound. Ask your student to cut out the word cards below. Show the cards to your student and have your student read them. Notice the digraphs are printed in bold letters; if necessary, remind your student these two letters stand for just one sound. You may also read the words aloud and have your student write the sounds down, one at a time. Please keep these cards for future practice.

ben ch	ch est	fi sh
ch in	sh rubs	shed
ch ips	spla sh	crun ch
tra sh	cru sh	ch imps

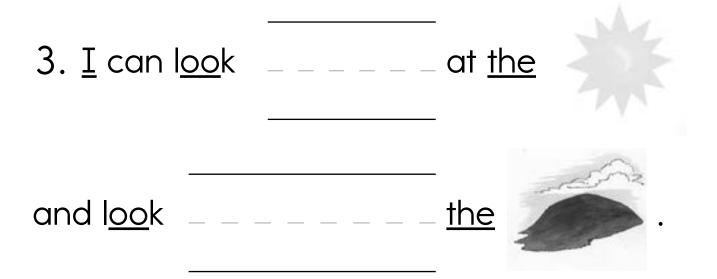






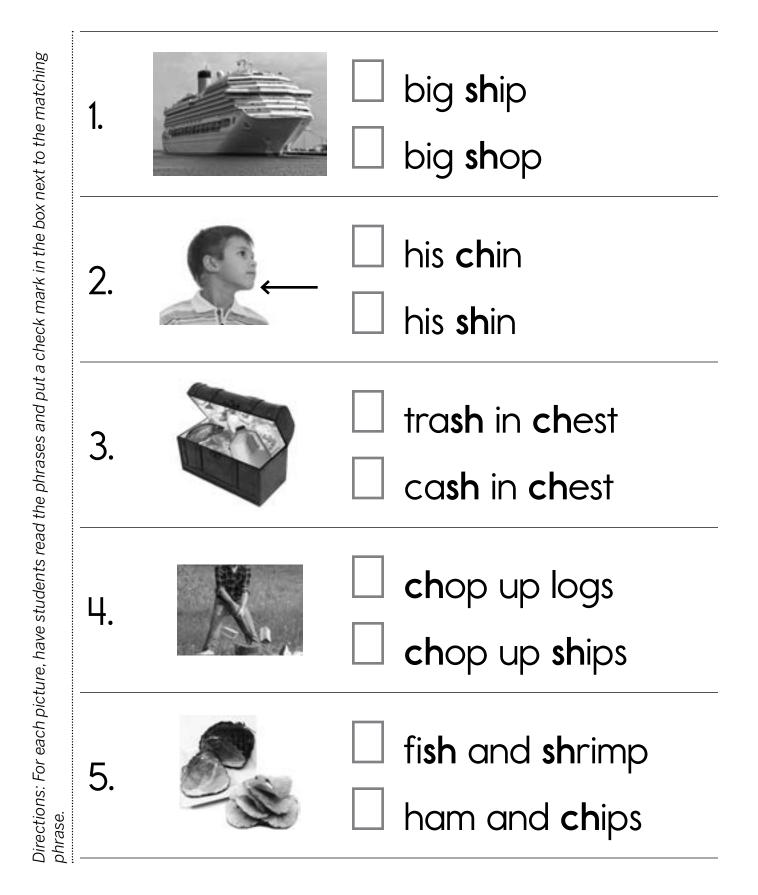


NAME: DATE:				Activity Page
		up, c	d <u>ow</u> n	
1.	<u>I</u> can	E.		and
			_ ●	
2.	<u>I</u> can			and
			the	N. N











su**ch** big hands su**ch** big cats



] cru**sh** can] cru**sh** box



dog on ben**ch** cat on ben**ch**

9.



crab can pin**ch**

kid can pin**ch**



mom **sh**ops

dad **sh**ops

NAME	
DATE:	



Dear Family Member,

For each row on the front and back, have your student blend and read all three words and circle the word matching the picture. If necessary, identify the pictures for your student.





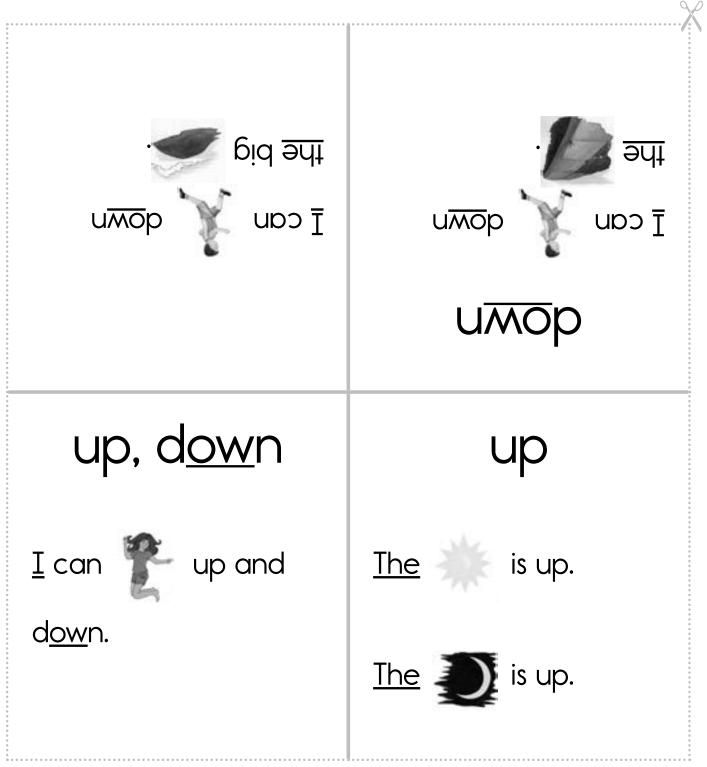
NAME:

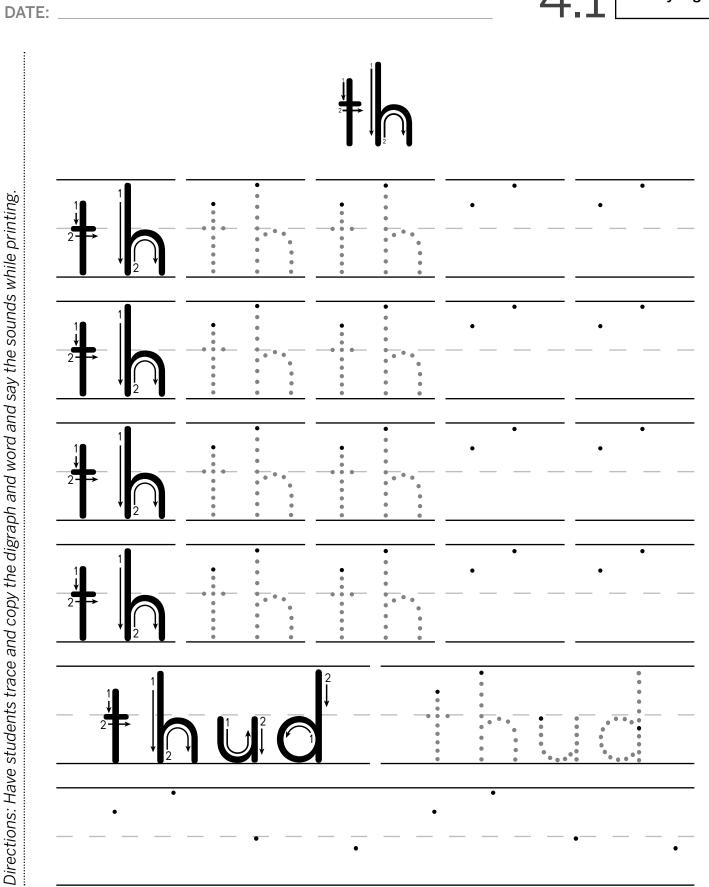
DATE:



Dear Family Member,

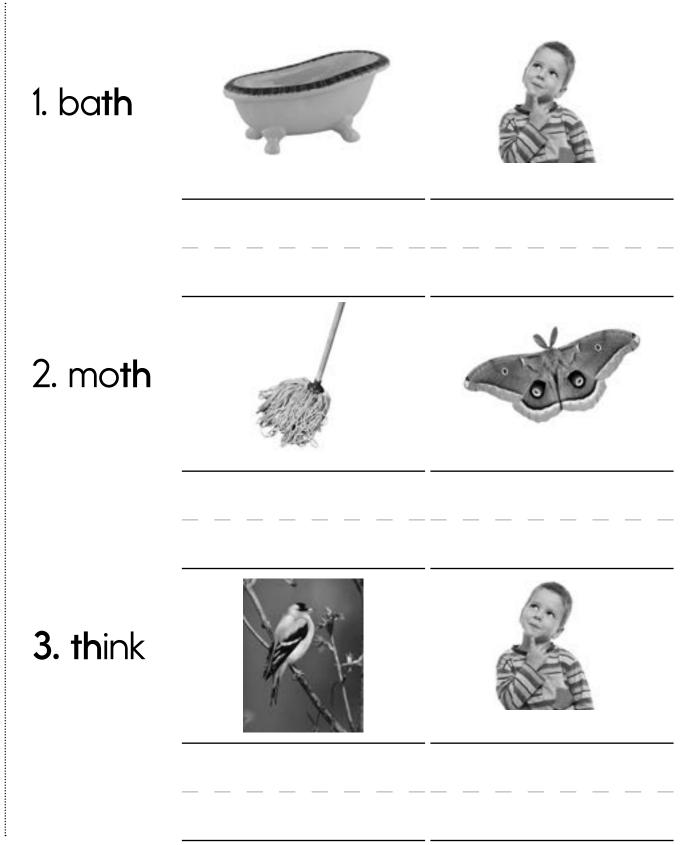
Have your student cut along dotted lines. Then fold along solid lines to make a mini book to read.

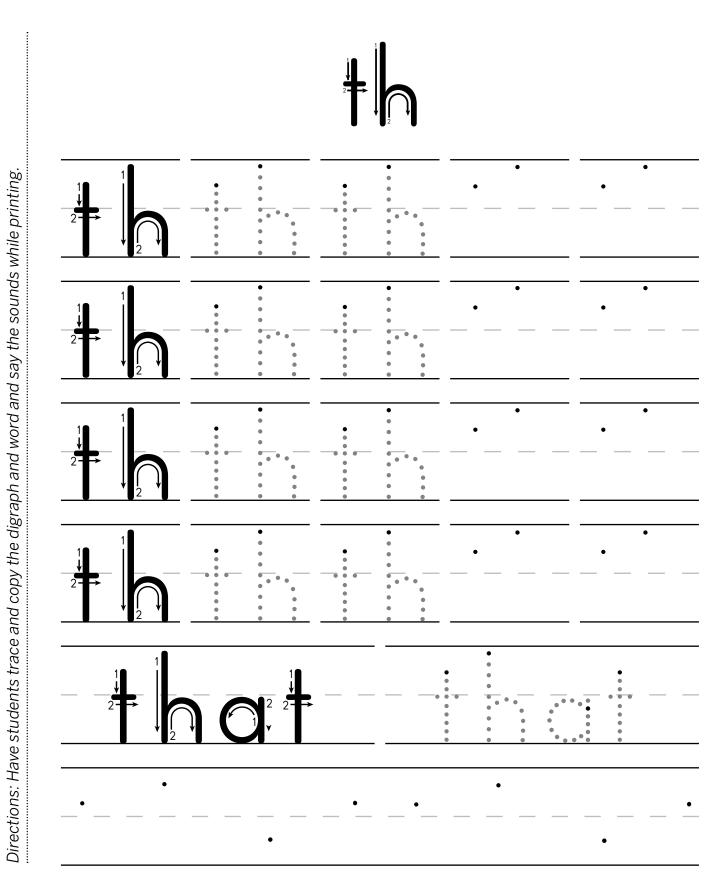






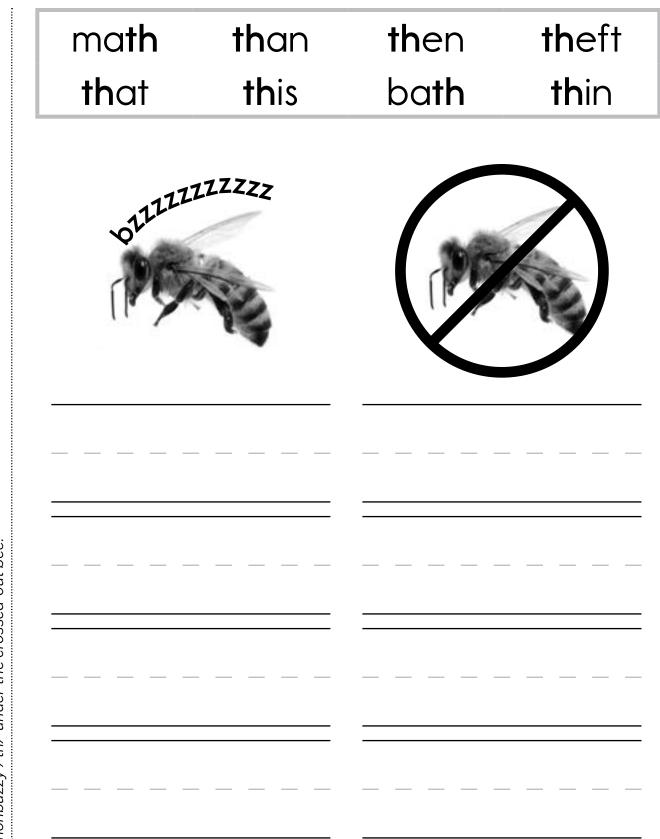
Activity Page





5

Activity Page



NAM	:	
DATE		



Dear Family Member,

On the front and back of this sheet, have your student draw a line from each word on the left to the matching picture. If necessary, identify the pictures for your student.

1. bath

2. fi**sh**



3. think



4. bran**ch**



5. mo**th**

6. bru**sh**

7. **ch**op

8. pin**ch**



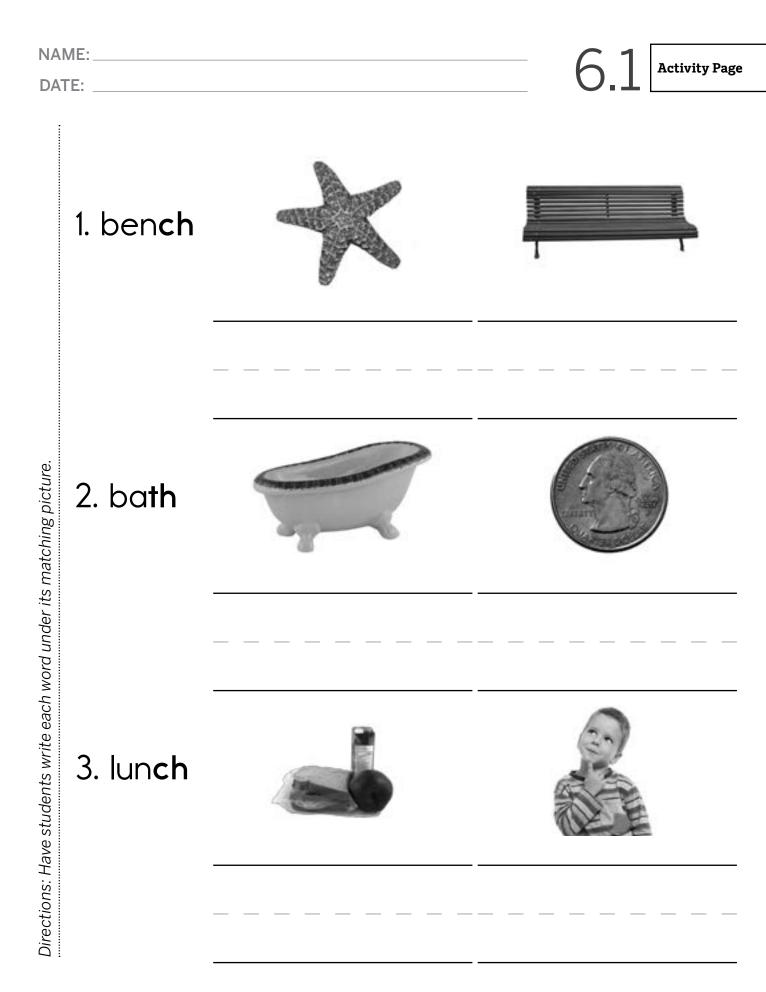


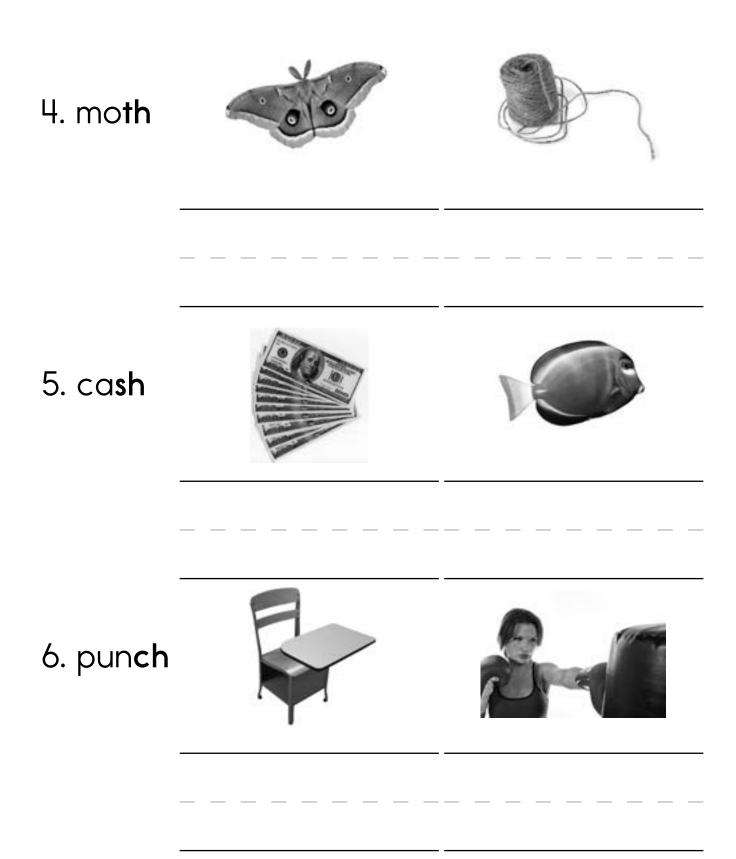


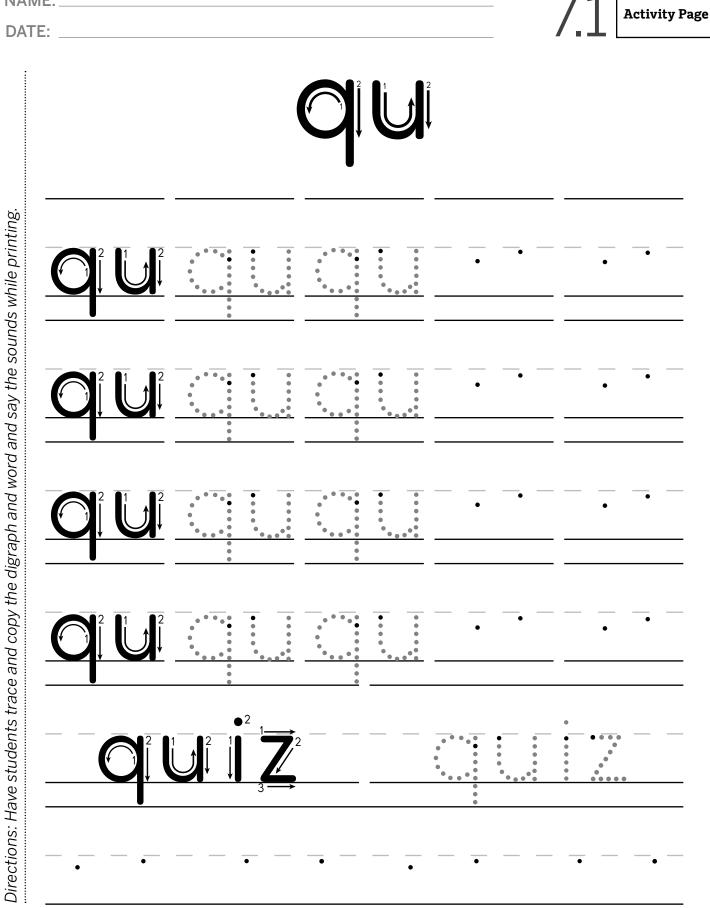


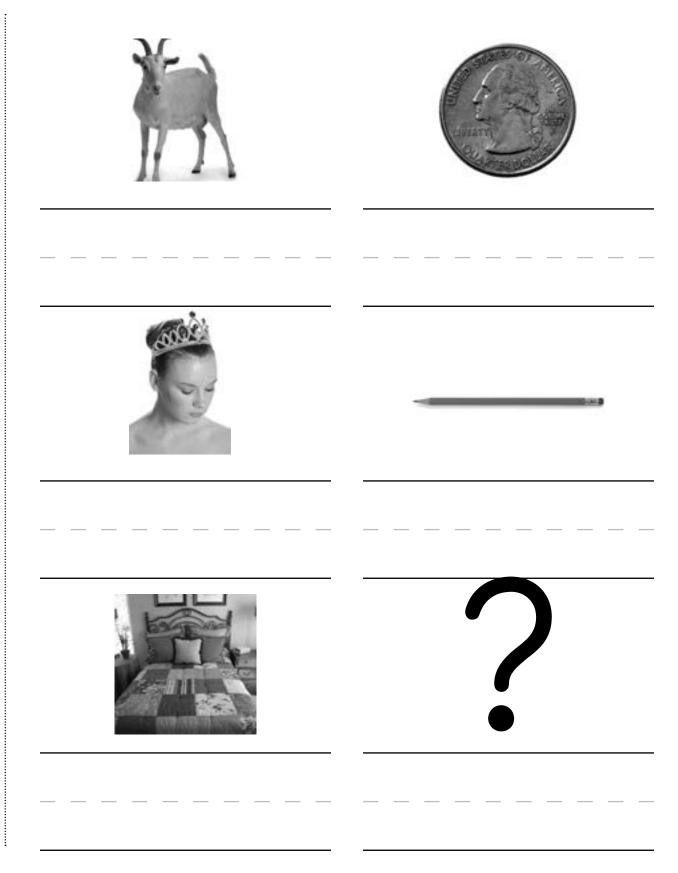








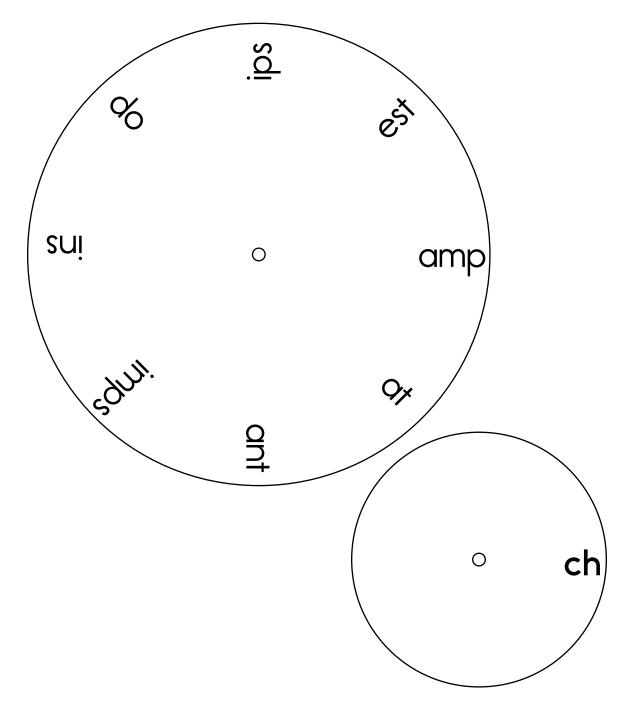


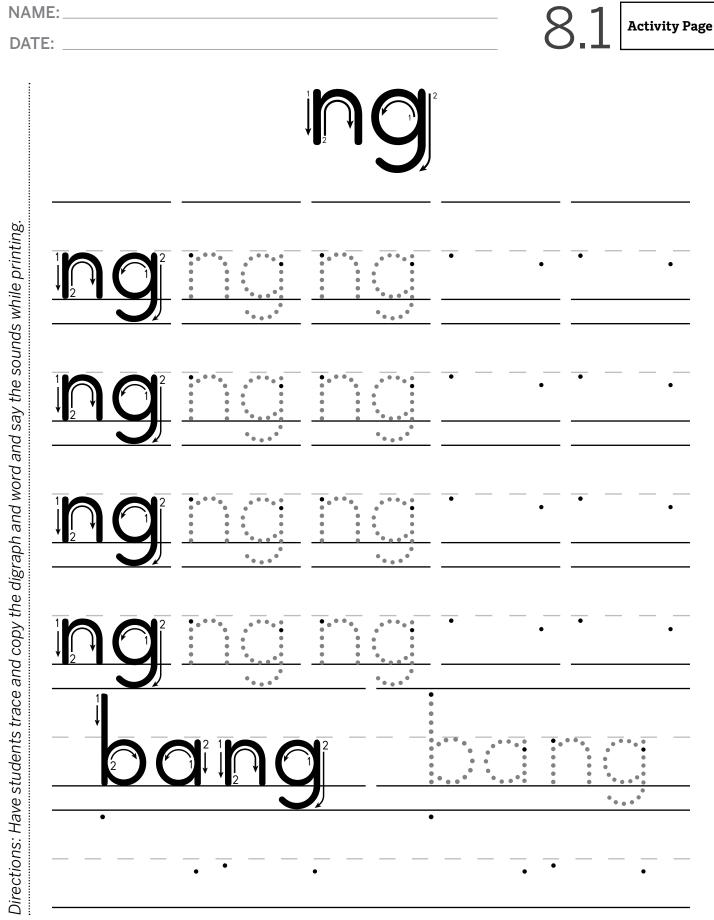


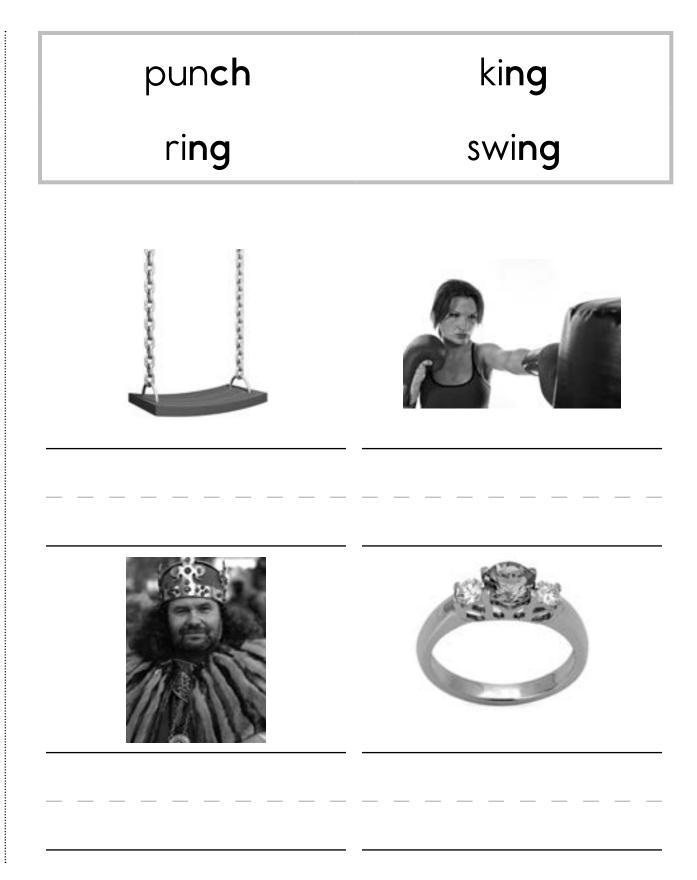
NAME:	70	Take-Home
DATE:	1.2	Take-Home

Dear Family Member,

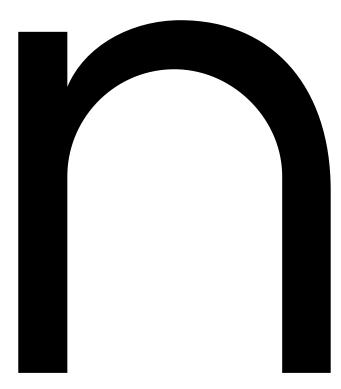
Ask your student to cut out the two circles. Pin the smaller circle on top of the larger circle with a brass fastener. Ask your student to spin the smaller circle to make words. Have your student read the words they make. You may ask your student to copy the words on a sheet of paper. (If you do not have a brass fastener, write the letters 'ch' in front of each group of letters and ask your student to read the word.)

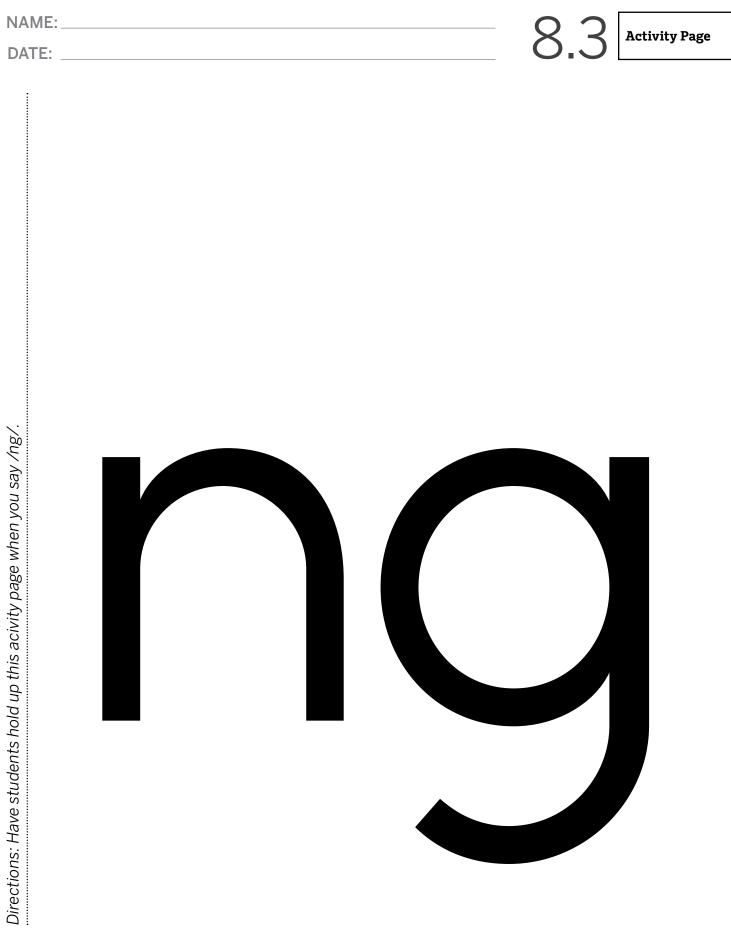




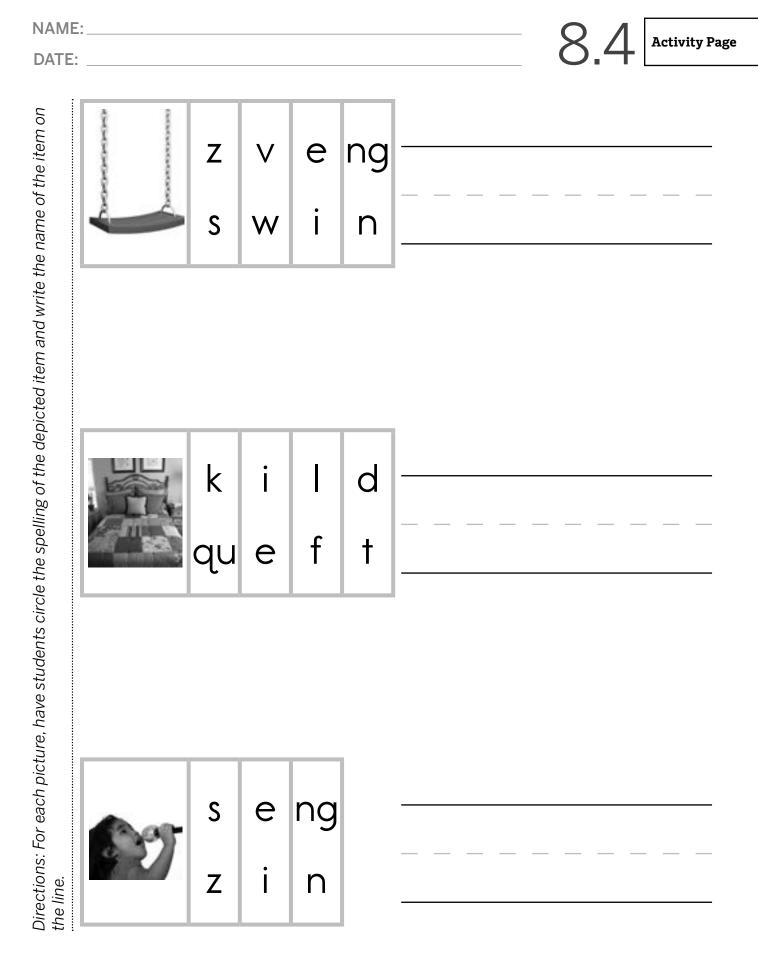


NAME:	8.2 Activity Page
Directions: Have students hold up this activity page when you say <i>h</i> /i.	



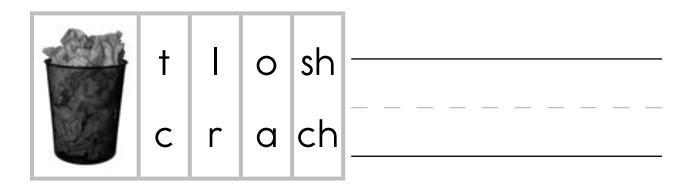


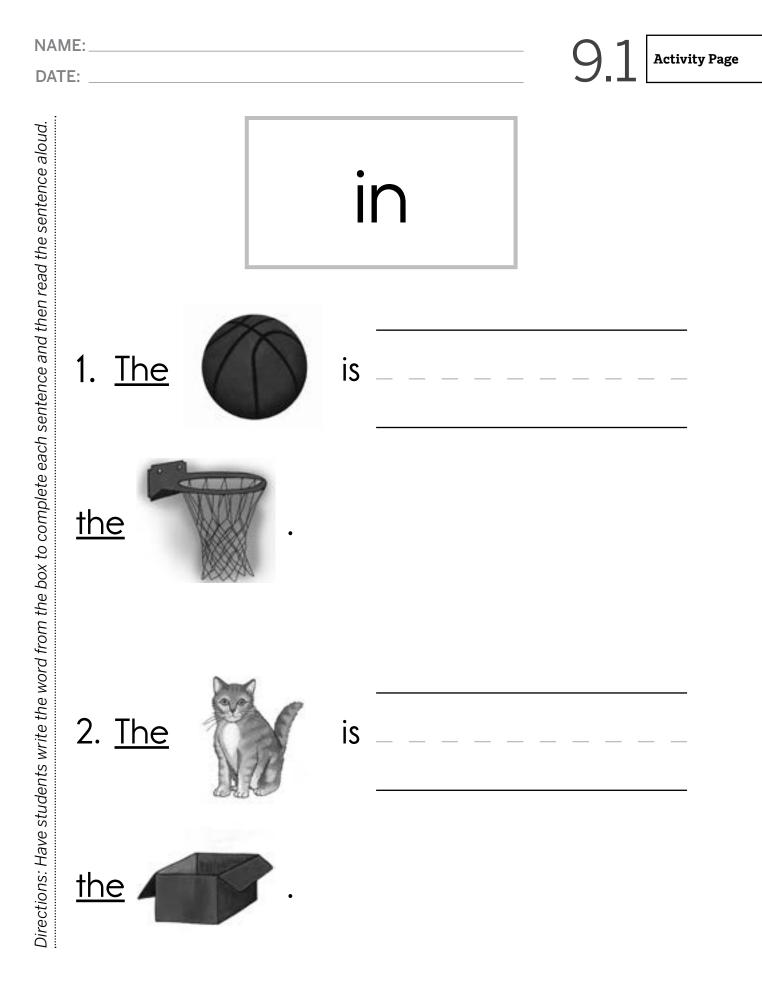


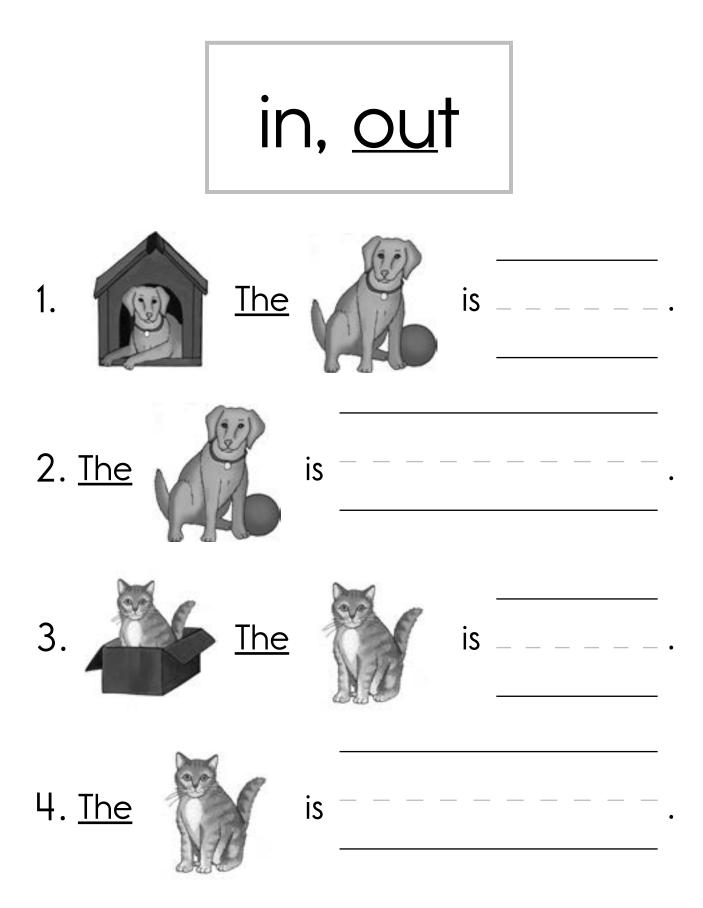


	sh	i	S	t	
	ch	е	Z	d	

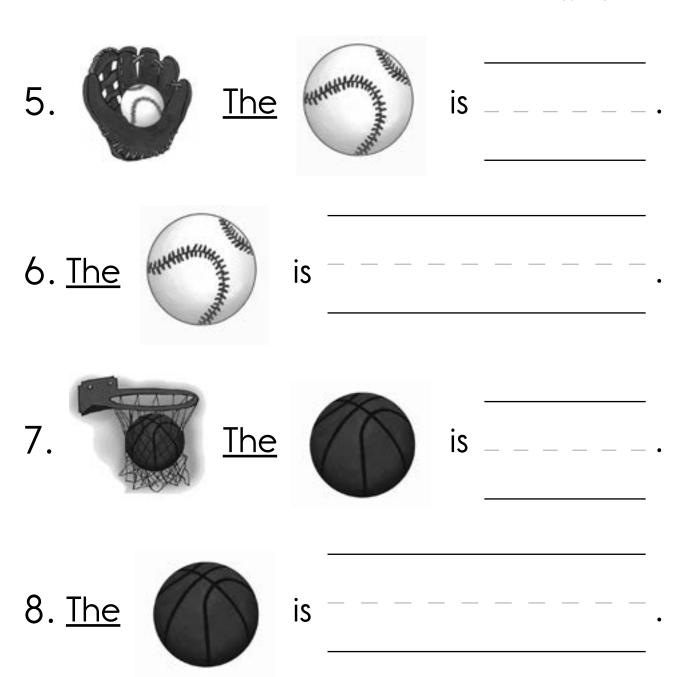


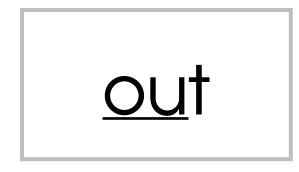












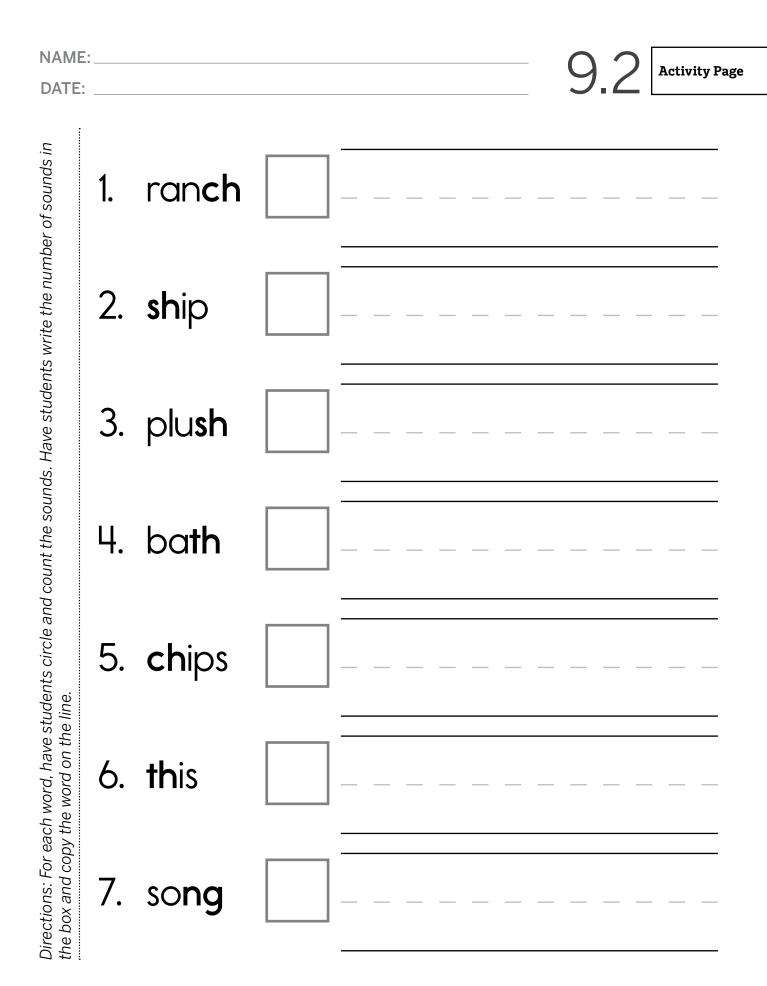
1. <u>I</u> got _____

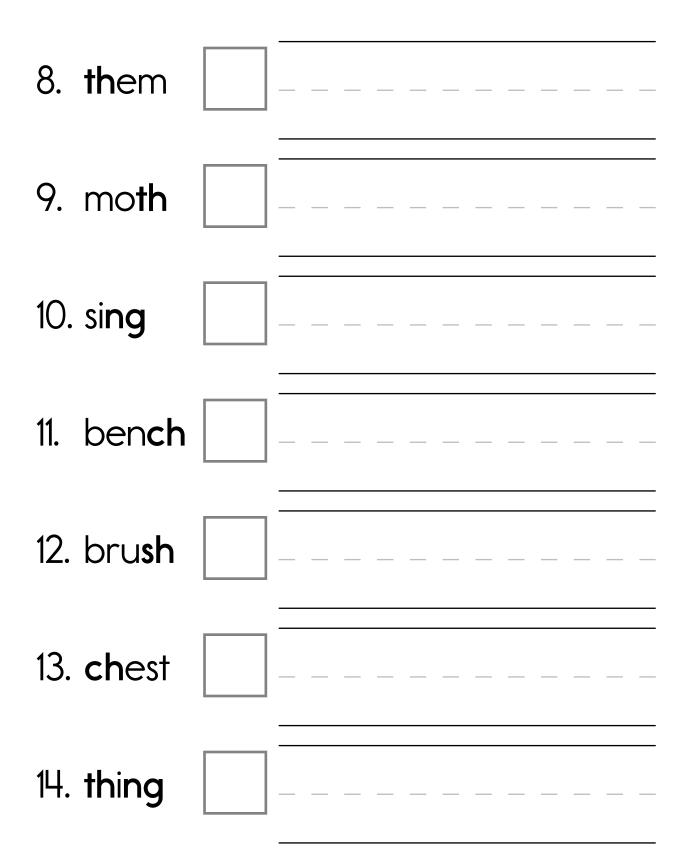
•



2. <u>I</u> got _____







NAME:	
DATE:	



Q

Dear Family Member,

Your student is learning to read the digraphs 'sh', 'ch', 'qu', 'th', and 'ng'. Digraphs are spellings consisting of two letters. Both letters together stand for only one sound. Ask your student to cut out the word cards. Show the cards to your student and have your student read them. You may ask your student to copy the words onto a sheet of paper. You may also read the words aloud and have your student write the sounds down, one at a time. Please keep these cards and practice reading them each night.

wish	such	this
quilt	ship	bath
stri ng	that	quiz
much	inch	thing
them	then	with

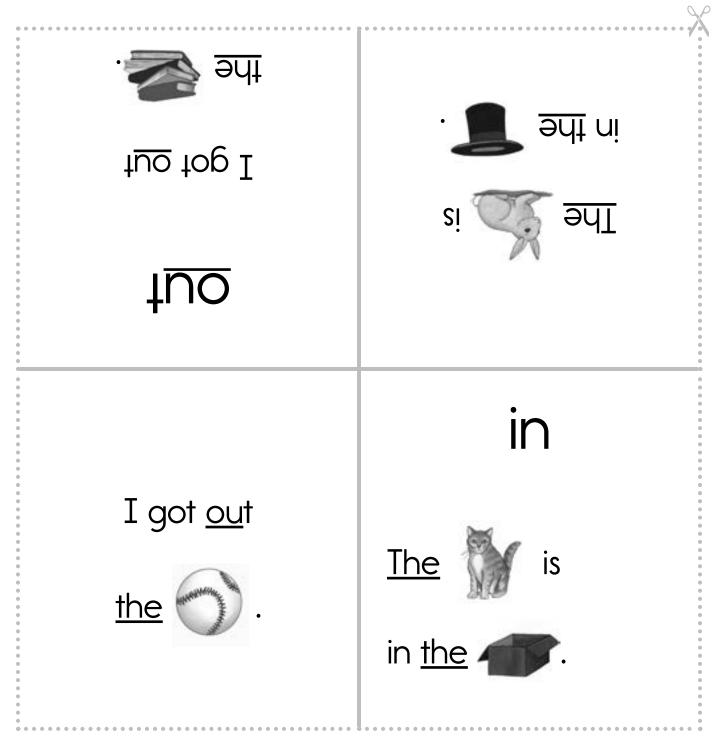
NAME:

DATE:

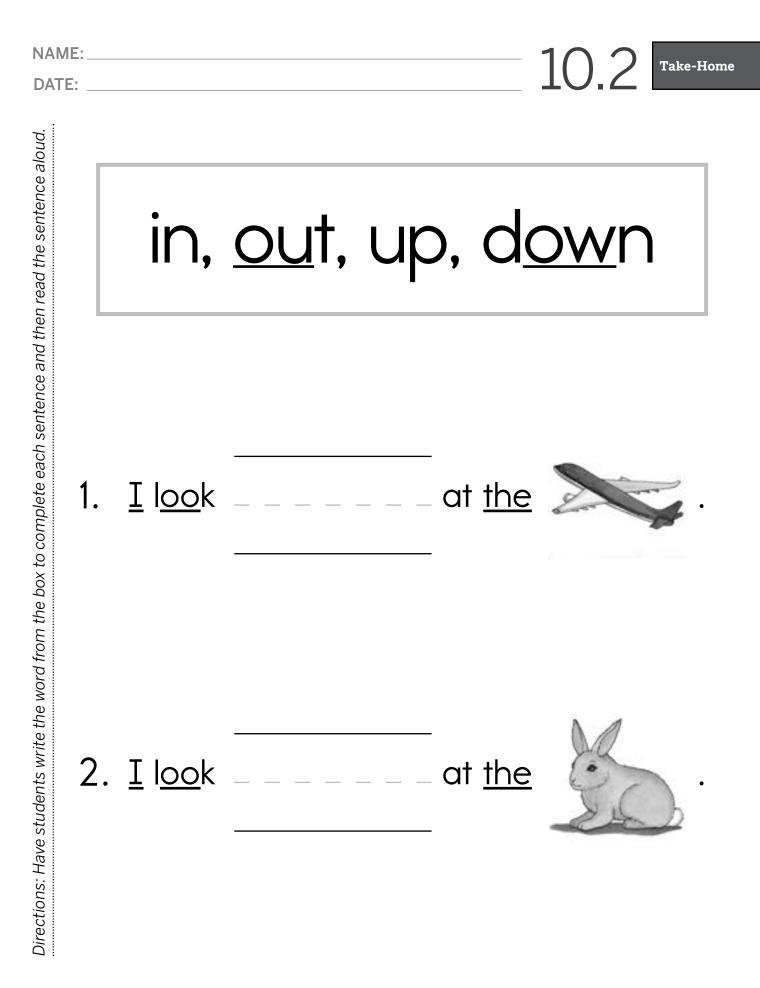


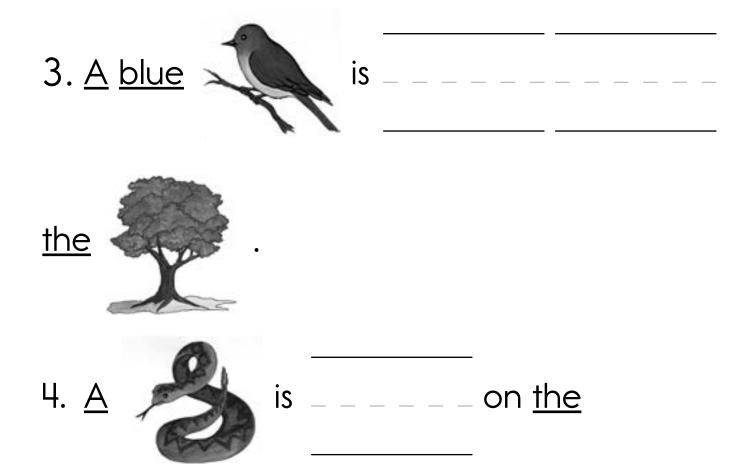
Dear Family Member,

Have your student cut along dotted lines. Then fold along solid lines to make a mini book to read.



NAME: DATE:					10.1 Activity Page
		1.	th en	th in	
		2.	so ng	sa ng	
y them on the lines		3.	gu sh	lu sh	
ections: Have students circle the dictated words and copy them on the lines.	L	╡.	ch at	ch ant	
	ļ	5.	thing	th in	
ections: Have stuc	(6.	qu i†	quilt	





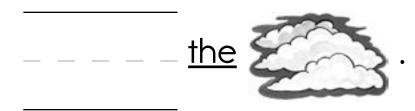


Ν	Α	Μ	E	

CONTINUED

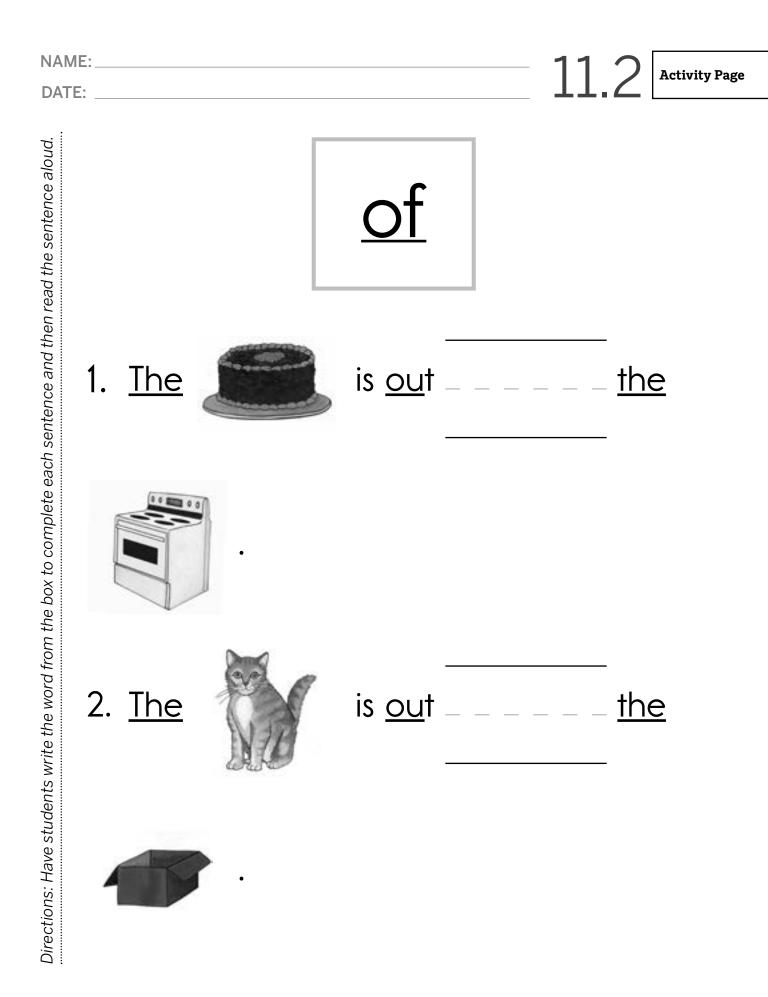






	E:			1111 Assessment
1.	th in	th en	th an	ten
2.	ma th	pat	path	pats
3.	th in	ch in	sh in	ch ip
4.	lu sh	lun ch	bun ch	brun ch
5.	thrash	ra sh	tra sh	trap

6.	qu ilts	qu its	kilts	qu ip
7.	si ng	ra ng	ri ng	ru ng
8.	hut	sh ut	sh ot	sh rug
9.	go ng	soft	so ng	si ng
10.	quit	quiz	qu ip	qu its







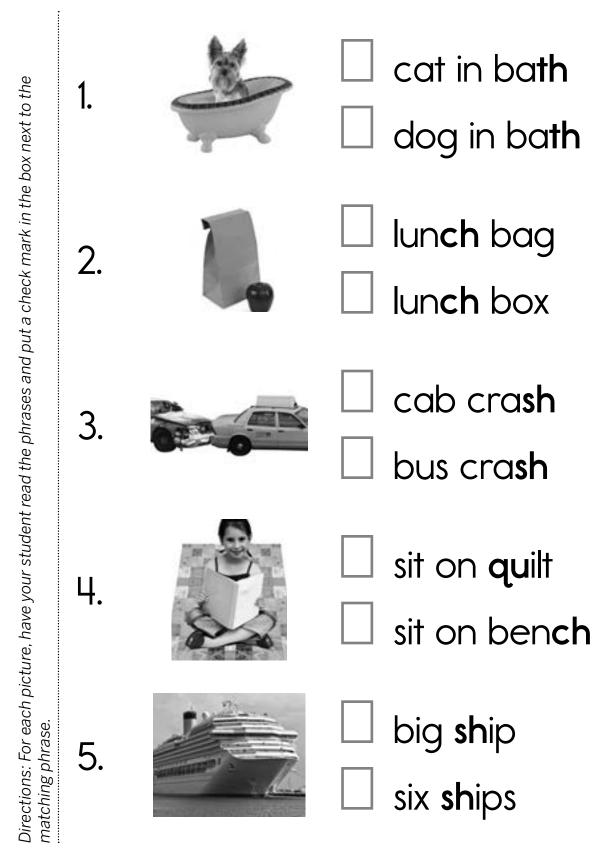




NAME:		Activity Page
5. <u>The</u>	is <u>ou</u> t	<u>the</u>
6. <u>The</u>	is <u>ou</u> t	<u>the</u>
·		







NAME:_____

Dear Family Member,

This is a story your student has read at school. Encourage your student to read the story to you, and then talk about it together. There is an activity on the back.

Seth

This is Seth Smith.

Se**th** is ten.

Seth must get in bed at ten.

Seth can jump on his bed, but not past ten.

Seth can stomp and romp and stand on his hands, but not past ten.

Se**th**'s dad gets mad if Se**th** is not in bed at ten.



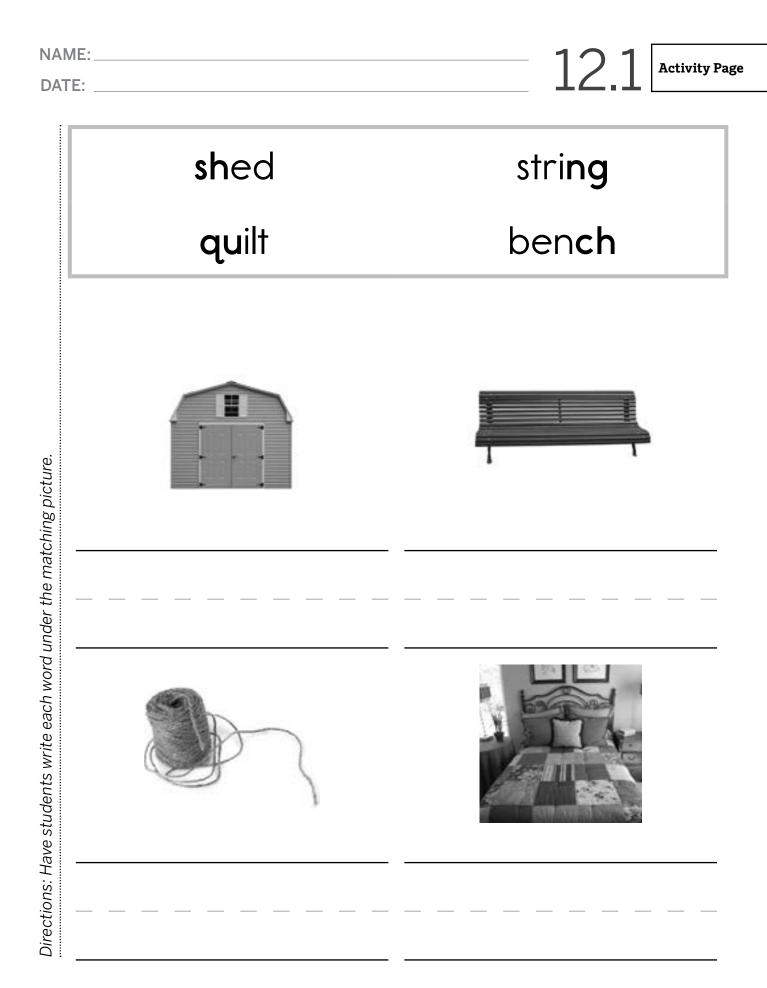






Sing "The Alphabet Song" with your student, as they point to each letter. When you finish, randomly call out a letter by name and ask your student to touch it.

b c d e f (Q i k l m h Í n s † r р Q U O v w x y z



	bath
fi sh	moth

NAME:	1	\mathbf{O}	\mathbf{O}	
DATE:	L	۷.	2	Assessment
DATE:	<u> </u>	۷.		

Student Record Sheet—Reading Assessment (Part 2)

Note: The number in parentheses represents the number of points/sounds in each word.

	Word	Phoner	nes				Total Correct
1.	then	/ <u>th</u> /	/e/	/n/			(3)
2.	path	/p/	/a/	/th/			(3)
3.	chin	/ch/	/i/	/n/			(3)
4.	lunch	/I/	/u/	/n/	/ch/		(4)
5.	thrash	/th/	/r/	/a/	/sh/		(4)
6.	quilts	/qu/	/i/	/I/	/t/	/s/	(5)
7.	ring	/r/	/i/	/ng/			(3)
8.	shut	/sh/	/u/	/t/			(3)
9.	song	/s/	/0/	/ng/			(3)
10.	quiz	/qu/	/i/	/z/			(3)

Initial Digraphs Final Digraphs Total Correct

DATE:

Dear Family Member,

This is a story your student has read at school. Encourage your student to read the story to you, and then talk about it together. Encourage your student to ask *you* questions about the story.

Seth's Mom

This is Pat.

Pat is Seth's mom.

Pat can fix things.

Pat can scrub, plan, and think.



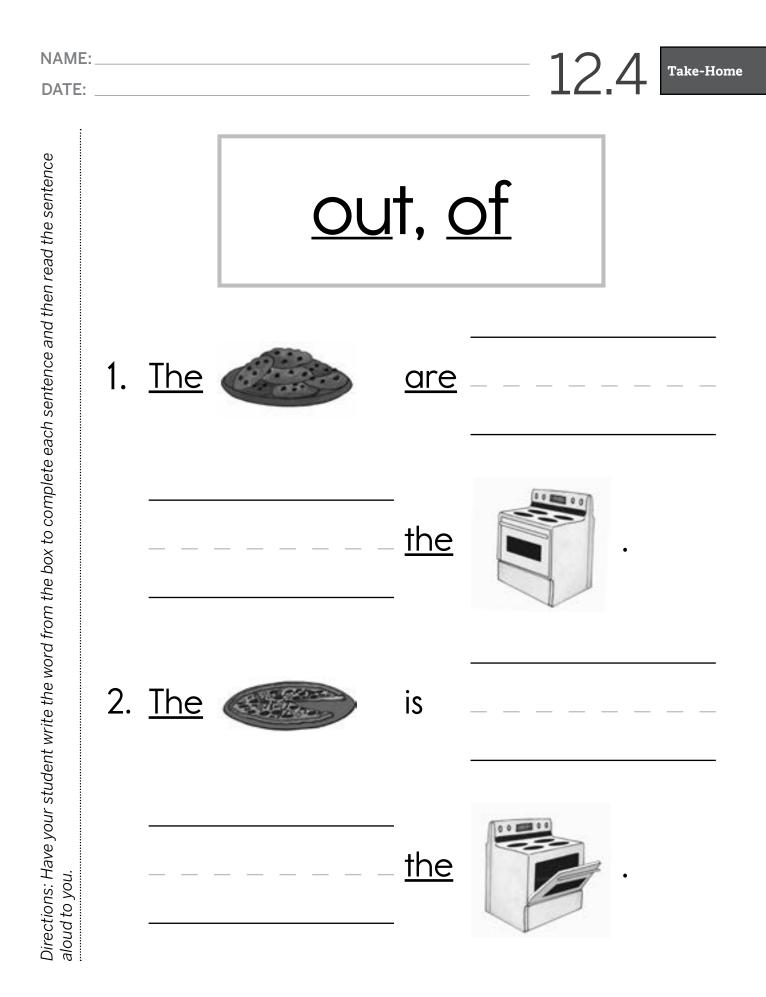




Pat is str**ong**. Pat can run fast.

Pat can si**ng** so**ng**s.





			in	
3.	<u>The</u>	ANNA WHITE AND	is	
	<u>the</u>	()		
4.	<u>The</u>		are	
	<u>the</u>			
5.	<u>The</u>		is	
	<u>the</u>			

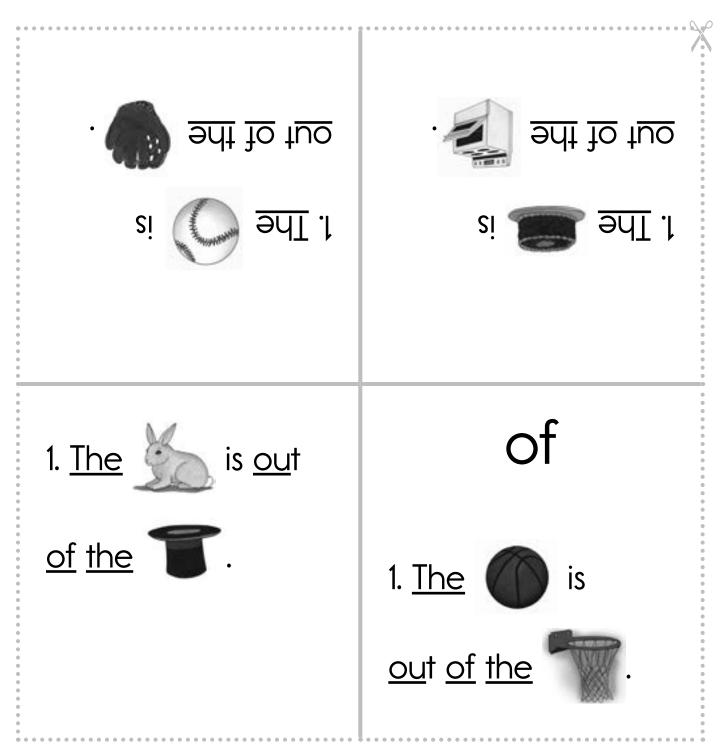
NAME:

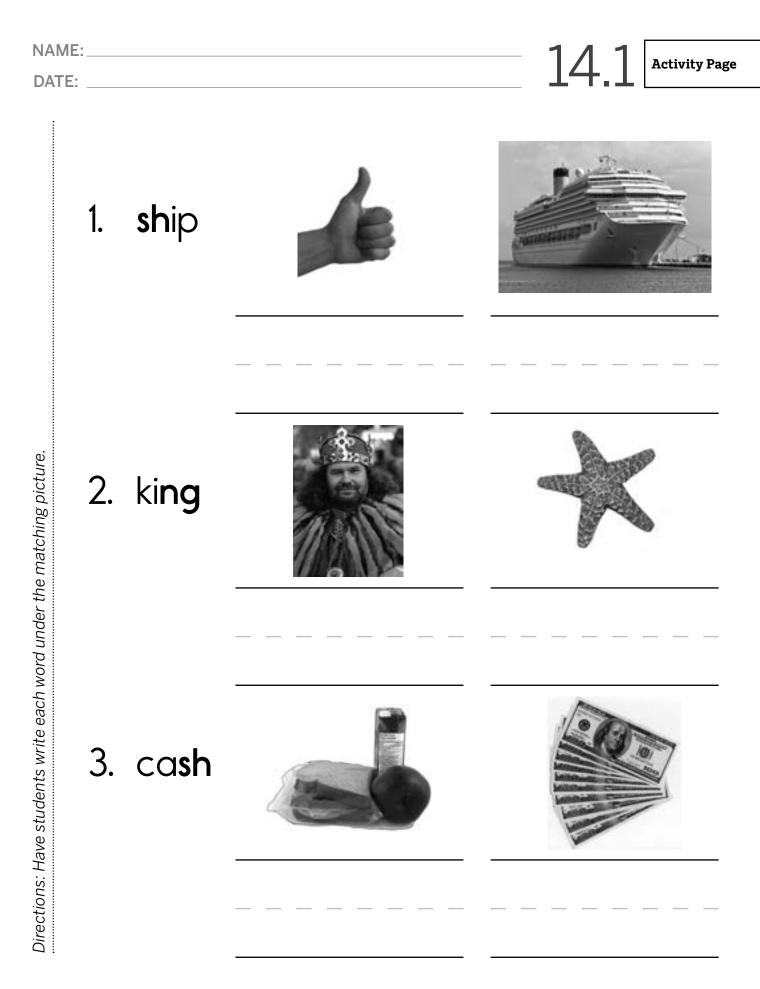
DATE:

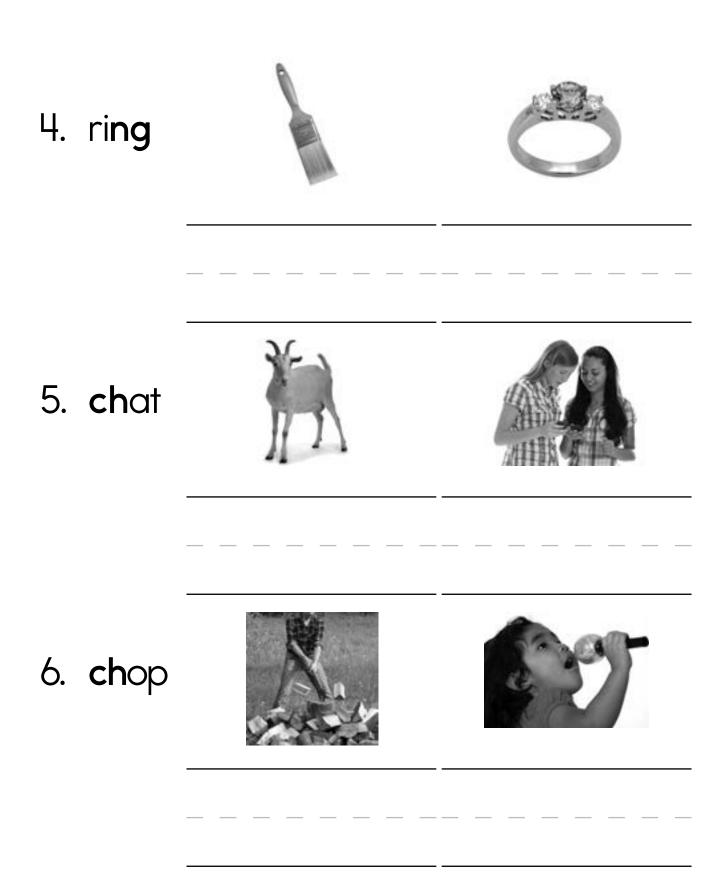
13.1 Take-Home

Dear Family Member,

Have your student cut along dotted lines. Then fold along solid lines to make a mini book to read.







NAME:______

Dear Family Member,

This is a story your student has read at school. Encourage your student to read the story to you, and then talk about it together.

Seth's Dad

This is Ted.

Ted is Seth's dad.

Ted brings his lunch with him.





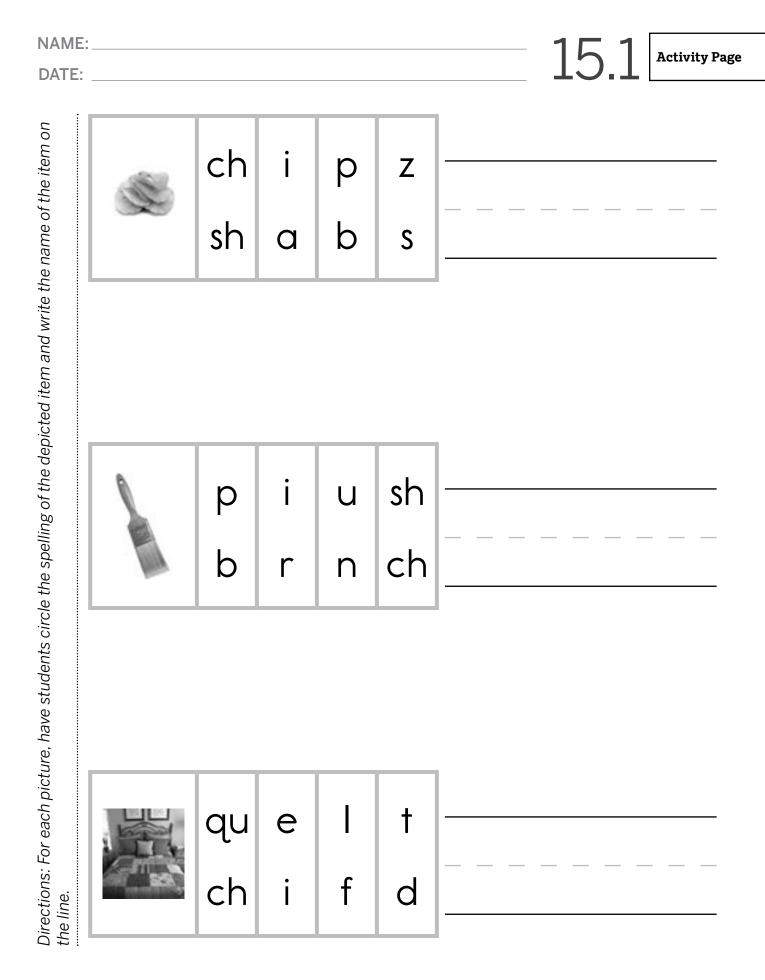
Ted thinks and plans. Ted is fast with math.



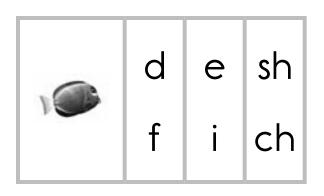
Ted is strong.

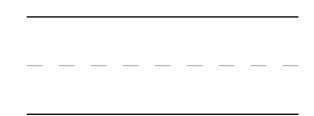
Ted can cru**sh** tin cans wi**th** his hands.

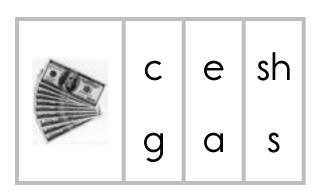


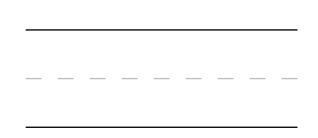


X	m	i	ch	
-0 <u>1</u> 9	n	0	th	









NAME:______
DATE: _____

Dear Family Member,

This is a story your student has read at school. Encourage your student to read the story to you, and then talk about it together.

Sal's Fish Shop

Pat and Seth went in Sal's Fish Shop.

Sal had fre**sh** fi**sh**.

Sal had fresh shrimp.

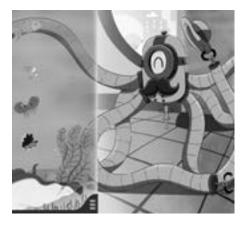
Sal had crabs.

Sal had clams.

Sal had squid.

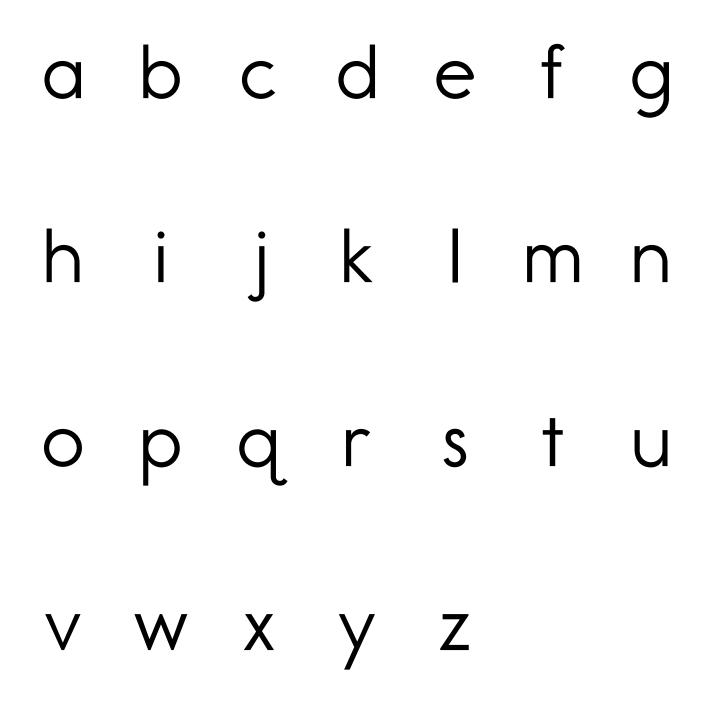
Pat got fi**sh** and **sh**rimp.

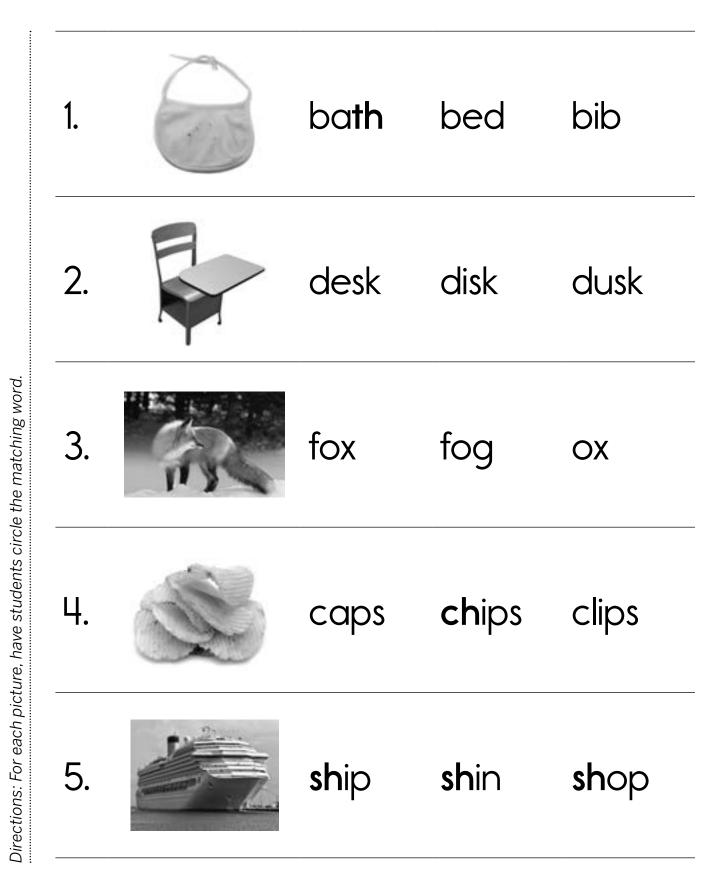


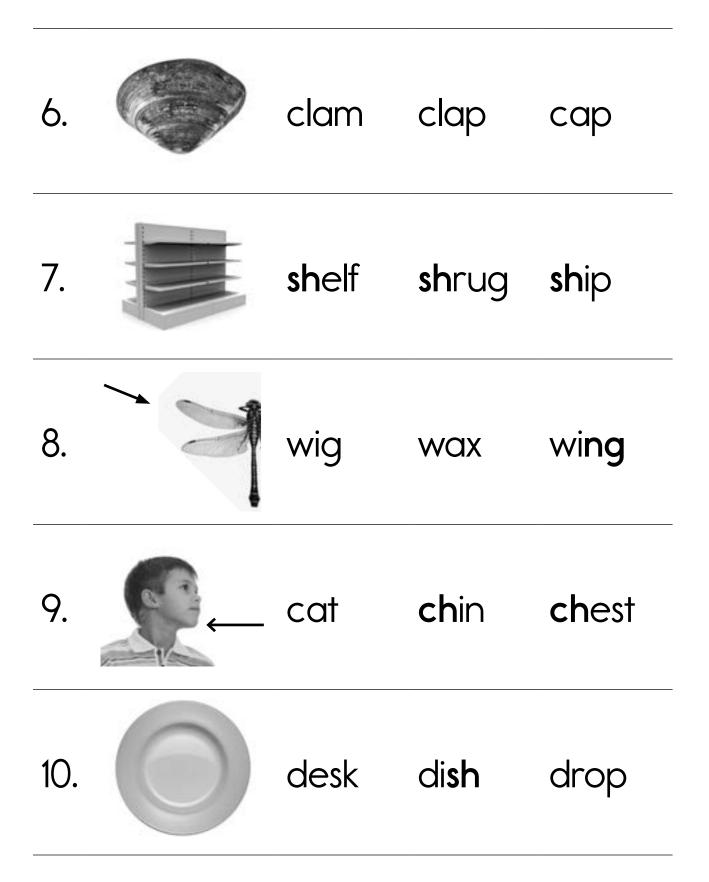




Sing "The Alphabet Song" with your student, as they point to each letter. When you finish, randomly call out letters by name and ask your student to touch the letter you named.



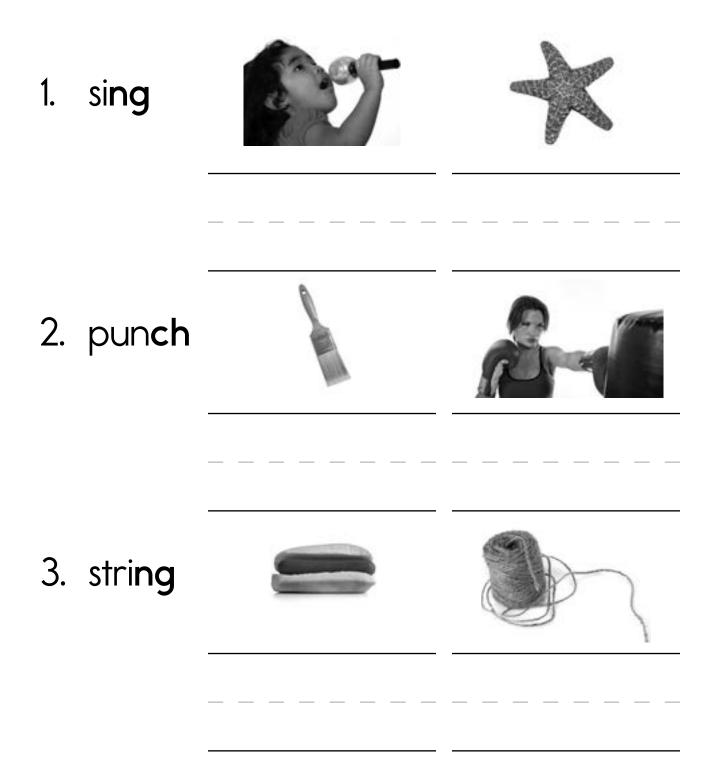


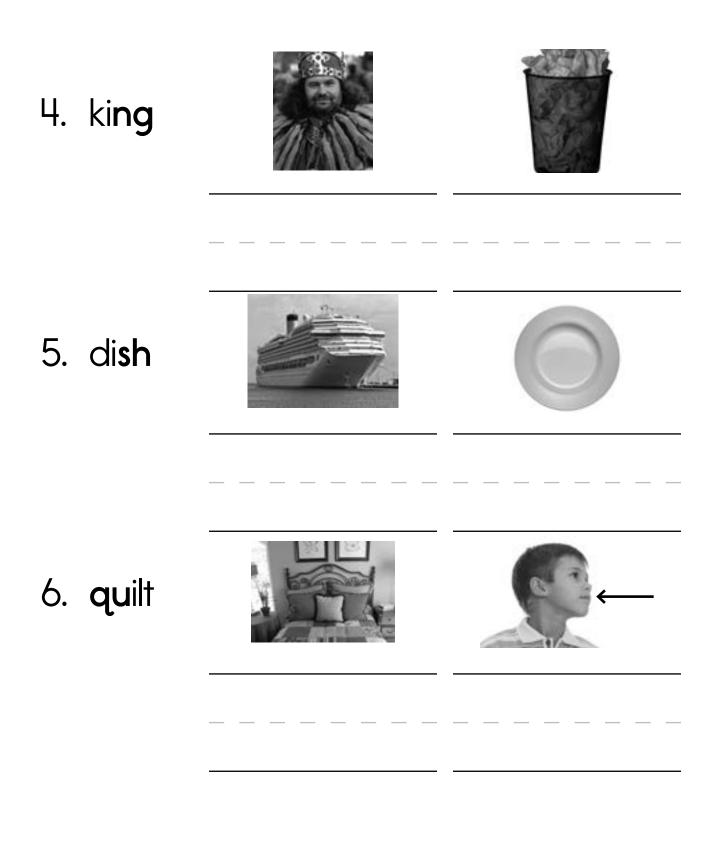


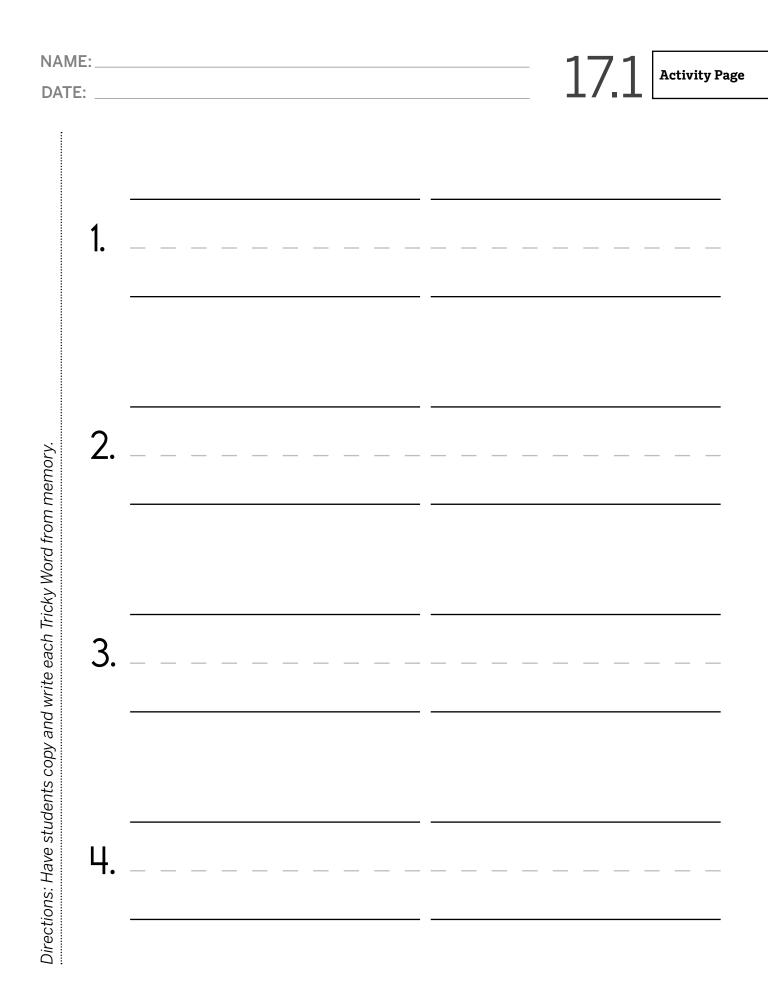
NAME:	
DATE:	

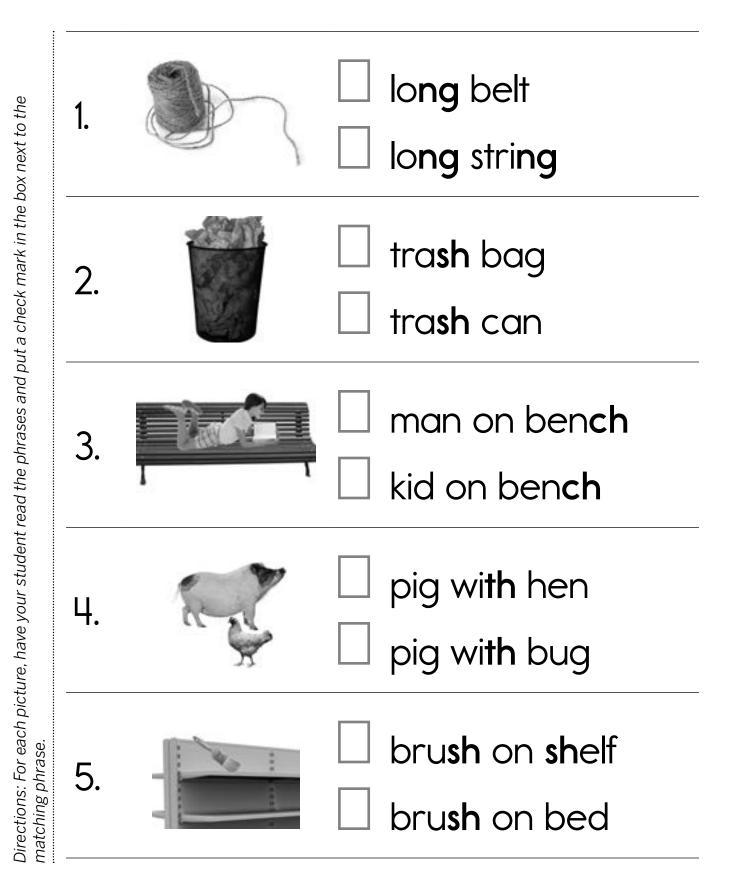
Dear Family Member,

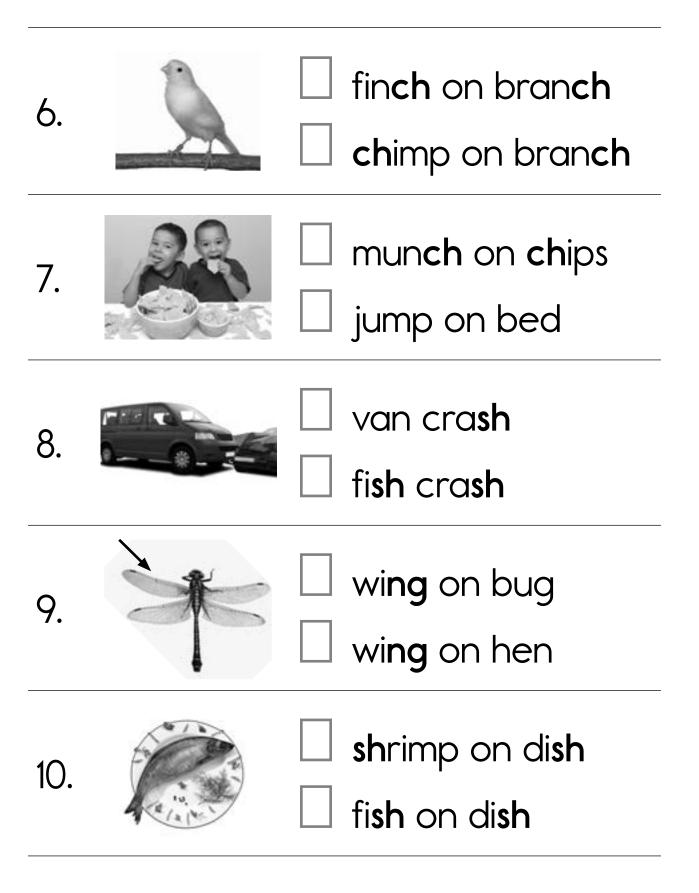
On the front and back of this sheet have your student write each word under the matching picture. If necessary, identify the pictures for your student.











Munch, munch. Crunch. crunch. Yum, yum.

dad.

Pat had **sh**rimp and **ch**ips.

Ted had **sh**rimp, fi**sh**, and **ch**ips.

Seth had lunch with his mom and

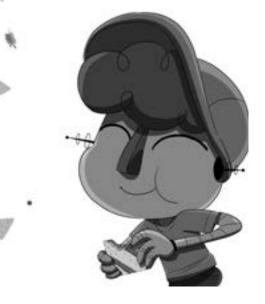
Seth had ham and chips.



Dear Family Member,

This is a story your student has read at school. Encourage your student to read the story to you, and then talk about it together.

Lunch



93

DATE:

Ask your student to read each of the following words. After he has read each word, ask him to provide a rhyming word.

quit

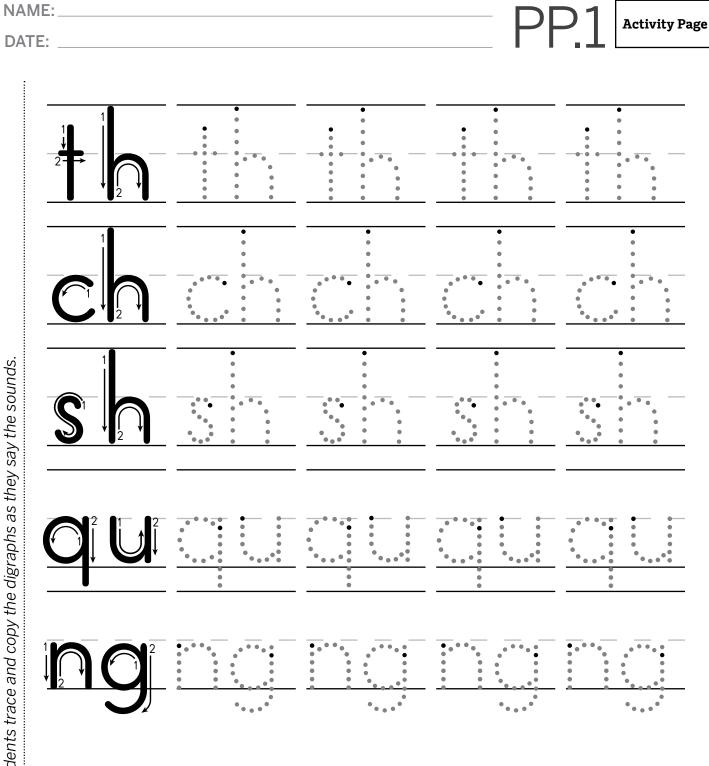
that

chip

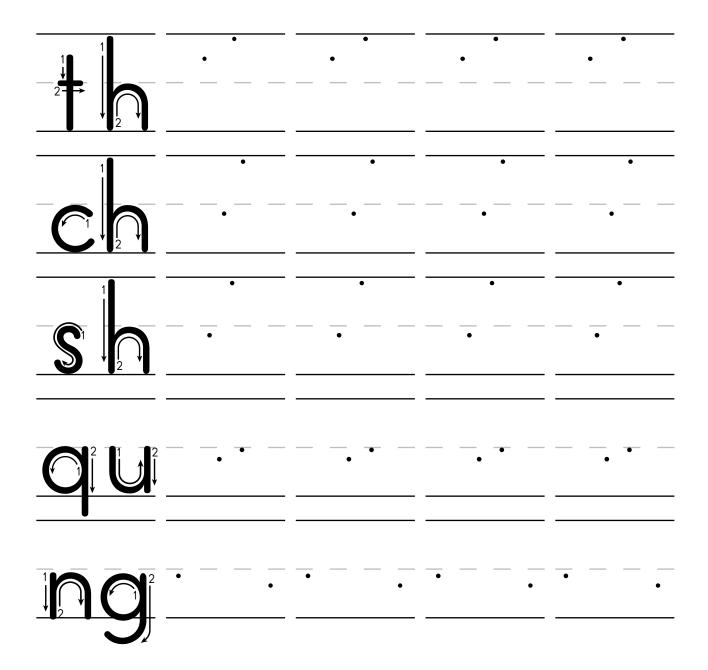
shop

sang

thing



Directions: Have students trace and copy the digraphs as they say the sounds.



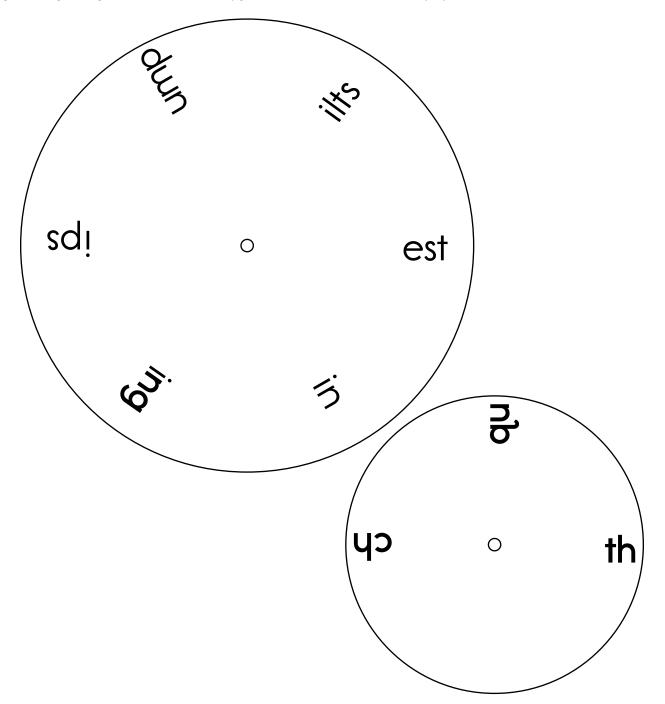
NAME:	
DATE:	

Dear Family Member,

Ask your student to cut out the two circles. Pin the smaller circle on top of the larger circle with a brass fastener. Ask your student to spin the smaller circle to make words. Have your student read the words they make. Discuss whether each word is real or silly. Additionally you may ask your student to copy the words on a sheet of paper.

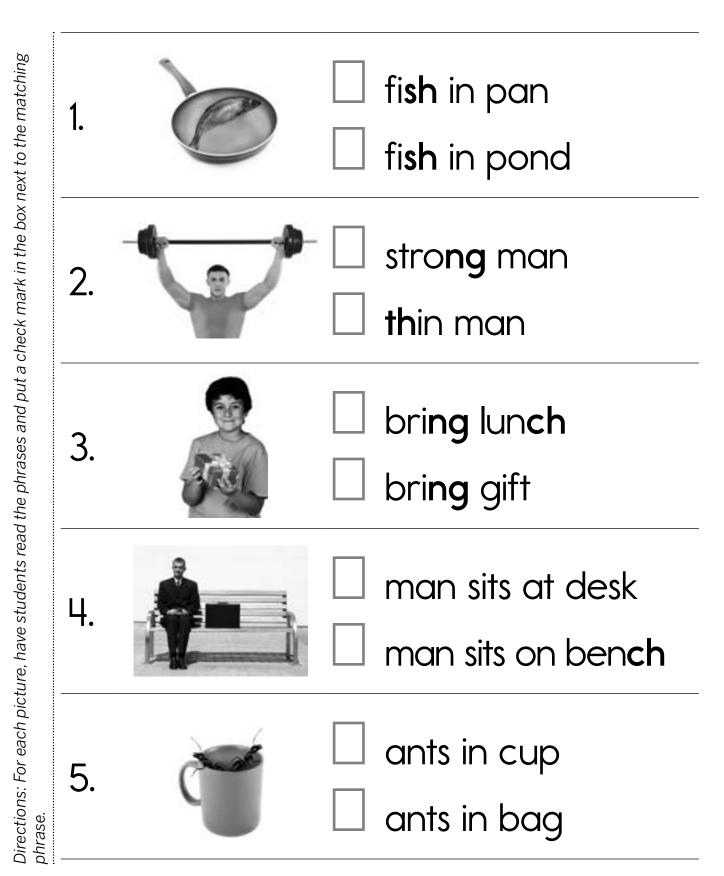
PP.2

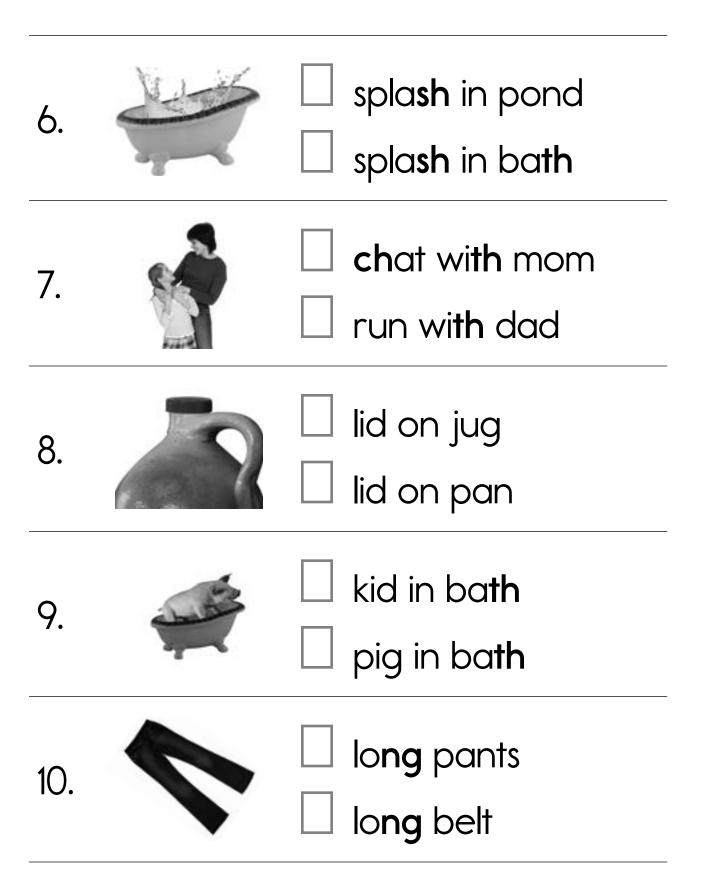
Take-Home



NAME: _ DATE: _			PP3 Activity Pag	;e
on Activity Page PP.4.	ch amp	thump	sling	
on the matching words on A	them	thrust	quiz	
ds and place them on t	bru sh	shelf	ben ch	
Directions: Have students cut out the word can	this	baths	sheds	
Directions: Have stude	quit	chins	wings	

NAME: _ DATE: _			PP.4 Activity Page
o of the matching words	sling	ben ch	champ
Directions: Have students read the word cards from Activity Page PP.3 and place them on top of the matching words on this activity page.	quiz	them	thump
s from Activity Page PP.	sh eds	bru sh	th rust
nts read the word cards	chins	this	shelf
Directions: Have stude on this activity page.	wi ng s	quit	baths





DAT	E
	-

Take-Home

Dear Family Member,

This is a story your student has read at school. Encourage your student to read the story to you, and then talk about it together.

Seth's Finch

That's Seth's pet finch, Chip.

NAME:

Chip can flap his wings.

Chip can munch on ants and bugs.

Chip can sing.



Chip can land on Seth's hand. That finch is fun!



Ask your student to read each of the following words. After they have read each word, ask them to provide a rhyming word.

thin

chest

lun**ch**

wing

di**sh**

math

NAME:	
DATE:	

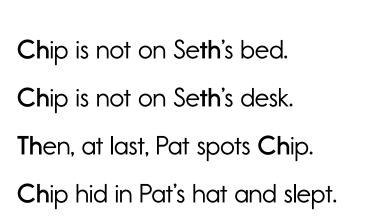
Take-Home

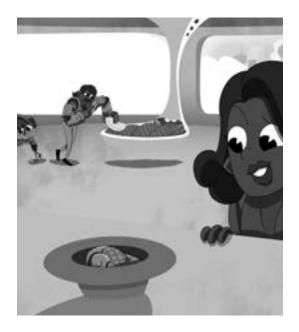
Dear Family Member,

This is a story your student read at school. Encourage your student to read the story to you, and talk about it together.

Lost Finch







is lost.

Seth can't spot him.

Seth's pet finch, Chip,

Pat can't spot him.

Ted can't spot him.

NAME:	
DATE:	

Take-Home

Dear Family Member,

This is a story your student read at school. Encourage your student to read the story to you, and talk about it together.

Seth's Sled

Seth's sled went fast.

Seth held on.

Seth hit bumps but did not stop.

Se**th** hit slu**sh** but did not stop.

Then Seth's sled hit mud.

Splash!

Seth got mud on his sled.

Seth got mud on his pants.

Seth got mud on his hat.





NAME:_____

Dear Family Member,

This is a story your student read at school. Encourage your student to read the story to you, and talk about it together.

Meg's Tots

This is Meg. Meg is Pat's best pal.

Pat has 1 lad—Se**th**.

Meg has 5 tots—Tom, Tim, Max, Sam, and Wes.

Meg has **qu**ints!

Pat and Ted help Meg.

Pat sets Tim and Tom on Seth's rug.

Ted sets Sam on Seth's quilt.

Pat sets Max on Seth's bed.

Ted helps Wes stand up on Se**th**'s desk.







NAME:	
DATE.	

PP10 Take-Home

Dear Family Member,

This is a story your student read at school. Encourage your student to read the story to you, and talk about it together.

Hash and Milk

Pat and Ted had lun**ch** wi**th** Meg's tots.

Max got hash on his chin.

Wes got ha**sh** on his bib.

Tim's milk is on Tom.

Then Tom got milk on Tim.

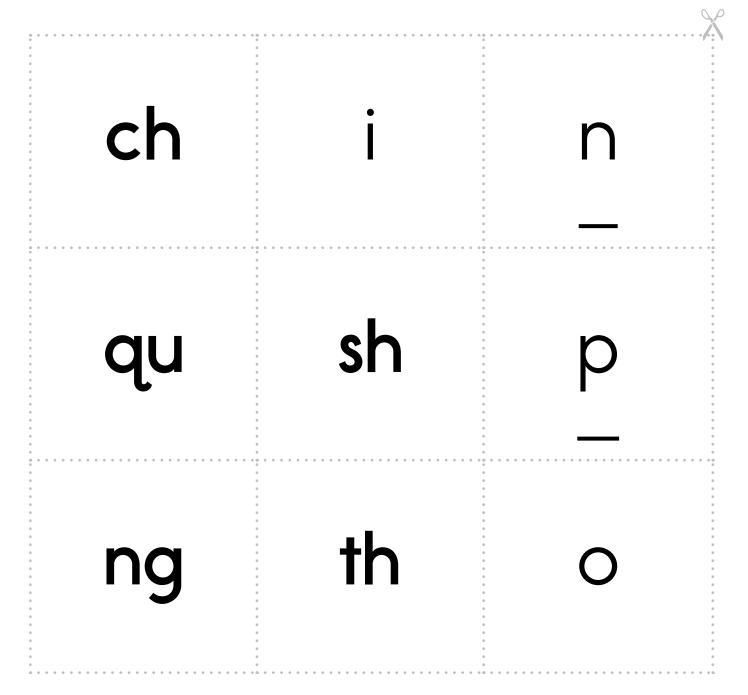
Sam got milk on Pat and Ted.

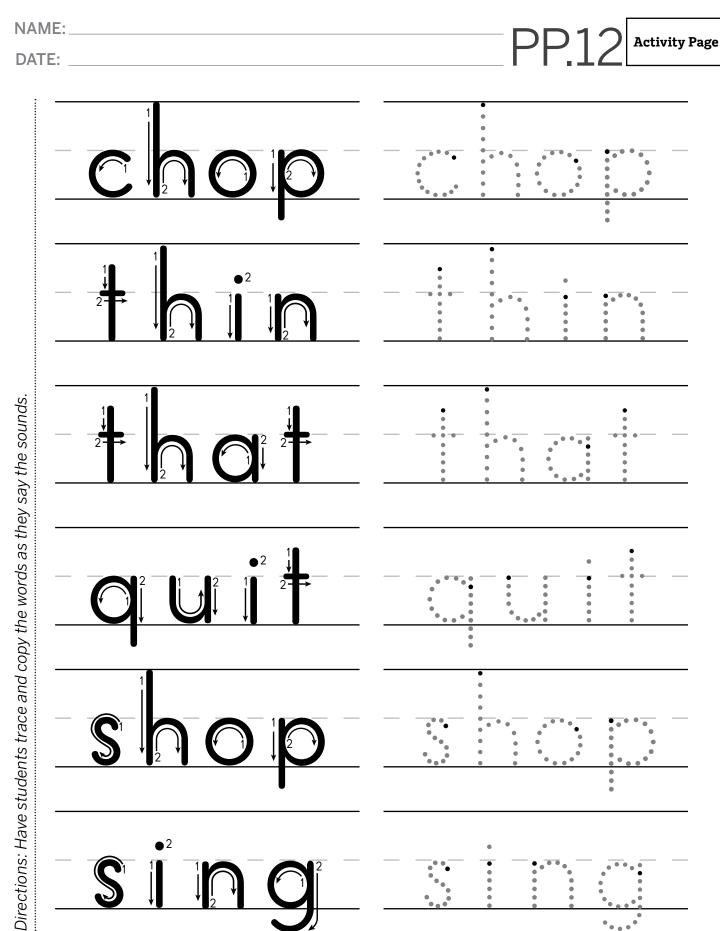


NAME:	
DATE:	Take-Home
	· · · ·

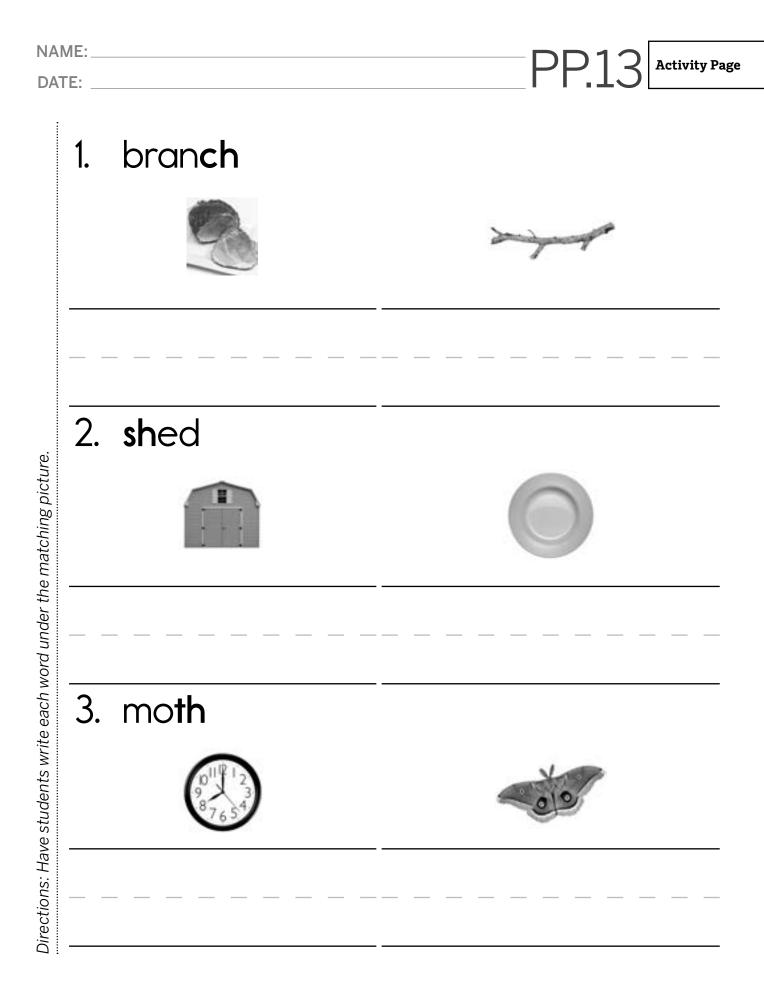
Dear Family Member,

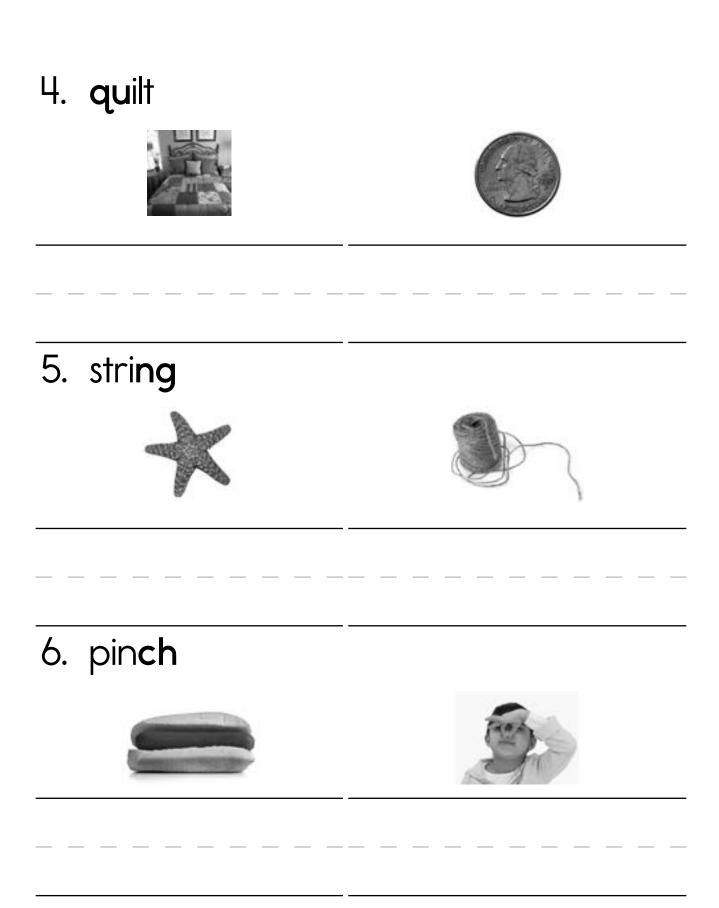
Ask your student to cut out the letter cards. Show the cards to your student and have them say the sounds. (You may also wish to review the letter names.) Additionally, you may arrange the cards to make the words "chin," "chip," "chop," "pinch," "quip," "shin," "ship," "shop," "thin," "thing," "ping," and "pong," and have your student read the words. You may have your student copy the words on a sheet of paper. Additional activity: Say one of the words listed above and ask your student to try to spell the word by selecting and arranging letter cards.





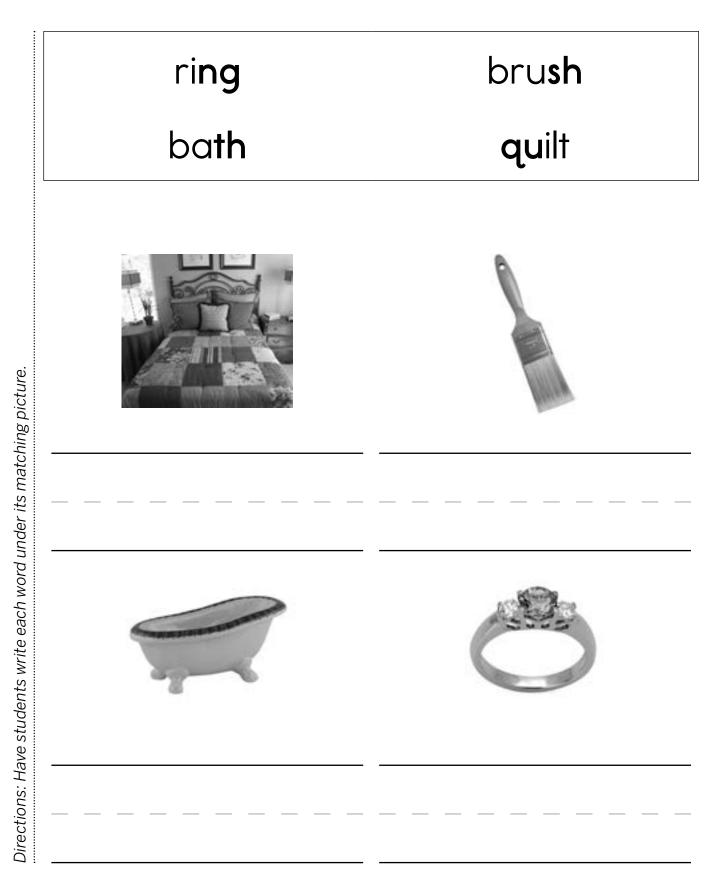


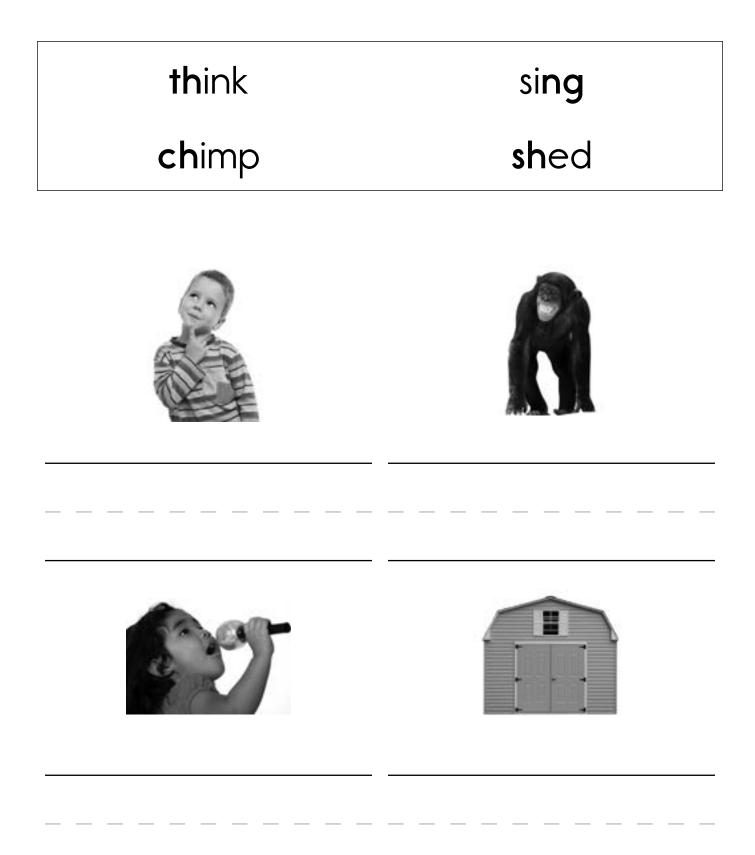


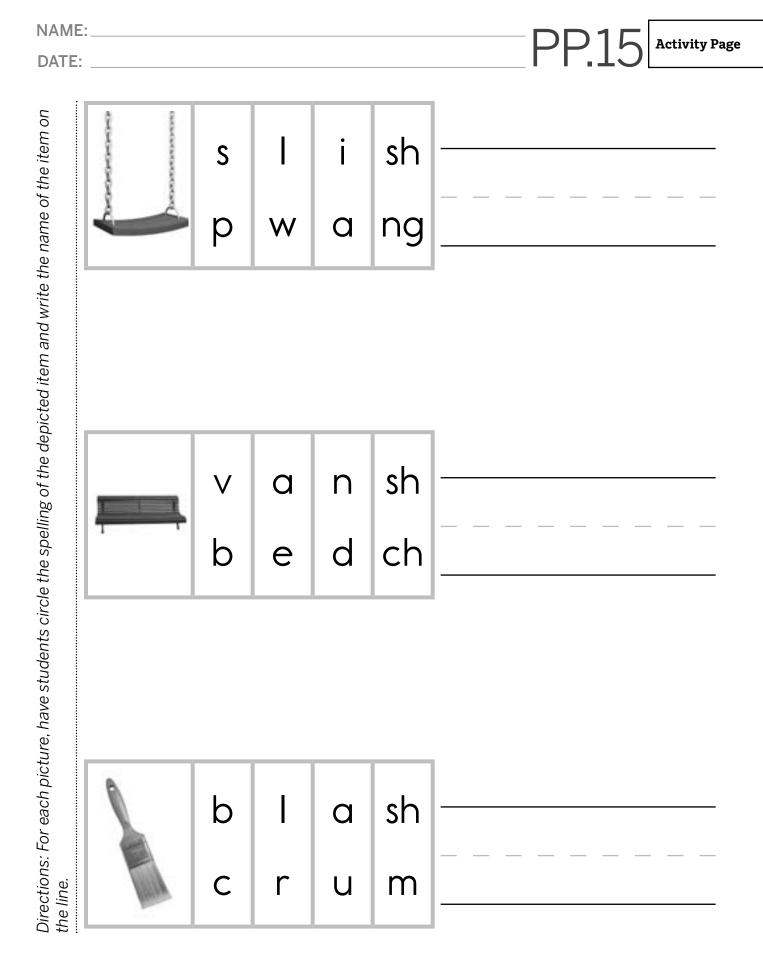


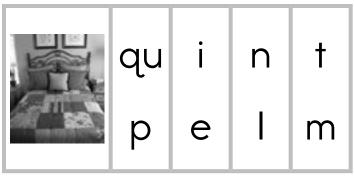
DATE:



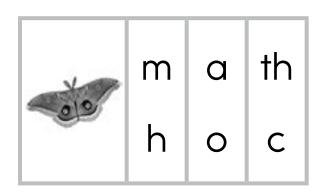


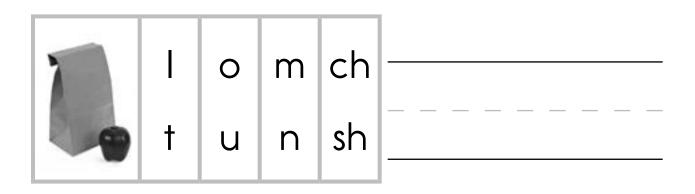






_				
_	 	 	 	
-				





NAME:		
DATE:	PP.16	Activity Page

Running Record for "Lost Finch"—As each student reads aloud from the Reader, *Seth*, mark any misread words directly above the word; circle any omitted words.

Lost Finch Seth's pet finch, Chip, is lost. Seth can't spot him. Pat can't spot him. Ted can't spot him. Chip is not on Seth's bed. Chip is not on Seth's desk. Then, at last, Pat spots Chip. Chip hid in Pat's hat and slept.

Number of misread words: _____ / 45

NAME:	
DATE:	PP_/ Activity Page

Running Record for "Seth's Sled"—As each student reads aloud from the Reader, *Seth*, mark any misread words directly above the word; circle any omitted words.

Seth's Sled

Seth's sled went fast.

Seth held on.

Seth hit bumps but did not stop.

Seth hit slush but did not stop.

Then Seth's sled hit mud.

Splash!

Seth got mud on his sled.

Seth got mud on his pants.

Seth got mud on his hat.

Number of misread words: ____ / 47

NAME:		
DATE:	PP18 Activity Page	

Running Record for "Meg's Tots"—As each student reads aloud from the Reader, *Seth*, mark any misread words directly above the word; circle any omitted words.

Meg's Tots

This is Meg.

Meg is Pat's best pal.

Pat has 1 lad—Seth.

Meg has 5 tots—Tom, Tim, Max, Sam, and Wes.

Meg has quints!

Pat and Ted help Meg.

Pat sets Tim and Tom on Seth's rug.

Ted sets Sam on Seth's quilt.

Pat sets Max on Seth's bed.

Ted helps Wes stand up on Seth's desk.

Number of misread words: _____ / 61

NAME:	-DD10	Activity Dago
DATE:	PP.19	Activity Page

Running Record for "Hash and Milk"—As each student reads aloud from the Reader, *Seth*, mark any misread words directly above the word; circle any omitted words.

Hash and Milk

Pat and Ted had lunch with Meg's tots.

Max got hash on his chin.

- Wes got hash on his bib.
- Tim's milk is on Tom.

Then Tom got milk on Tim.

Sam got milk on Pat and Ted.

Number of misread words: ____ / 41

General Manager K-8 Humanities and SVP, Product

Alexandra Clarke

Chief Academic Officer, Elementary Humanities

Susan Lambert

Content and Editorial

Elizabeth Wade, PhD, Director, Elementary Language Arts Content Patricia Erno, Associate Director, Elementary ELA Instruction Maria Martinez, Associate Director, Spanish Language Arts Baria Jennings, EdD, Senior Content Developer Christina Cox, Managing Editor

Product and Project Management

Ayala Falk, Director, Business and Product Strategy, K-8 Language Arts Amber McWilliams, Senior Product Manager Elisabeth Hartman, Associate Product Manager Catherine Alexander, Senior Project Manager, Spanish Language Arts LaShon Ormond, SVP, Strategic Initiatives Leslie Johnson, Associate Director, K-8 Language Arts Thea Aguiar, Director of Strategic Projects, K-5 Language Arts Zara Chaudhury, Project Manager, K-8 Language Arts

Design and Production

Tory Novikova, Product Design Director Erin O'Donnell, Product Design Manager

Texas Contributors

Content and Editorial

- Sarah Cloos Laia Cortes Jayana Desai Angela Donnelly Claire Dorfman Ana Mercedes Falcón Rebecca Figueroa Nick García Sandra de Gennaro Patricia Infanzón-Rodríguez Seamus Kirst
- Michelle Koral Sean McBride Jacqueline Ovalle Sofía Pereson Lilia Perez Sheri Pineault Megan Reasor Marisol Rodriguez Jessica Roodvoets Lyna Ward

Product and Project Management

Stephanie Koleda Tamara Morris

Art, Design, and Production

Nanyamka Anderson Raghav Arumugan Dani Aviles Olioli Buika Sherry Choi Stuart Dalgo Edel Ferri Pedro Ferreira Nicole Galuszka Parker-Nia Gordon Isabel Hetrick lan Horst Ashna Kapadia Jagriti Khirwar Julie Kim Lisa McGarry

Emily Mendoza Marguerite Oerlemans Lucas De Oliveira Tara Pajouhesh Jackie Pierson Dominique Ramsey Darby Raymond-Overstreet Max Reinhardsen Mia Saine Nicole Stahl Flore Thevoux Jeanne Thornton Amy Xu Jules Zuckerberg

Other Contributors

Patricia Beam, Bill Cheng, Ken Harney, Molly Hensley, David Herubin, Sara Hunt, Kristen Kirchner, James Mendez-Hodes, Christopher Miller, Diana Projansky, Todd Rawson, Jennifer Skelley, Julia Sverchuk, Elizabeth Thiers, Amanda Tolentino, Paige Womack



Series Editor-in-Chief

E. D. Hirsch Jr.

President

Linda Bevilacqua

Editorial Staff

Mick Anderson Robin Blackshire Laura Drummond Emma Earnst Lucinda Ewing Sara Hunt Rosie McCormick Cynthia Peng Liz Pettit Tonya Ronayne Deborah Samley Kate Stephenson Elizabeth Wafler James Walsh Sarah Zelinke

Design and Graphics Staff

Kelsie Harman Liz Loewenstein Bridget Moriarty Lauren Pack

Consulting Project Management Services

ScribeConcepts.com

Additional Consulting Services

Erin Kist Carolyn Pinkerton Scott Ritchie Kelina Summers

Acknowledgments

These materials are the result of the work, advice, and encouragement of numerous individuals over many years. Some of those singled out here already know the depth of our gratitude; others may be surprised to find themselves thanked publicly for help they gave quietly and generously for the sake of the enterprise alone. To helpers named and unnamed we are deeply grateful.

Contributors to Earlier Versions of These Materials

Susan B. Albaugh, Kazuko Ashizawa, Kim Berrall, Ang Blanchette, Nancy Braier, Maggie Buchanan, Paula Coyner, Kathryn M. Cummings, Michelle De Groot, Michael Donegan, Diana Espinal, Mary E. Forbes, Michael L. Ford, Sue Fulton, Carolyn Gosse, Dorrit Green, Liza Greene, Ted Hirsch, Danielle Knecht, James K. Lee, Matt Leech, Diane Henry Leipzig, Robin Luecke, Martha G. Mack, Liana Mahoney, Isabel McLean, Steve Morrison, Juliane K. Munson, Elizabeth B. Rasmussen, Ellen Sadler, Rachael L. Shaw, Sivan B. Sherman, Diane Auger Smith, Laura Tortorelli, Khara Turnbull, Miriam E. Vidaver, Michelle L. Warner, Catherine S. Whittington, Jeannette A. Williams.

We would like to extend special recognition to Program Directors Matthew Davis and Souzanne Wright, who were instrumental in the early development of this program.

Schools

We are truly grateful to the teachers, students, and administrators of the following schools for their willingness to field-test these materials and for their invaluable advice: Capitol View Elementary, Challenge Foundation Academy (IN), Community Academy Public Charter School, Lake Lure Classical Academy, Lepanto Elementary School, New Holland Core Knowledge Academy, Paramount School of Excellence, Pioneer Challenge Foundation Academy, PS 26R (the Carteret School), PS 30X (Wilton School), PS 50X (Clara Barton School), PS 96Q, PS 102X (Joseph O. Loretan), PS 104Q (the Bays Water), PS 214K (Michael Friedsam), PS 223Q (Lyndon B. Johnson School), PS 308K (Clara Cardwell), PS 333Q (Goldie Maple Academy), Sequoyah Elementary School, South Shore Charter Public School, Spartanburg Charter School, Steed Elementary School, Thomas Jefferson Classical Academy, Three Oaks Elementary, West Manor Elementary.

And a special thanks to the Pilot Coordinators, Anita Henderson, Yasmin Lugo-Hernandez, and Susan Smith, whose suggestions and day-today support to teachers using these materials in their classrooms were critical.

Credits

Every effort has been taken to trace and acknowledge copyrights. The editors tender their apologies for any accidental infringement where copyright has proved untraceable. They would be pleased to insert the appropriate acknowledgment in any subsequent edition of this publication. Trademarks and trade names are shown in this publication for illustrative purposes only and are the property of their respective owners. The references to trademarks and trade names given herein do not affect their validity.

All photographs are used under license from Shutterstock, Inc. unless otherwise noted.

Illustrators and Image Sources

1.1: Shutterstock; 1.2: Shutterstock; 2.1: Shutterstock; 3.1: Jini Bitzer; 3.2: Shutterstock; 3.3: Shutterstock; 3.4: Jini Bitzer;
4.1: Shutterstock; 5.1: Shutterstock; 5.2: Shutterstock; 6.1: Shutterstock; 7.1: Shutterstock; 8.1: Shutterstock; 8.4: Shutterstock;
9.1: Jini Bitzer; 9.4: Jini Bitzer; 10.2: Jini Bitzer; 11.2: Jini Bitzer;
11.3: Shutterstock; 11.4: Raghav Arumugan; 12.1: Shutterstock;
12.3: Raghav Arumugan; 12.4: Jini Bitzer; 13.1: Jini Bitzer;
14.1: Shutterstock; 14.2: Raghav Arumugan; 15.1: Shutterstock;
15.2: Raghav Arumugan; 16.1: Shutterstock; 16.2: Shutterstock;
17.2: Shutterstock; 17.3: Raghav Arumugan; PP.5: Shutterstock;
PP.6: Raghav Arumugan; PP.7: Raghav Arumugan; PP.8: Raghav
Arumugan; PP.9: Raghav Arumugan; PP.10: Raghav Arumugan;
PP.13: Shutterstock; PP.14: Shutterstock; PP.15: Shutterstock

Regarding the Shutterstock items listed above, please note: "No person or entity shall falsely represent, expressly or by way of reasonable implication, that the content herein was created by that person or entity, or any person other than the copyright holder(s) of that content."





Kindergarten | Skills 7 | Activity Book





ENGLISH



Kindergarten Skills 7 Reader Seth

Kindergarten	Skills 7	
Seth		
Reader		

Notice and Disclaimer: The agency has developed these learning resources as a contingency option for school districts. These are optional resources intended to assist in the delivery of instructional materials in this time of public health crisis. Feedback will be gathered from educators and organizations across the state and will inform the continuous improvement of subsequent units and editions. School districts and charter schools retain the responsibility to educate their students and should consult with their legal counsel regarding compliance with applicable legal and constitutional requirements and prohibitions.

Given the timeline for development, errors are to be expected. If you find an error, please email us at **texashomelearning@tea.texas.gov**.

ISBN 978-1-64383-900-4

This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License.

You are free:

to Share-to copy, distribute, and transmit the work

to Remix-to adapt the work

Under the following conditions:

Attribution—You must attribute any adaptations of the work in the following manner:

This work is based on original works of Amplify Education, Inc. (amplify.com) and the Core Knowledge Foundation (coreknowledge. org) made available under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License. This does not in any way imply endorsement by those authors of this work.

Noncommercial—You may not use this work for commercial purposes.

Share Alike—If you alter, transform, or build upon this work, you may distribute the resulting work only under the same or similar license to this one.

With the understanding that:

For any reuse or distribution, you must make clear to others the license terms of this work. The best way to do this is with a link to this web page:

https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/4.0/

© 2020 Amplify Education, Inc. amplify.com

Trademarks and trade names are shown in this book strictly for illustrative and educational purposes and are the property of their respective owners. References herein should not be regarded as affecting the validity of said trademarks and trade names.

Printed in Mexico 01 XXX 2021

Table of Contents

Seth

Skills 7 Reader

Seth2
Seth's Mom
Seth's Dad 18
Sal's Fish Shop
Lunch
Seth's Finch
Pausing Point (Stories for Assessment and Enrichment)
Lost Finch
Seth's Sled
Meg's Tots
Hash and Milk



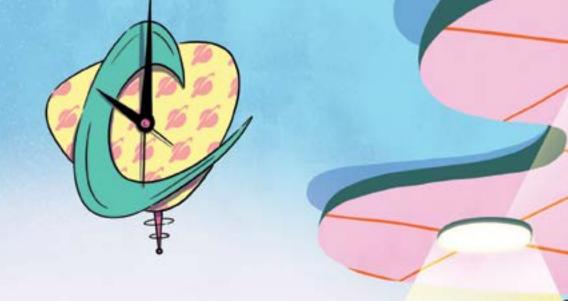
Seth

This is Seth Smith.









Seth must get in bed at ten. Seth can jump on his bed, but not past ten.

Seth can stomp and romp and stand on his hands, but not past ten.





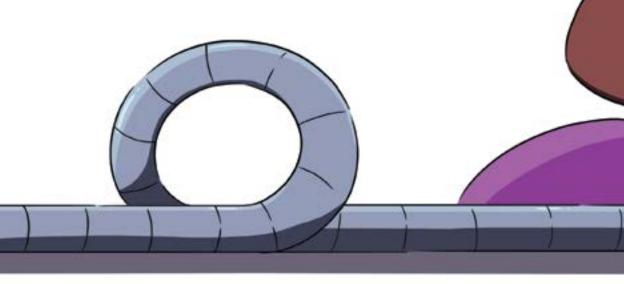
Seth's dad gets mad if Seth is not in bed at ten.



Seth's Mom This is Pat. Pat is Seth's mom.



Pat can fix things.





Pat can scrub, plan, and **th**ink.







Pat is stro**ng**. Pat can run fast.



Pat can sing songs.



Seth's Dad This is Ted. Ted is Seth's dad.

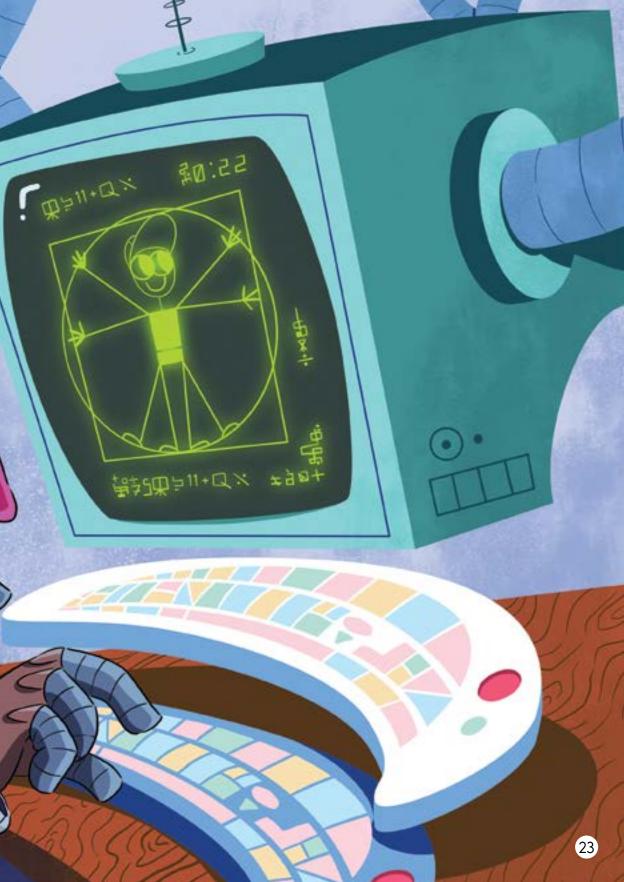




Ted bri**ng**s his lun**ch** wi**th** him.



Ted thinks and plans. Ted is fast with math.



Ted is stro**ng**. Ted can cru**sh** tin cans wi**th** his hands.

0



Sal's Fish Shop Pat and Seth went in Sal's Fish Shop.



Sal had fresh fish.

Sal had fresh shrimp.

Sal had crabs.



Sal had clams.

Sal had squid.

(Clandel

114





Pat got fish and shrimp.





Lunch Seth had lunch with his mom and dad.



Pat had shrimp and chips.



Ted had **sh**rimp, fi**sh**, and **ch**ips.

Seth had ham and chips.









Mun**ch**, mun**ch**.

Crun**ch**, crun**ch**.

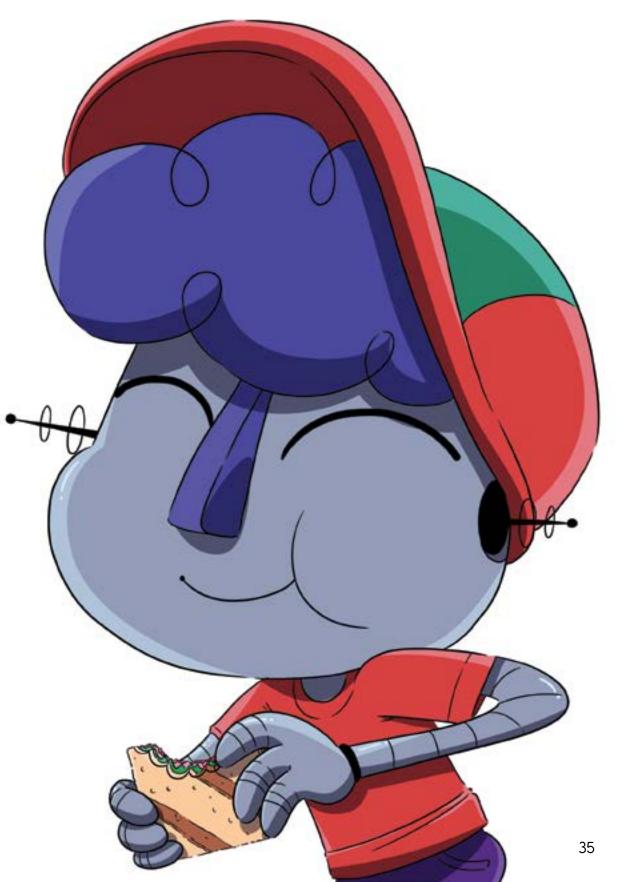
Yum, yum.











Seth's Finch

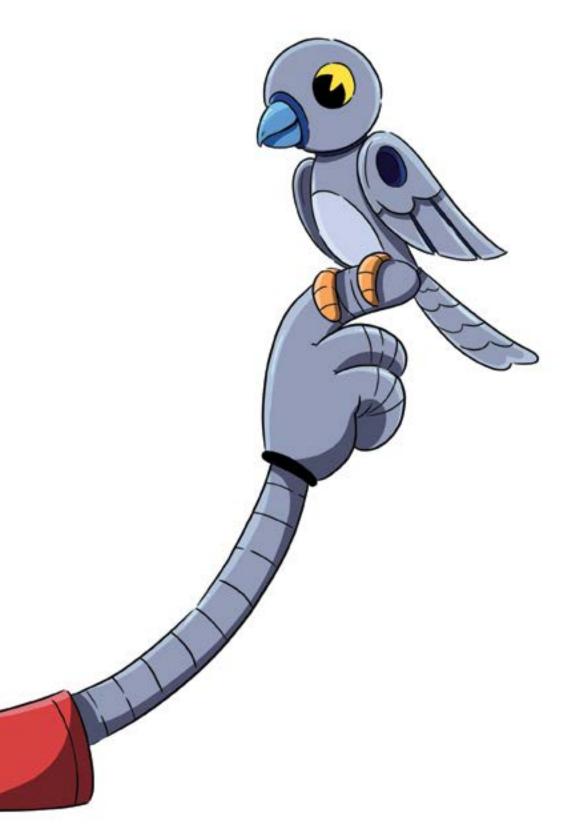
That's Seth's pet finch, Chip.

Chip can flap his wings. Chip can munch on ants and bugs.

Chip can sing.



Chip can land on Seth's hand. That finch is fun!



Lost Finch

Se**th**'s pet fin**ch**, **Ch**ip, is lost.

Seth can't spot him.

Pat can't spot him.

Ted can't spot him.



Chip is not on Seth's bed. Chip is not on Seth's desk.

Then, at last, Pat spots Chip. Chip hid in Pat's hat and slept.





Seth's Sled Seth's sled went fast. Seth held on. Seth hit bumps but did not stop.

Se**th** hit slu**sh** but did not stop.



Then Seth's sled hit mud. Spla**sh**!

Seth got mud on his sled. Seth got mud on his pants.

Seth got mud on his hat.







This is Meg.

Meg is Pat's best pal.





Pat has 1 lad—Se**th**. Meg has 5 tots—Tom, Tim, Max, Sam, and Wes. Meg has **qu**ints!



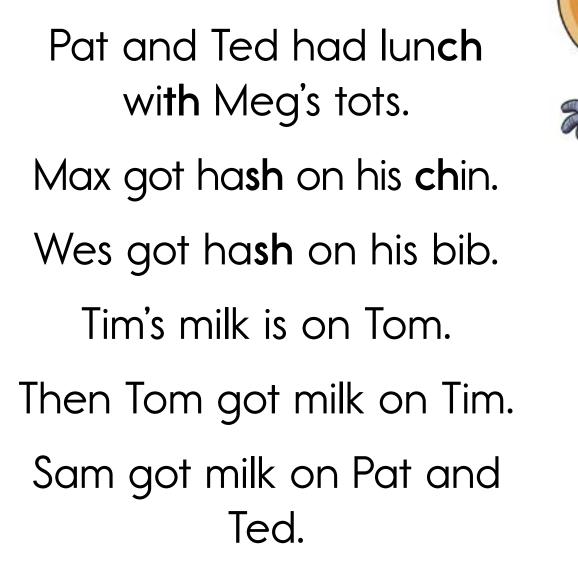
Pat and Ted help Meg. Pat sets Tim and Tom on Seth's rug.

Ted sets Sam on Seth's quilt. Pat sets Max on Seth's bed. Ted helps Wes stand up on Seth's desk.

52



Hash and Milk





About this Book

This book has been created for use by students learning to read with the Program. Readability levels are suitable for early readers. The book has also been carefully leveled in terms of its "code load," or the number of spellings used in the stories.

The English writing system is complex. It uses more than 200 spellings to stand for 40-odd sounds. Many sounds can be spelled several different ways, and many spellings can be pronounced several different ways. This book has been designed to make early reading experiences simpler and more productive by using a subset of the available spellings. It uses *only* spellings students have been taught to sound out as part of their phonics lessons, plus a handful of Tricky Words, which have also been deliberately introduced in the lessons. This means the stories will be 100% decodable if they are assigned at the proper time.

As the students move through the program, they learn new spellings and the "code load" in the decodable Readers increases gradually. The code load graphic on this page indicates the number of spellings students are expected to know in order to read the first story of the book and the number of spellings students are expected to know in order to read the final stories in the book. The columns on the opposite page list the specific spellings and Tricky Words students are expected to recognize at the beginning of this Reader. The bullets at the bottom of the opposite page identify spellings, Tricky Words, and other topics that are introduced gradually in the unit this Reader accompanies.



Code Knowledge assumed at the beginning of this Reader:

VOWEL SOUNDS AND SPELLINGS:	CONSONANT SOUNDS AND SPELLINGS:	CAPITAL LETTERS:						
/i/ as in sk <u>i</u> m	/m/ as in ri <u>m</u>	C, F, I, J, K, M, P, S, T, V						
/e/ as in b <u>e</u> d	/t/ as in go <u>t</u>							
/a/ as in t <u>a</u> p	/d/ as in <u>d</u> ip							
/u/ as in <u>u</u> p	/k/ as in <u>c</u> ot, <u>k</u> id	OTHER:						
/o/ as in fl <u>o</u> p	/g/ as in log							
	/n/ as in pe <u>n</u>	• Four- and five-letter words						
	/h/ as in <u>h</u> am	• 's (for possession)						
	/s/ as in <u>s</u> it	• 't (contraction)						
	/f/ as in <u>f</u> at	Punctuation (period,						
	/v/ as in <u>v</u> et	comma, exclamation						
	/z/ as in <u>z</u> ip	point)						
	/p/ as in ti <u>p</u>							
	/b/ as in <u>b</u> us	TRICKY WORDS:						
,	/I/ as in <u>l</u> amp							
	/r/ as in <u>r</u> ip	a, are, blue, I, little, look, one, the, three, two, yellow						
	/w/ as in <u>w</u> et							
	/j/ as in <u>j</u> og							
	/y/ as in <u>v</u> es							
	/x/ as in bo <u>x</u>							

consonant clusters

Code Knowledge added gradually in the unit for this Reader:

- Beginning with "Seth": /th/ as in <u>thin;</u> /th/ as in <u>this</u>
- Beginning with "Seth's Mom": /ng/ as in ring
- Beginning with "Seth's Dad": /ch/ as in <u>chin;</u> /sh/ as in <u>sh</u>op; Capital Letter 'D'
- Beginning with "Sal's Fish Shop": /qu/ as in <u>qu</u>it
- Beginning with "Lunch": Capital Letter 'L'

General Manager K-8 Humanities and SVP, Product

Alexandra Clarke

Chief Academic Officer, Elementary Humanities

Susan Lambert

Content and Editorial

Elizabeth Wade, PhD, Director, Elementary Language Arts Content

Patricia Erno, Associate Director, Elementary ELA Instruction

Baria Jennings, EdD, Senior Content Developer

Maria Martinez, Associate Director, Spanish Language Arts

Christina Cox, Managing Editor

Product and Project Management

Ayala Falk, Director, Business and Product Strategy, K-8 Language Arts

Amber McWilliams, Senior Product Manager

Elisabeth Hartman, Associate Product Manager

Catherine Alexander, Senior Project Manager, Spanish Language Arts

LaShon Ormond, SVP, Strategic Initiatives

Leslie Johnson, Associate Director, K-8 Language Arts

Thea Aguiar, Director of Strategic Projects, K-5 Language Arts

Zara Chaudhury, Project Manager, K-8 Language Arts

Design and Production

Tory Novikova, Product Design Director Erin O'Donnell, Product Design Manager

Texas Contributors

Content and Editorial

Sarah Cloos Laia Cortes Jayana Desai Angela Donnelly Claire Dorfman Ana Mercedes Falcón Rebecca Figueroa Nick García Sandra de Gennaro Patricia Infanzón-Rodríguez Seamus Kirst Michelle Koral Sean McBride Jacqueline Ovalle Sofía Pereson Lilia Perez Sheri Pineault Megan Reasor Marisol Rodriguez Jessica Roodvoets Lyna Ward

Product and Project Management

Stephanie Koleda Tamara Morris

Art, Design, and Production

Nanyamka Anderson Raghav Arumugan Dani Aviles Olioli Buika Sherry Choi Stuart Dalgo Edel Ferri Pedro Ferreira Nicole Galuszka Parker-Nia Gordon Isabel Hetrick Ian Horst Ashna Kapadia Jagriti Khirwar Julie Kim Lisa McGarry

Emily Mendoza Marguerite Oerlemans Lucas De Oliveira Tara Pajouhesh Jackie Pierson Dominique Ramsey Darby Raymond-Overstreet Max Reinhardsen Mia Saine Nicole Stahl Flore Thevoux Jeanne Thornton Amy Xu Jules Zuckerberg

Other Contributors

Bill Cheng, Ken Harney, Molly Hensley, David Herubin, Sara Hunt, Kristen Kirchner, James Mendez-Hodes, Christopher Miller, Diana Projansky, Todd Rawson, Jennifer Skelley, Julia Sverchuk, Elizabeth Thiers, Amanda Tolentino, Paige Womack



Series Editor-in-Chief

E. D. Hirsch Jr.

President

Linda Bevilacqua

Editorial Staff

Mick Anderson Robin Blackshire Laura Drummond Emma Earnst Lucinda Ewing Sara Hunt Rosie McCormick Cynthia Peng Liz Pettit Tonya Ronayne Deborah Samley Kate Stephenson Elizabeth Wafler James Walsh Sarah Zelinke

Design and Graphics Staff

Kelsie Harman Liz Loewenstein Bridget Moriarty Lauren Pack

Consulting Project Management Services

ScribeConcepts.com

Additional Consulting Services

Erin Kist Carolyn Pinkerton Scott Ritchie Kelina Summers

Acknowledgments

These materials are the result of the work, advice, and encouragement of numerous individuals over many years. Some of those singled out here already know the depth of our gratitude; others may be surprised to find themselves thanked publicly for help they gave quietly and generously for the sake of the enterprise alone. To helpers named and unnamed we are deeply grateful.

Contributors to Earlier Versions of These Materials

Susan B. Albaugh, Kazuko Ashizawa, Kim Berrall, Ang Blanchette, Nancy Braier, Maggie Buchanan, Paula Coyner, Kathryn M. Cummings, Michelle De Groot, Michael Donegan, Diana Espinal, Mary E. Forbes, Michael L. Ford, Sue Fulton, Carolyn Gosse, Dorrit Green, Liza Greene, Ted Hirsch, Danielle Knecht, James K. Lee, Matt Leech, Diane Henry Leipzig, Robin Luecke, Martha G. Mack, Liana Mahoney, Isabel McLean, Steve Morrison, Juliane K. Munson, Elizabeth B. Rasmussen, Ellen Sadler, Rachael L. Shaw, Sivan B. Sherman, Diane Auger Smith, Laura Tortorelli, Khara Turnbull, Miriam E. Vidaver, Michelle L. Warner, Catherine S. Whittington, Jeannette A. Williams.

We would like to extend special recognition to Program Directors Matthew Davis and Souzanne Wright, who were instrumental in the early development of this program.

Schools

We are truly grateful to the teachers, students, and administrators of the following schools for their willingness to fieldtest these materials and for their invaluable advice: Capitol View Elementary, Challenge Foundation Academy (IN), Community Academy Public Charter School, Lake Lure Classical Academy, Lepanto Elementary School, New Holland Core Knowledge Academy, Paramount School of Excellence, Pioneer Challenge Foundation Academy, PS 26R (the Carteret School), PS 30X (Wilton School), PS 50X (Clara Barton School), PS 96Q, PS 102X (Joseph O. Loretan), PS 104Q (the Bays Water), PS 214K (Michael Friedsam), PS 223Q (Lyndon B. Johnson School), PS 308K (Clara Cardwell), PS 333Q (Goldie Maple Academy), Sequoyah Elementary School, South Shore Charter Public School, Spartanburg Charter School, Steed Elementary School, Thomas Jefferson Classical Academy, Three Oaks Elementary, West Manor Elementary.

And a special thanks to the Pilot Coordinators, Anita Henderson, Yasmin Lugo-Hernandez, and Susan Smith, whose suggestions and day-to-day support to teachers using these materials in their classrooms were critical.

Credits

Every effort has been taken to trace and acknowledge copyrights. The editors tender their apologies for any accidental infringement where copyright has proved untraceable. They would be pleased to insert the appropriate acknowledgment in any subsequent edition of this publication. Trademarks and trade names are shown in this publication for illustrative purposes only and are the property of their respective owners. The references to trademarks and trade names given herein do not affect their validity.

All photographs are used under license from Shutterstock, Inc. unless otherwise noted.

Writers

Matt Davis, Erin Kist, Juliane K. Munson, Rachel E. Wright

Illustrators and Image Sources

All illustrations by Raghav Arumugan, colored by Nicole Stahl





Kindergarten Skills 7 Reader Seth



450L







KindergartenSkills 7Big BookSeth

Kindergarten	Skills 7					
Seth						
Big Book						

Notice and Disclaimer: The agency has developed these learning resources as a contingency option for school districts. These are optional resources intended to assist in the delivery of instructional materials in this time of public health crisis. Feedback will be gathered from educators and organizations across the state and will inform the continuous improvement of subsequent units and editions. School districts and charter schools retain the responsibility to educate their students and should consult with their legal counsel regarding compliance with applicable legal and constitutional requirements and prohibitions.

Given the timeline for development, errors are to be expected. If you find an error, please email us at **texashomelearning@tea.texas.gov.**

ISBN 978-1-64383-920-2

This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License.

You are free: to Share—to copy, distribute, and transmit the work to Remix—to adapt the work Under the following conditions:

Attribution—You must attribute any adaptations of the work in the following manner:

This work is based on original works of Amplify Education, Inc. (amplify.com) and the Core Knowledge Foundation (coreknowledge.org) made available under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License. This does not in any way imply endorsement by those authors of this work.

Noncommercial—You may not use this work for commercial purposes.

Share Alike—If you alter, transform, or build upon this work, you may distribute the resulting work only under the same or similar license to this one.

With the understanding that:

For any reuse or distribution, you must make clear to others the license terms of this work. The best way to do this is with a link to this web page: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/4.0/

© 2020 Amplify Education, Inc. **amplify.com**

Trademarks and trade names are shown in this book strictly for illustrative and educational purposes and are the property of their respective owners. References herein should not be regarded as affecting the validity of said trademarks and trade names.

Printed in Mexico 01 XXX 2021

Table of Contents Seth

Skills 7 Big Book

Seth	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
Seth's Mom	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	8
Seth's Dad .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	18
Sal's Fish Sho	р	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	26
Lunch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• •	32
Seth's Finch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• •	36
Pausing Poi	nt	(St	ori	est	for	As	ses	sme	ent	and	d E	nrio	chn	nen	ıt)
Lost Finch .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	.L	40
														1	



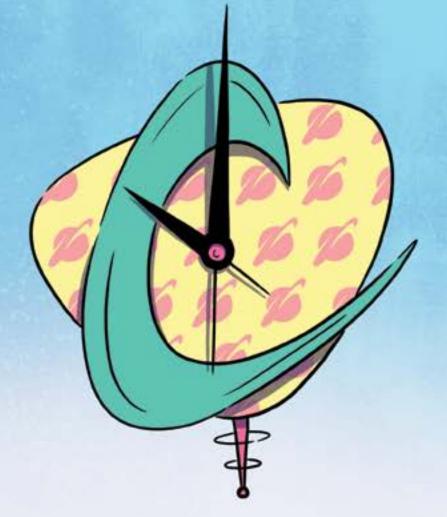
Seth

This is Seth Smith. Seth is ten.









Seth must get in bed at ten. Seth can jump on his bed, but not past ten.

Seth can stomp and romp and stand on his hands,

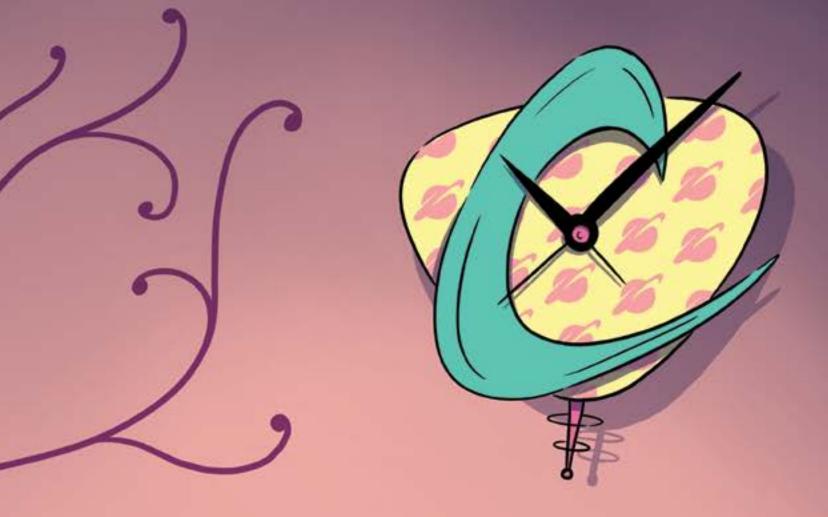
but not past ten.

4



0





Seth's dad gets mad if Seth is not in bed at ten.



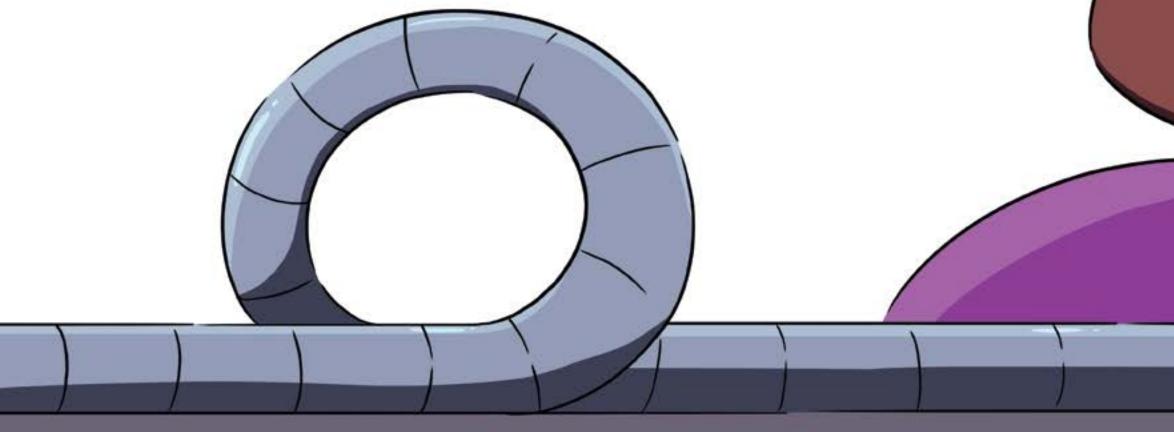


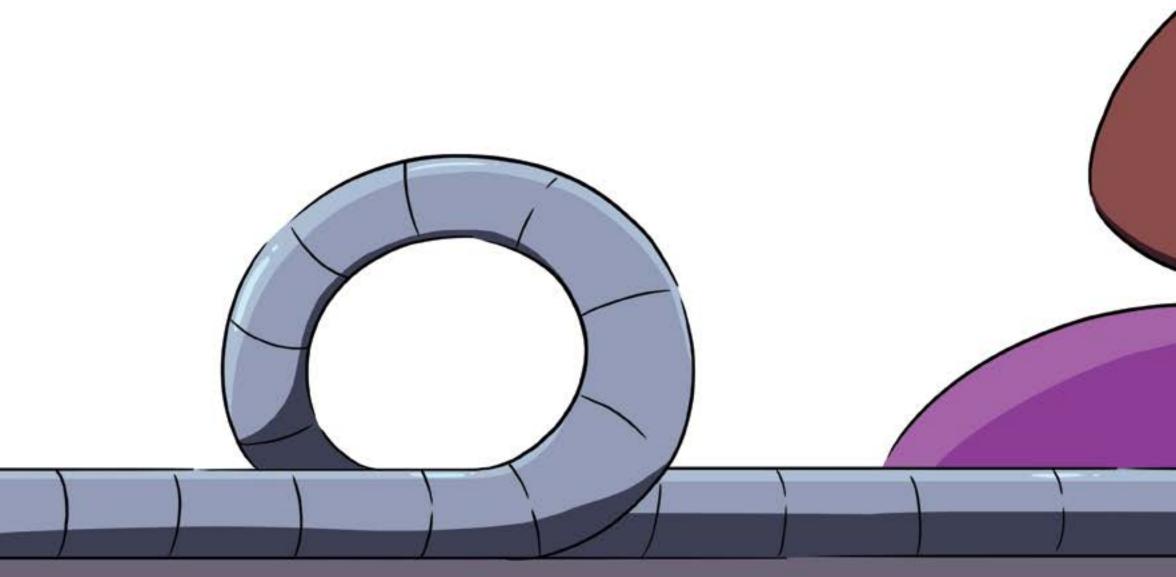
Seth's Mom

This is Pat. Pat is Seth's mom.



Pat can fix things.







Pat can scrub, plan, and think.







Pat is strong. Pat can run fast.





Pat can sing songs.





Seth's Dad

This is Ted. Ted is Seth's dad.



Ted brings his lunch with him.

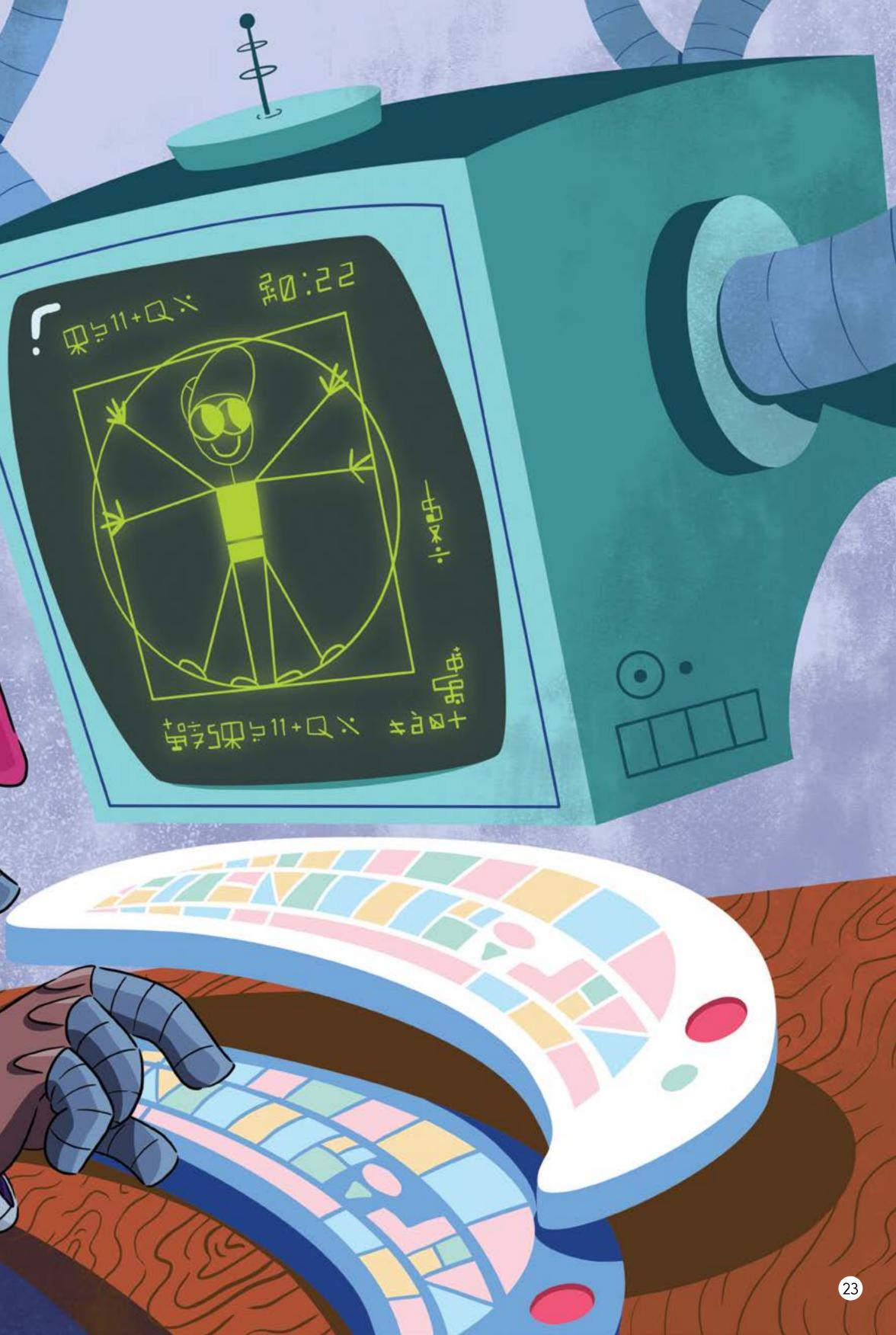




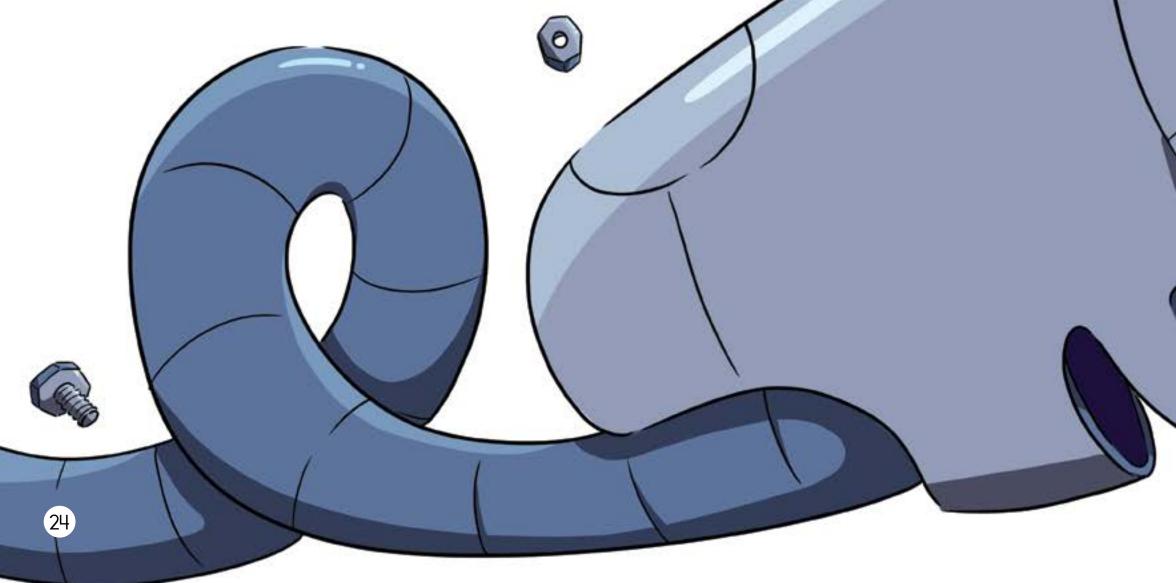


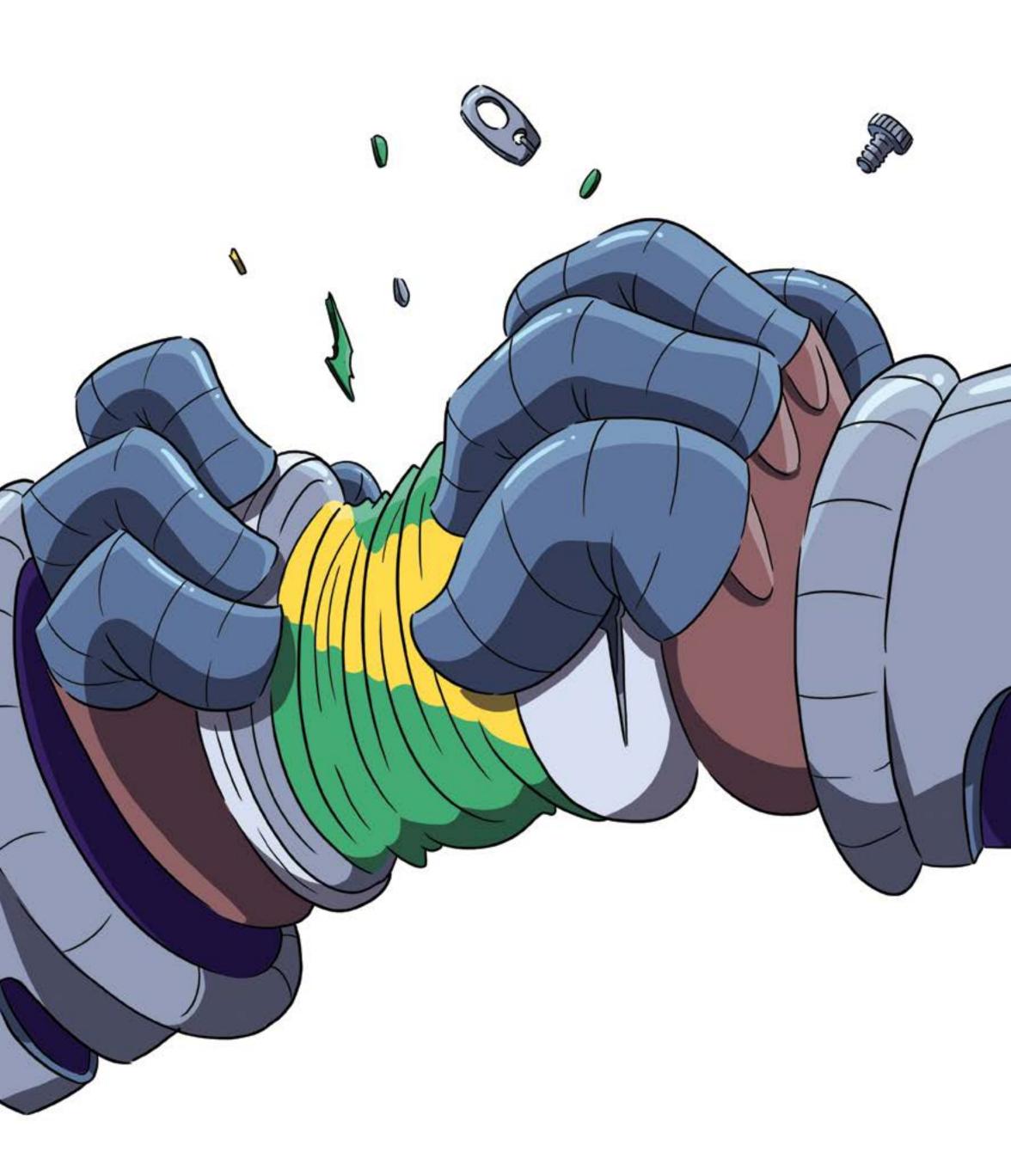
Ted thinks and plans. Ted is fast with math.





Ted is stro**ng**. Ted can cru**sh** tin cans wi**th** his hands.





Sal's Fish Shop Pat and Seth went in Sal's Fish Shop.





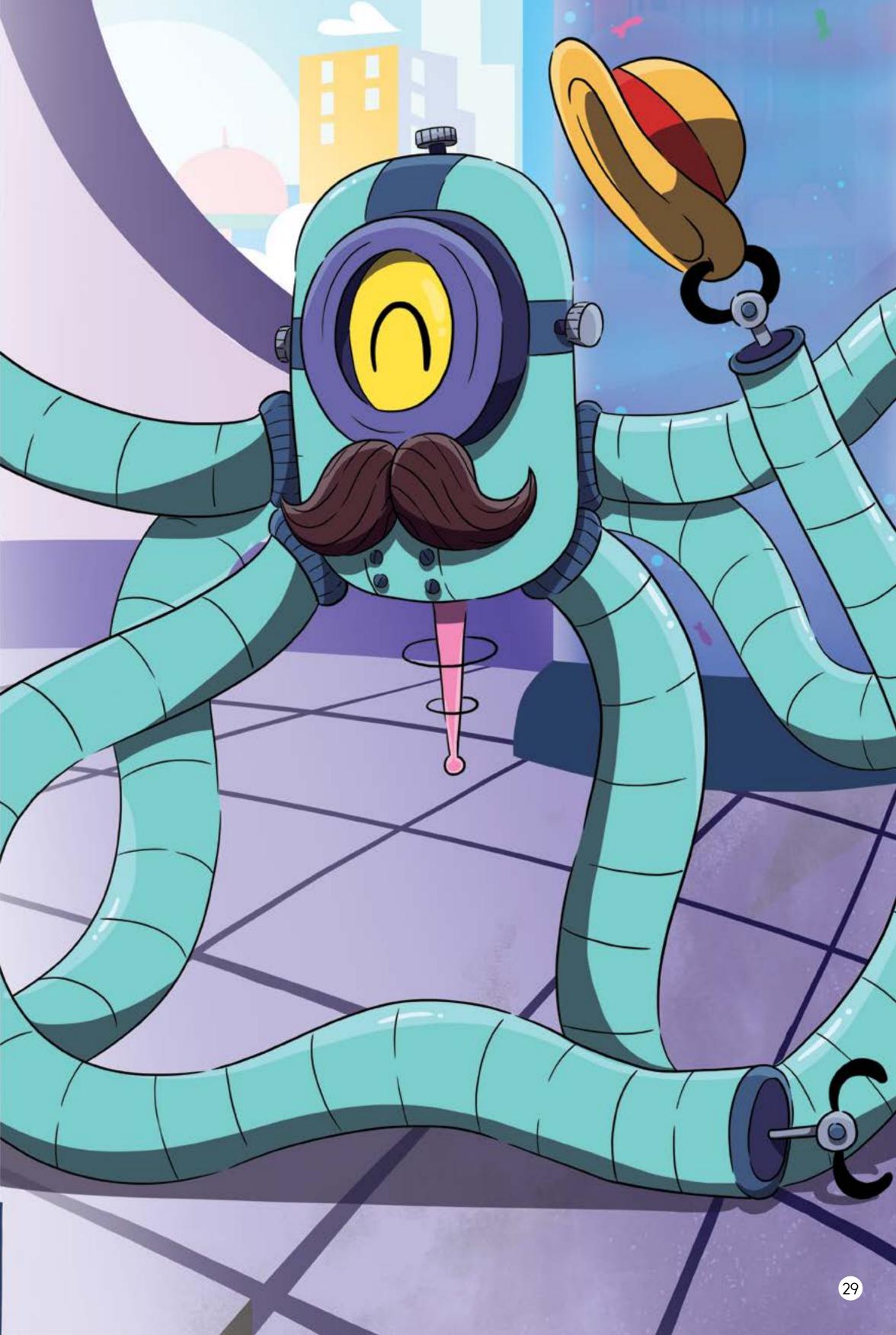
Sal had fresh fish.

Sal had fresh shrimp.

Sal had crabs.

Sal had clams.

Sal had squid.





Pat got fish and shrimp.





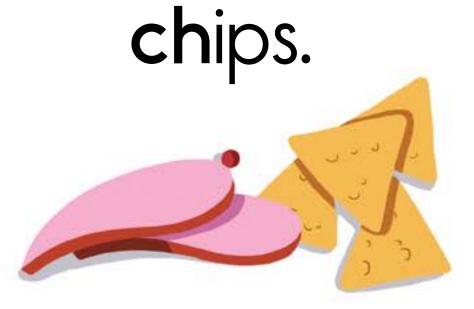
Lunch Seth had lunch with his mom and dad.



Pat had shrimp and chips.

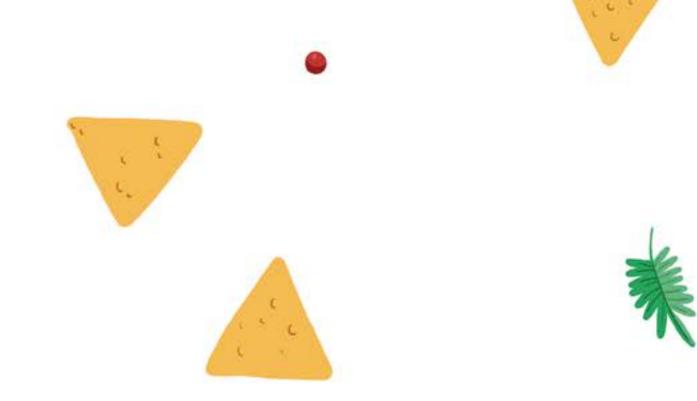


Ted had shrimp, fish, and



Seth had ham and chips.









Mun**ch**, mun**ch**.

Crunch, crunch.

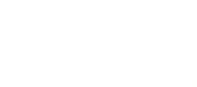
Yum, yum.







34

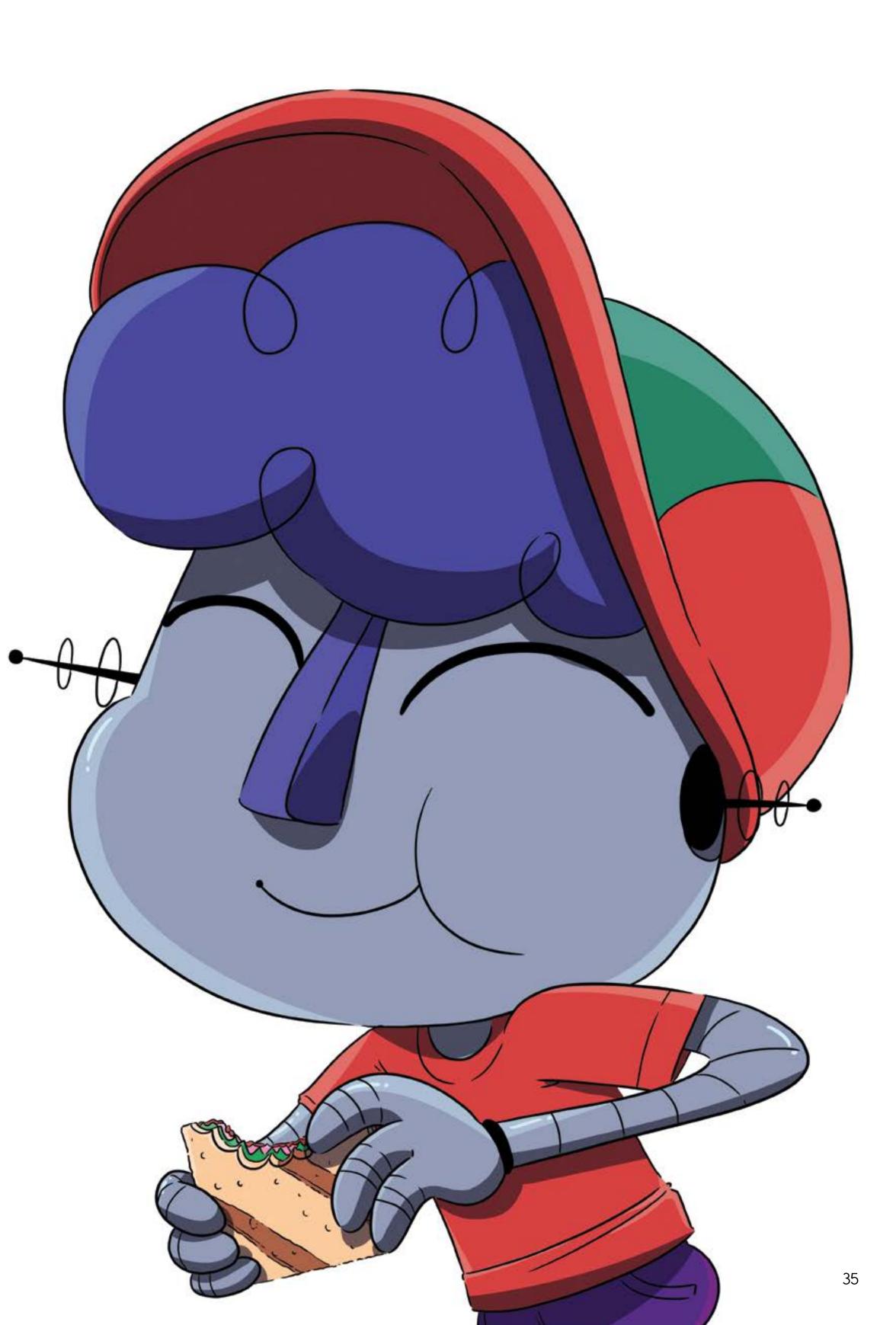












Seth's Finch

That's Seth's pet finch, Chip.

Chip can flap his wings.

Chip can munch on ants and bugs.

Chip can sing.



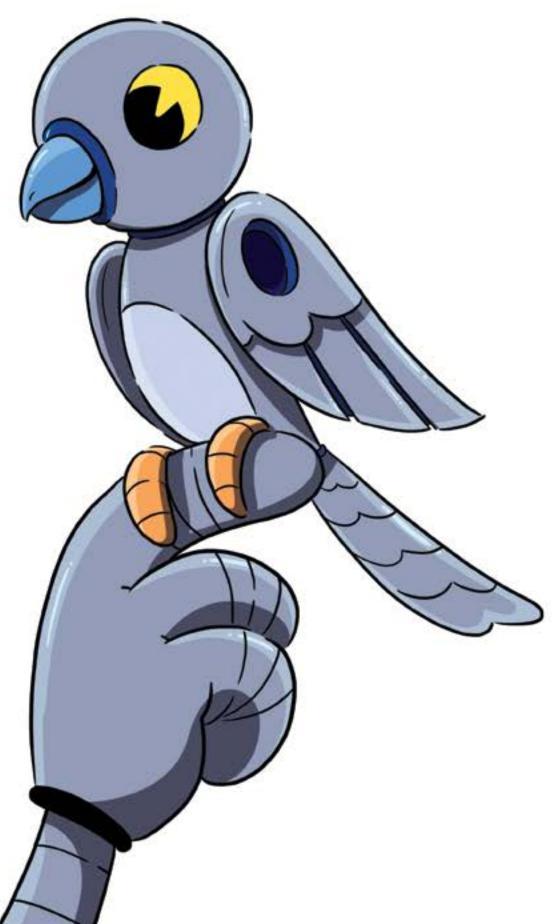














Lost Finch

Seth's pet finch, Chip, is lost.

Seth can't spot him.

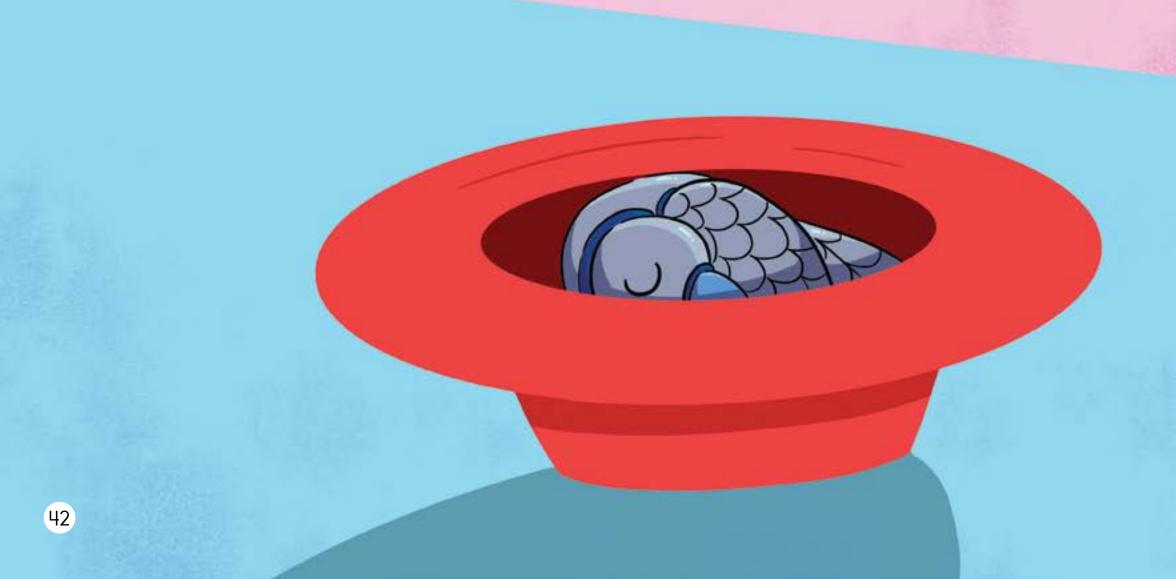
Pat can't spot him.

Ted can't spot him.



Chip is not on Seth's bed. Chip is not on Seth's desk.

Then, at last, Pat spots Chip. Chip hid in Pat's hat and slept.





Seth's Sled

Seth's sled went fast.

Seth held on.

Seth hit bumps but did not stop.

Seth hit slush but did not stop.





Then Seth's sled hit mud. Splash!

Seth got mud on his sled.

Seth got mud on his pants.

Seth got mud on his hat.





Meg's Tots

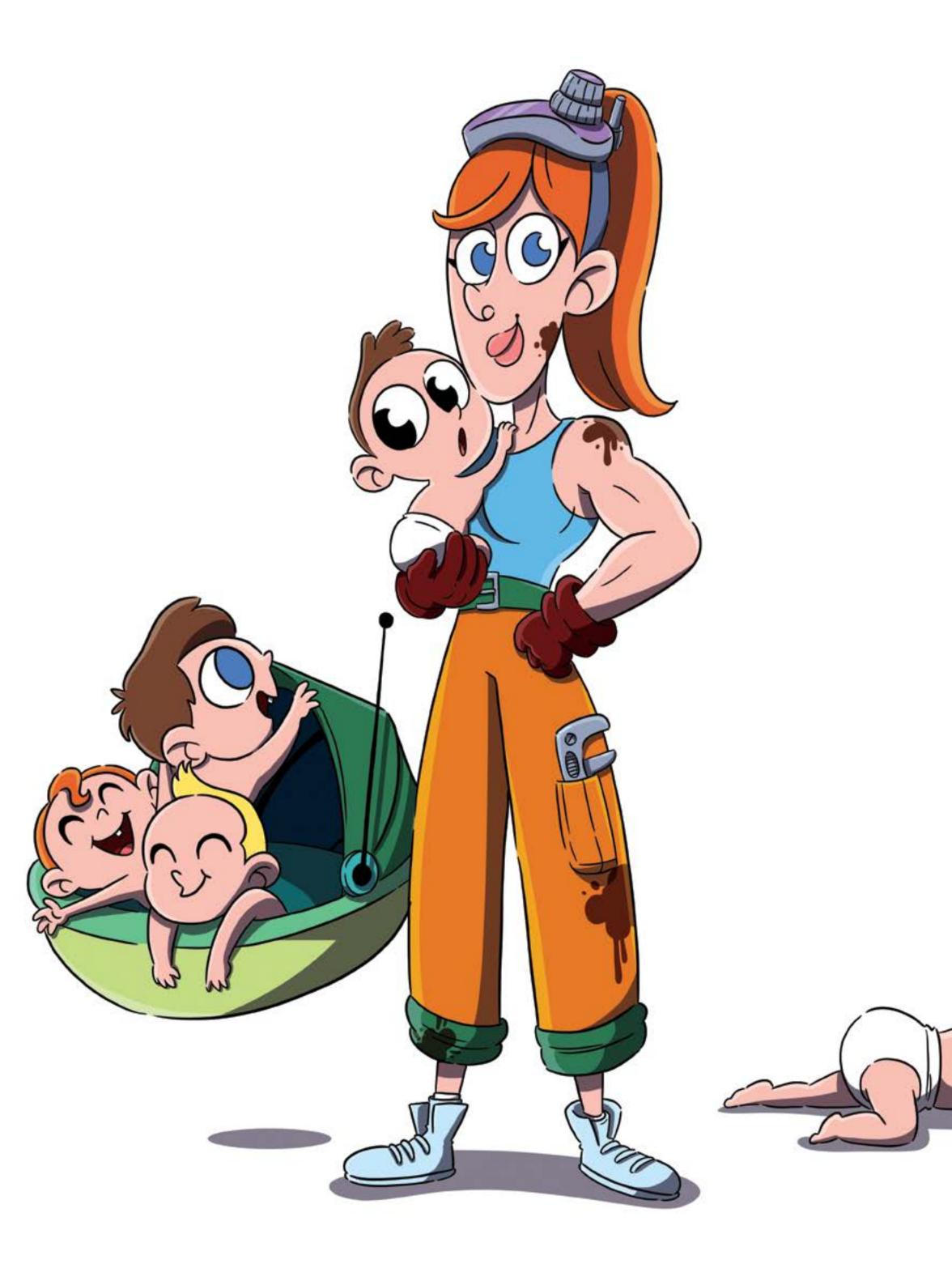
This is Meg. Meg is Pat's best pal.





Pat has 1 lad—Se**th**. Meg has 5 tots—Tom, Tim, Max, Sam, and Wes.

Meg has quints!



Pat and Ted help Meg.

Pat sets Tim and Tom on Seth's Rug

Ted sets Sam on Seth's quilt.

Pat sets Max on Seth's bed.

Ted helps Wes stand up on Seth's desk.





Hash and Milk

Pat and Ted had lun**ch** wi**th** Meg's tots.

Max got hash on his **ch**in.

Wes got hash on his bib.

Tim's milk is on Tom.

Then Tom got milk on Tim.

Sam got milk on Pat and Ted.



About this Book

This book has been created for use by students learning to read with the program. Readability levels are suitable for early readers. The book has also been carefully leveled in terms of its "code load," or the number of spellings used in the stories.

The English writing system is complex. It uses more than 200 spellings to stand for 40-odd sounds. Many sounds can be spelled several different ways, and many spellings can be pronounced several different ways. This book has been designed to make early reading experiences simpler and more productive by using a subset of the available spellings. It uses only spellings students have been taught to sound out as part of their phonics lessons, plus a handful of Tricky Words, which have also been deliberately introduced in the lessons. This means the stories will be 100% decodable if they are assigned at the proper time.

As the students move through the program, they learn new spellings and the "code load" in the decodable Readers increases gradually. The code load graphic on this page indicates the number of spellings students are expected to know in order to read the first story of the book and the number of spellings students are expected to know in order to read the final stories in the book. The columns on the opposite page list the specific spellings and Tricky Words students are expected to recognize at the beginning of this Reader. The bullets on the opposite page identify spellings, Tricky Words, and other topics that are introduced gradually in the unit this Reader accompanies.



Code Knowledge assumed at the beginning of this Reader:

VOWEL SOUNDS AND SPELLINGS:	CONSONANT SOUNDS AND SPELLINGS:	CAPITAL LETTERS:
/i/ as in sk <u>i</u> m	/m/ as in ri <u>m</u>	C, F, I, J, K, M, P, S, T, V
/e/ as in b <u>e</u> d	/t/ as in go <u>t</u>	
/a/ as in t <u>a</u> p	/d/ as in <u>d</u> ip	
/u/ as in <u>u</u> p	/k/ as in <u>c</u> ot, <u>k</u> id	OTHER:
/o/ as in fl <u>o</u> p	/g/ as in log	
	/n/ as in pe <u>n</u>	 Four- and five-letter words
	/h/ as in <u>h</u> am	 's (for possession)
	/s/ as in <u>s</u> it	't (contraction)
	/f/ as in <u>f</u> at	 Punctuation (period,
	/v/ as in <u>v</u> et	comma, exclamation
	/z/ as in <u>z</u> ip	point)
	/p/ as in ti <u>p</u>	
	/b/ as in <u>b</u> us	TRICKY WORDS:
	/I/ as in <u>l</u> amp	
	/r/ as in <u>r</u> ip	a, are, blue, I, little, look, one, the, three, two, yellow
	/w/ as in <u>w</u> et	one, the, three, two, yenow
	/j/ as in <u>j</u> og	
	/y/ as in <u>y</u> es	
	/x/ as in bo <u>x</u>	
	consonant clusters	

Code Knowledge added gradually in the unit for this Reader:

- Beginning with "Seth": /th/ as in <u>th</u>in; /th/ as in <u>th</u>is
- Beginning with "Seth's Mom": /ng/ as in ring
- Beginning with "Seth's Dad": /ch/ as in <u>chin;</u> /sh/ as in <u>sh</u>op; Capital Letter 'D'
- Beginning with "Sal's Fish Shop": /qu/ as in <u>qu</u>it
- Beginning with "Lunch": Capital Letter 'L'

General Manager K-8 Humanities and SVP, Product

Alexandra Clarke

Chief Academic Officer, Elementary Humanities

Susan Lambert

Content and Editorial

Elizabeth Wade, PhD, Director, Elementary Language Arts Content

Patricia Erno, Associate Director, Elementary ELA Instruction

Baria Jennings, EdD, Senior Content Developer

Maria Martinez, Associate Director, Spanish Language Arts

Christina Cox, Managing Editor

Product and Project Management

Ayala Falk, Director, Business and Product Strategy, K-8 Language Arts

Amber McWilliams, Senior Product Manager

Elisabeth Hartman, Associate Product Manager

Catherine Alexander, Senior Project Manager, Spanish Language Arts

LaShon Ormond, SVP, Strategic Initiatives

Leslie Johnson, Associate Director, K-8 Language Arts

Thea Aguiar, Director of Strategic Projects, K-5 Language Arts

Zara Chaudhury, Project Manager, K-8 Language Arts

Texas Contributors

Content and Editorial

Sarah Cloos Laia Cortes Jayana Desai Angela Donnelly Claire Dorfman Ana Mercedes Falcón Rebecca Figueroa Nick García Sandra de Gennaro Patricia Infanzón-Rodríguez Seamus Kirst

Michelle Koral Sean McBride Jacqueline Ovalle Sofía Pereson Lilia Perez Sheri Pineault Megan Reasor Marisol Rodriguez Jessica Roodvoets Lyna Ward

Product and Project Management

Stephanie Koleda Tamara Morris

Art, Design, and Production

Nanyamka Anderson Raghav Arumugan Dani Aviles Olioli Buika Sherry Choi Stuart Dalgo Edel Ferri Pedro Ferreira Nicole Galuszka Parker-Nia Gordon Isabel Hetrick Ian Horst Ashna Kapadia Jagriti Khirwar Julie Kim Lisa McGarry

Emily Mendoza Marguerite Oerlemans Lucas De Oliveira Tara Pajouhesh Jackie Pierson Dominique Ramsey Darby Raymond-Overstreet Max Reinhardsen Mia Saine Nicole Stahl Flore Theyoux Jeanne Thornton Amy Xu Jules Zuckerberg

Design and Production

Tory Novikova, Product Design Director

Erin O'Donnell, Product Design Manager

Other Contributors

Bill Cheng, Ken Harney, Molly Hensley, David Herubin, Sara Hunt, Kristen Kirchner, James Mendez-Hodes, Christopher Miller, Diana Projansky, Todd Rawson, Jennifer Skelley, Julia Sverchuk, Elizabeth Thiers, Amanda Tolentino, Paige Womack



Series Editor-in-Chief

E. D. Hirsch Jr.

President

Linda Bevilacqua

Editorial Staff

Mick Anderson Robin Blackshire Laura Drummond Emma Earnst Lucinda Ewing Sara Hunt Rosie McCormick Cynthia Peng Liz Pettit Tonya Ronayne Deborah Samley Kate Stephenson Elizabeth Wafler James Walsh Sarah Zelinke

Design and Graphics Staff

Kelsie Harman Liz Loewenstein Bridget Moriarty Lauren Pack

Consulting Project Management Services

ScribeConcepts.com

Additional Consulting Services

Erin Kist Carolyn Pinkerton Scott Ritchie Kelina Summers

Acknowledgments

These materials are the result of the work, advice, and encouragement of numerous individuals over many years. Some of those singled out here already know the depth of our gratitude; others may be surprised to find themselves thanked publicly for help they gave quietly and generously for the sake of the enterprise alone. To helpers named and unnamed we are deeply grateful.

Contributors to Earlier Versions of These Materials

Susan B. Albaugh, Kazuko Ashizawa, Kim Berrall, Ang Blanchette, Nancy Braier, Maggie Buchanan, Paula Coyner, Kathryn M. Cummings, Michelle De Groot, Michael Donegan, Diana Espinal, Mary E. Forbes, Michael L. Ford, Sue Fulton, Carolyn Gosse, Dorrit Green, Liza Greene, Ted Hirsch, Danielle Knecht, James K. Lee, Matt Leech, Diane Henry Leipzig, Robin Luecke, Martha G. Mack, Liana Mahoney, Isabel McLean, Steve Morrison, Juliane K. Munson, Elizabeth B. Rasmussen, Ellen Sadler, Rachael L. Shaw, Sivan B. Sherman, Diane Auger Smith, Laura Tortorelli, Khara Turnbull, Miriam E. Vidaver, Michelle L. Warner, Catherine S. Whittington, Jeannette A. Williams.

We would like to extend special recognition to Program Directors Matthew Davis and Souzanne Wright, who were instrumental in the early development of this program.

Schools

We are truly grateful to the teachers, students, and administrators of the following schools for their willingness to fieldtest these materials and for their invaluable advice: Capitol View Elementary, Challenge Foundation Academy (IN), Community Academy Public Charter School, Lake Lure Classical Academy, Lepanto Elementary School, New Holland Core Knowledge Academy, Paramount School of Excellence, Pioneer Challenge Foundation Academy, PS 26R (the Carteret School), PS 30X (Wilton School), PS 50X (Clara Barton School), PS 96Q, PS 102X (Joseph O. Loretan), PS 104Q (the Bays Water), PS 214K (Michael Friedsam), PS 223Q (Lyndon B. Johnson School), PS 308K (Clara Cardwell), PS 333Q (Goldie Maple Academy), Sequoyah Elementary School, South Shore Charter Public School, Spartanburg Charter School, Steed Elementary School, Thomas Jefferson Classical Academy, Three Oaks Elementary, West Manor Elementary.

And a special thanks to the Pilot Coordinators, Anita Henderson, Yasmin Lugo-Hernandez, and Susan Smith, whose suggestions and day-to-day support to teachers using these materials in their classrooms were critical.

Credits

Every effort has been taken to trace and acknowledge copyrights. The editors tender their apologies for any accidental infringement where copyright has proved untraceable. They would be pleased to insert the appropriate acknowledgment in any subsequent edition of this publication. Trademarks and trade names are shown in this publication for illustrative purposes only and are the property of their respective owners. The references to trademarks and trade names given herein do not affect their validity.

All photographs are used under license from Shutterstock, Inc. unless otherwise noted.

Writers

Matt Davis, Erin Kist, Juliane K. Munson, Rachel E. Wright

Illustrators and Image Sources

All illustrations by Raghav Arumugan









KindergartenSkills 7Digital Components

ENGLISH



Kindergarten

Skills 7

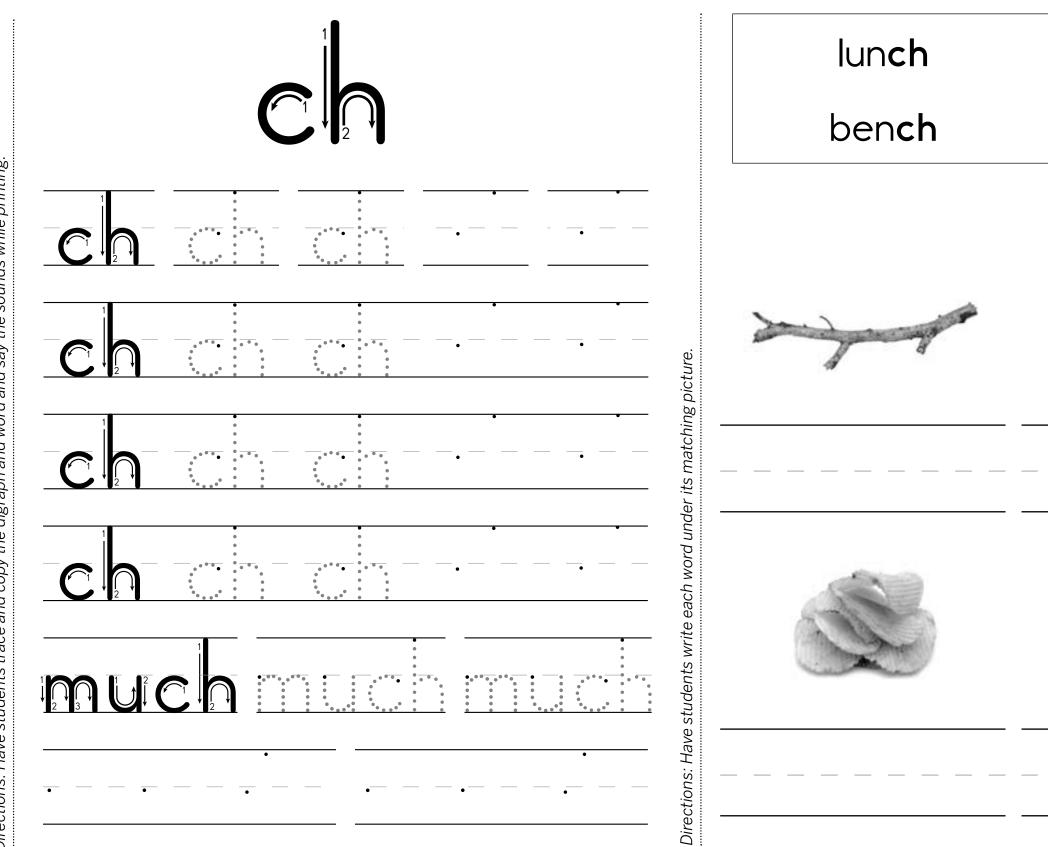
Table of Contents

Digital Component 1.1	
Digital Component 1.2	
Digital Component 2.1	
Digital Component 3.1	
Digital Component 3.2	
Digital Component 4.1	
Digital Component 5.1	
Digital Component 5.2	
Digital Component 6.1	
Digital Component 6.2	
Digital Component 7.1	
Digital Component 8.1	
Digital Component 9.1	
Digital Component 9.2	

Digital Component 9.3	•
Digital Component 10.1	•
Digital Component 10.2	•
Digital Component 11.1	•
Digital Component 11.2	•
Digital Component 11.3	•
Digital Component 12.1	•
Digital Component 13.1	•
Digital Component 14.1	•
Digital Component 14.2	•
Digital Component 15.1	•
Digital Component 16.1	
Digital Component 16.2	•

•	•	•	•	15
-				16
-				17
-				18
-				19
-				20
-				21
-				22
-				23
-				24
-				25
-				26
				27

Directions: Have students trace and copy the digraph and word and say the sounds while printing.

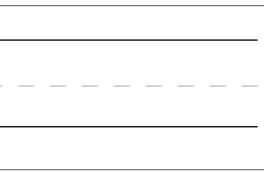


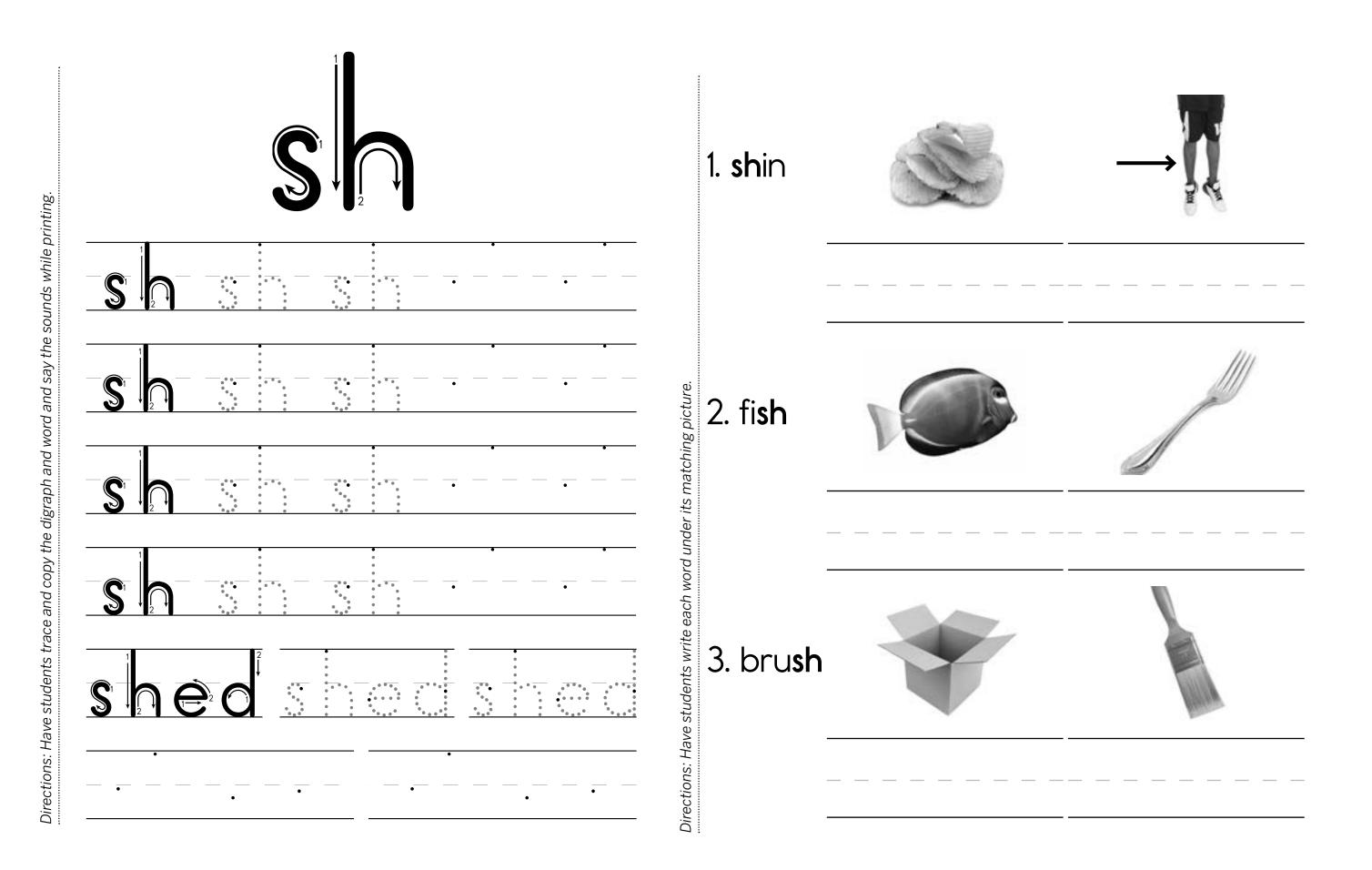
branch chips



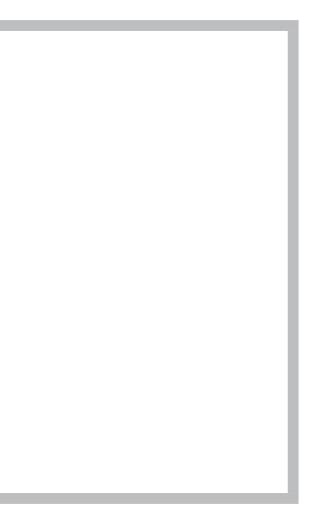


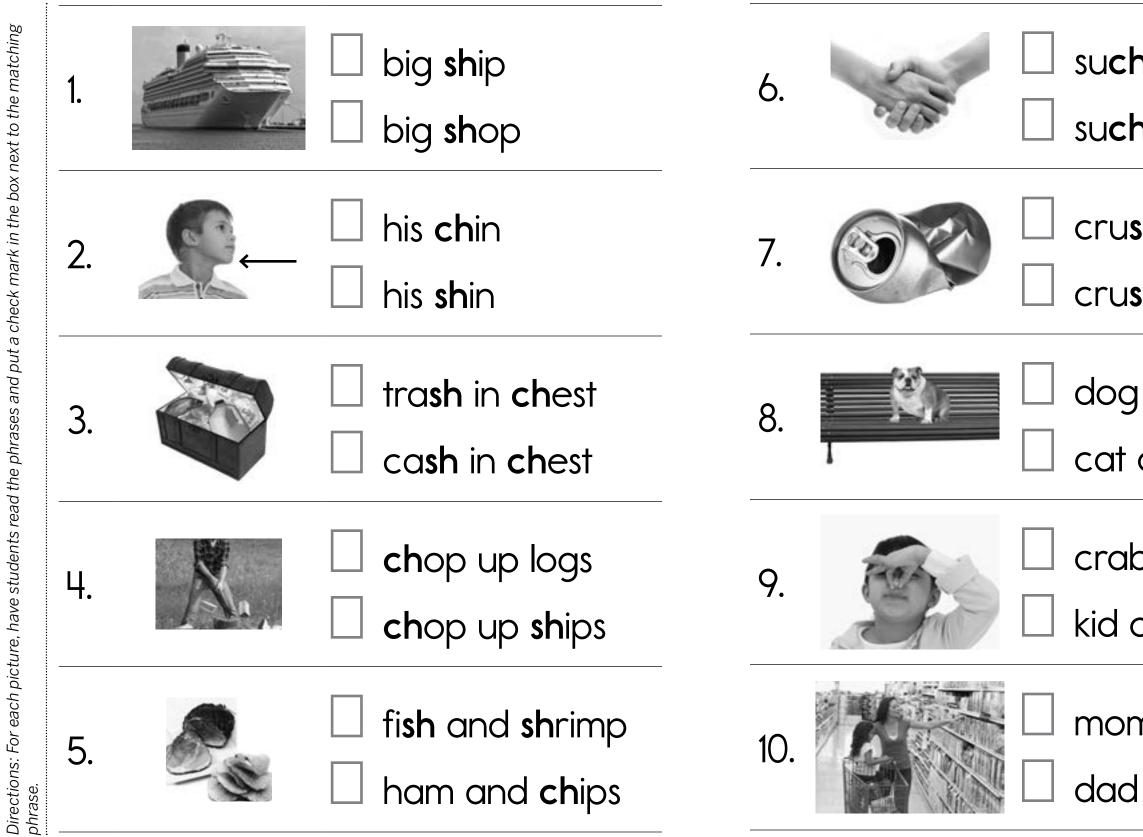
	h i j e		t d	 Ţ	b p	i e	r n	k ch	
					1 1			I	
	h i c o		b p	Br	p d	a u	n t	ch j	
all all	n i h a	p I d	† S		g p	i e		sh ch	





1.	one	7.	yel <u>low</u>
2.	t <u>wo</u>	8.	l <u>oo</u> k
3.	<u>three</u>	9.	Ī
4.	<u>the</u>	10.	are
5.	<u>a</u>	11.	lit <u>tle</u>
6.	blue		

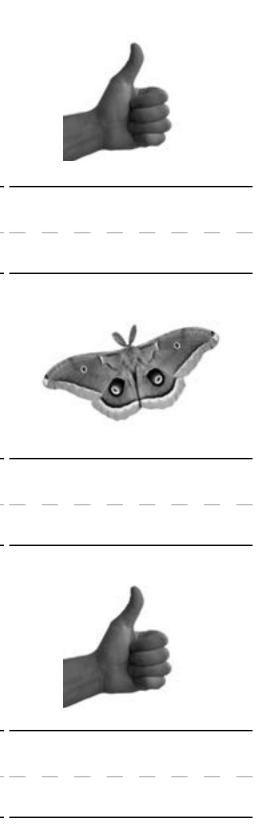




- su**ch** big hands
- su**ch** big cats
- cru**sh** can
- cru**sh** box
- dog on ben**ch**
- cat on ben**ch**
- crab can pin**ch**
- kid can pin**ch**
- mom **sh**ops
- dad shops

	1. ba th	
	-	
	2. mo th	
	-	Contract of the second se
	-	
	3. th umb	A CONTRACTOR
Directions: Hav	-	

Directions: Have students trace and copy the digraph and word and say the sounds while printing.

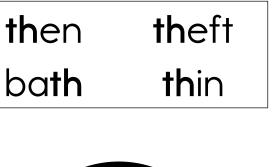


.0			↓ 2-					
			• • • •	• • • • • • • • •		•	•	•
			0 0 0 0			•	• 	•
			0 0 0 0			•	• 	•
			0 0 0 0 0 0			•	•	•
		1 2 2 → ¥	• • • • • • • • • • • • •			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • •	
• • •	•	•		•	•	•		•

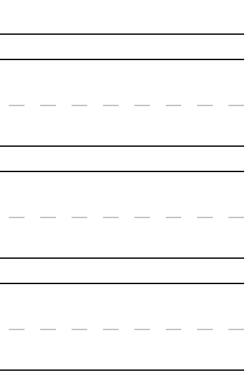
Directions: Have students write the words with buzzy /<u>th</u>/ under the bee saying "bzzzz" and the words with nonbuzzy /th/ under the crossed-out bee.

•

ma th that	than this	ł
0111227	TTTT	



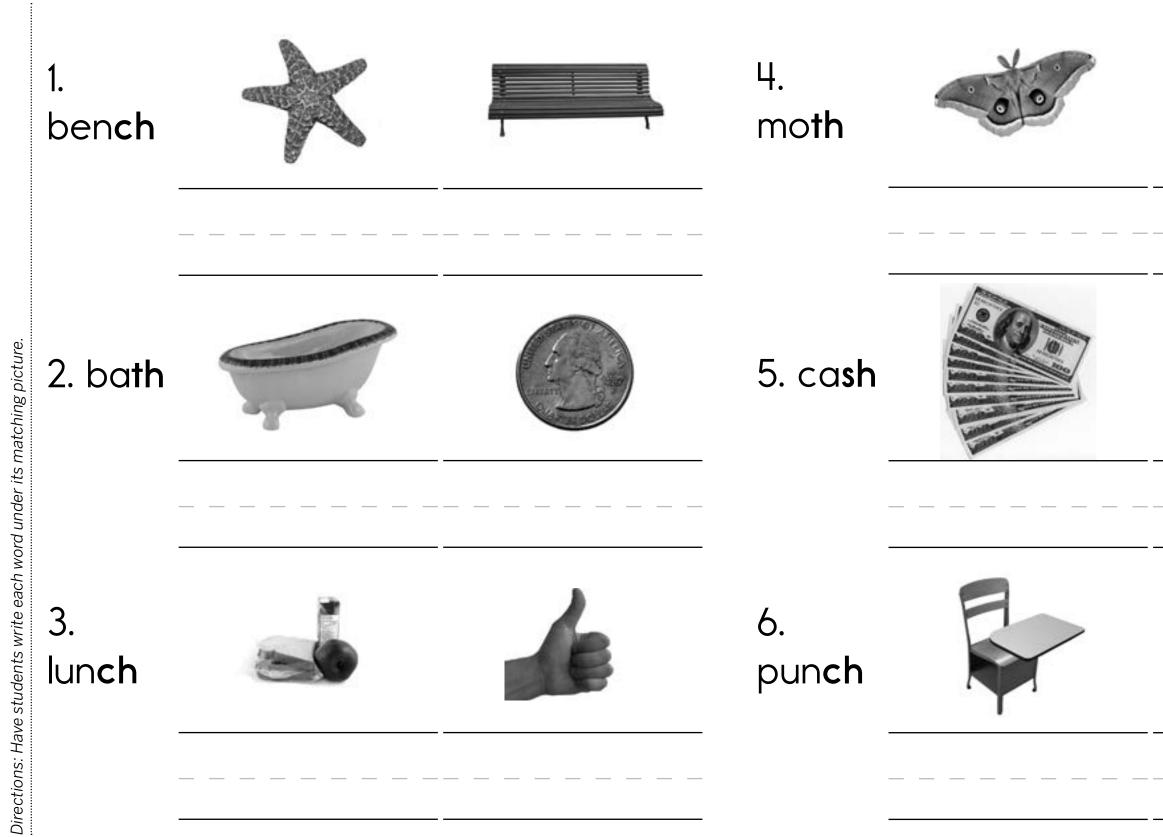




1.	branch on path	5.	mom and dad
2.	lunch with dad	6.	big splash
3.	fish and shrimp	7.	cat with fish
4.	chimp thumps chest	8.	bad rash

Lesson 6: Small Group 2 Decodable Phrases

1. thin red fish	3. cat and dog
2. this man has cash	4. chop it with an ax





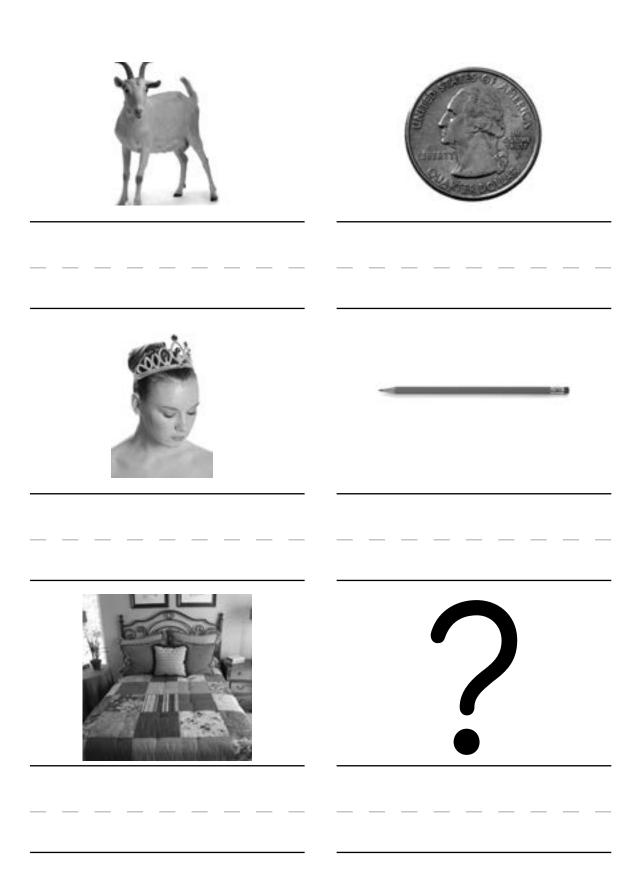
• _• •

•••

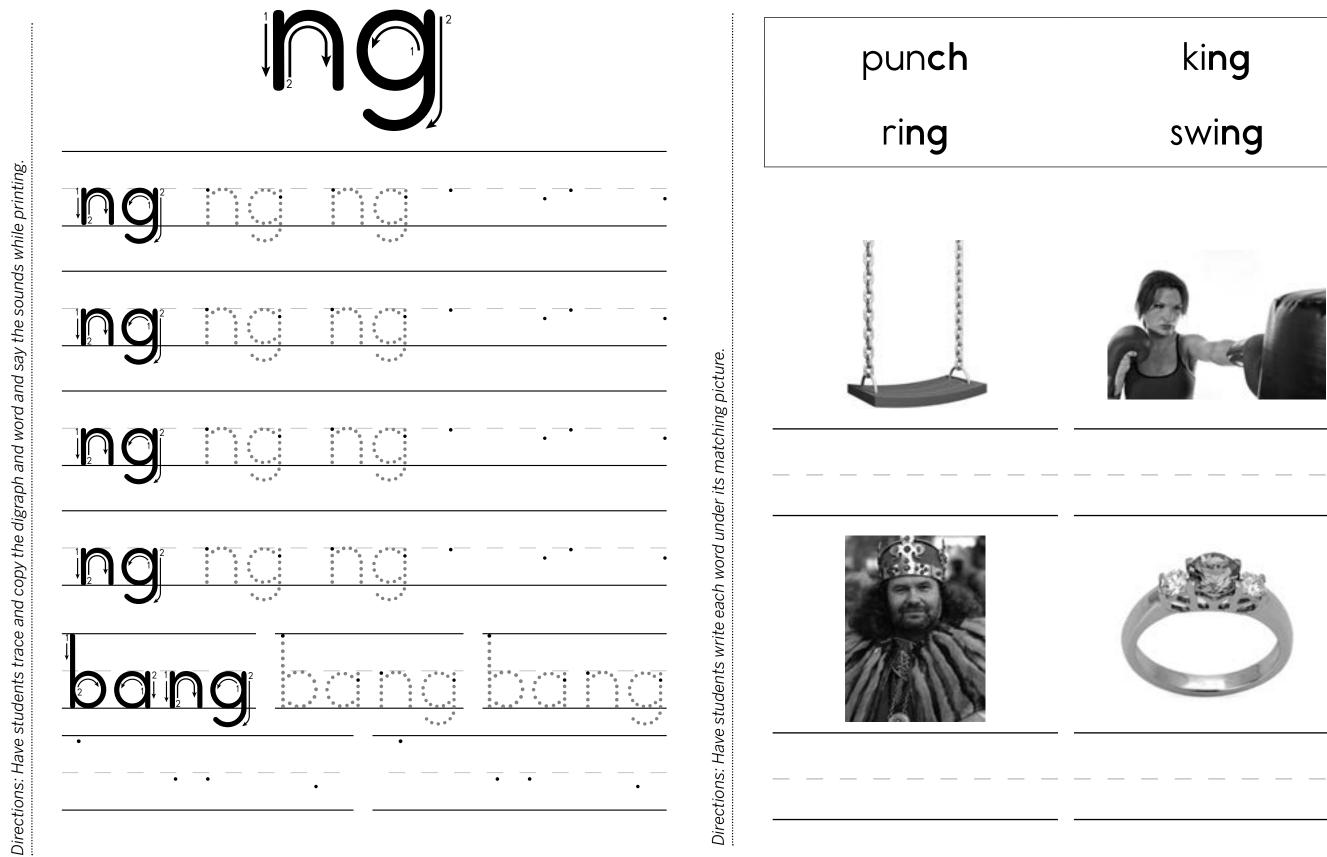
:

•••

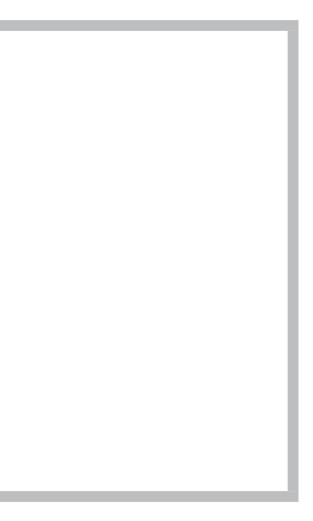
Directions: Have students write 'qu' under the pictures of items that begin with ⁄qu⁄.



Directions: Have students trace and copy the digraph and word and say the sounds while printing.



1. <u>one</u>	7. yel <u>low</u>
2. t <u>wo</u>	8. l <u>oo</u> k
3. <u>three</u>	9. <u>l</u>
4. <u>the</u>	10. <u>are</u>
5. <u>a</u>	11. lit <u>t</u> l <u>e</u>
6. <u>blue</u>	12. d <u>ow</u> n



Directions: For each word, have students circle and count the sounds. Have students write the number of sounds in the box and copy the word on the line. 8. **th**em ranch Ϊ. 9. mo**th** ship 2. 10. si**ng** 3. plush 11. ben**ch** 4. bath 5. **ch**ips 12. bru**sh** 13. **ch**est 6. **th**is 14. thing 7. song

_	 	 	 	

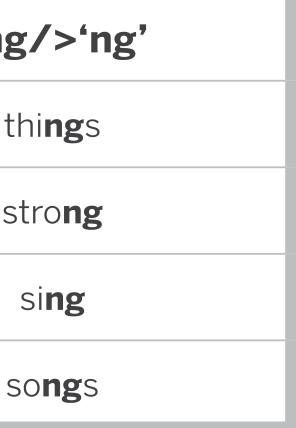
/th/>'th'	/ <u>th</u> / >'th
Se th	Th is, th is
Smi th	



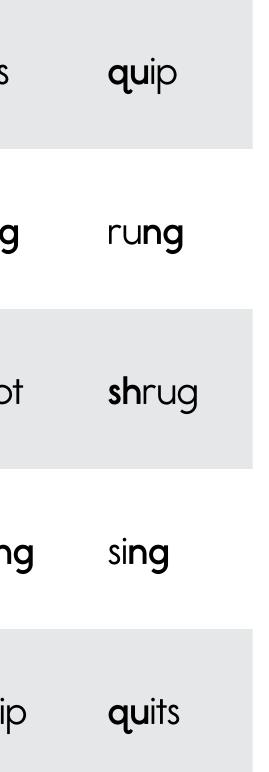
1.	th en	th in	
2.	so ng	sa ng	
3.	gu sh	lu sh	
4.	ch at	ch ant	
5.	thing	th in	
6.	quit	quilt	

Directions: Have students circle the dictated words and copy them on the lines.

/th/>'th'	/ <u>th</u> />'th'	/ng
Se th 's	Th is, th is	t
things		S
think		
		S

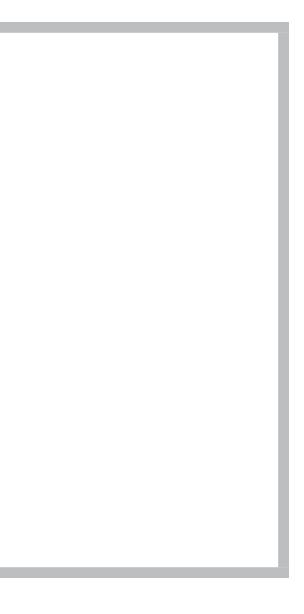


1. th in	th en	th an	ten	6. qu ilts	qu its	kilts
2. ma th	pat	pa th	pats	7. si ng	ra ng	ri ng
3. th in	ch in	sh in	ch ip	8. hut	sh ut	sh ot
4. lu sh	lun ch	bun ch	brun ch	9. go ng	soft	song
5. thrask	n ra sh	tra sh	trap	10. qu it	quiz	quip

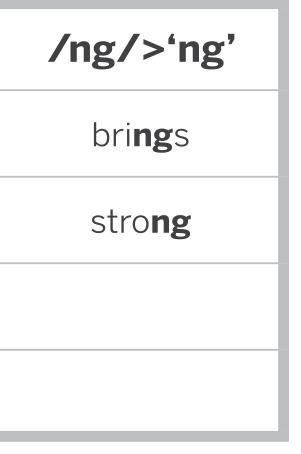


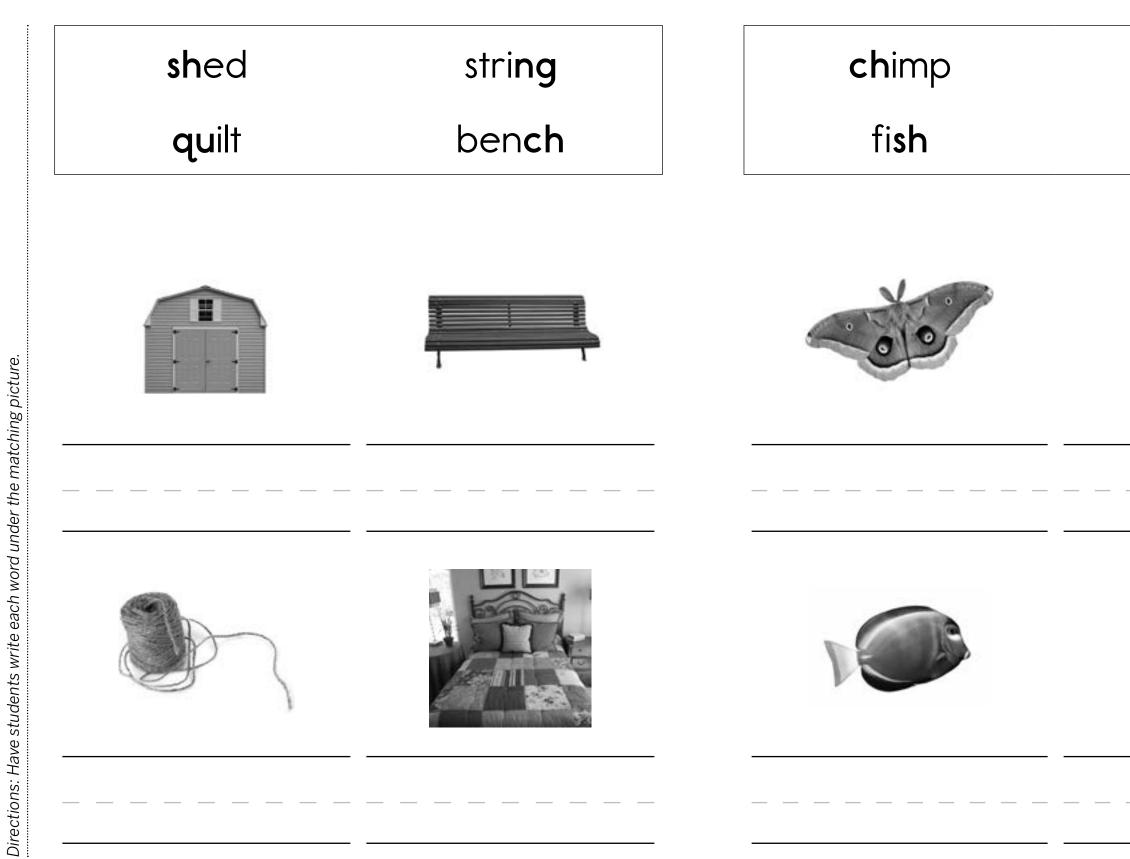
1.	one	8.	l <u>oo</u> k
2.	t <u>wo</u>	9.	Ī
3.	<u>three</u>	10.	are
4.	<u>the</u>	11.	lit <u>tle</u>
5.	<u>a</u>	12.	d <u>ow</u> n
6.	blue	13.	<u>ou</u> t
7	vollovy		

7. yel<u>low</u>



/ch/>'ch'	/sh/>'sh'	/th/>'th'	/ <u>th</u> />'th'
lun ch	cru sh	Se th 's	Th is, th is
		wi th	
		th inks	
		ma th	



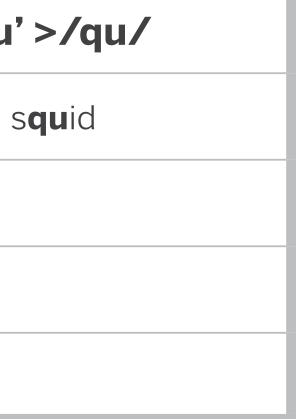


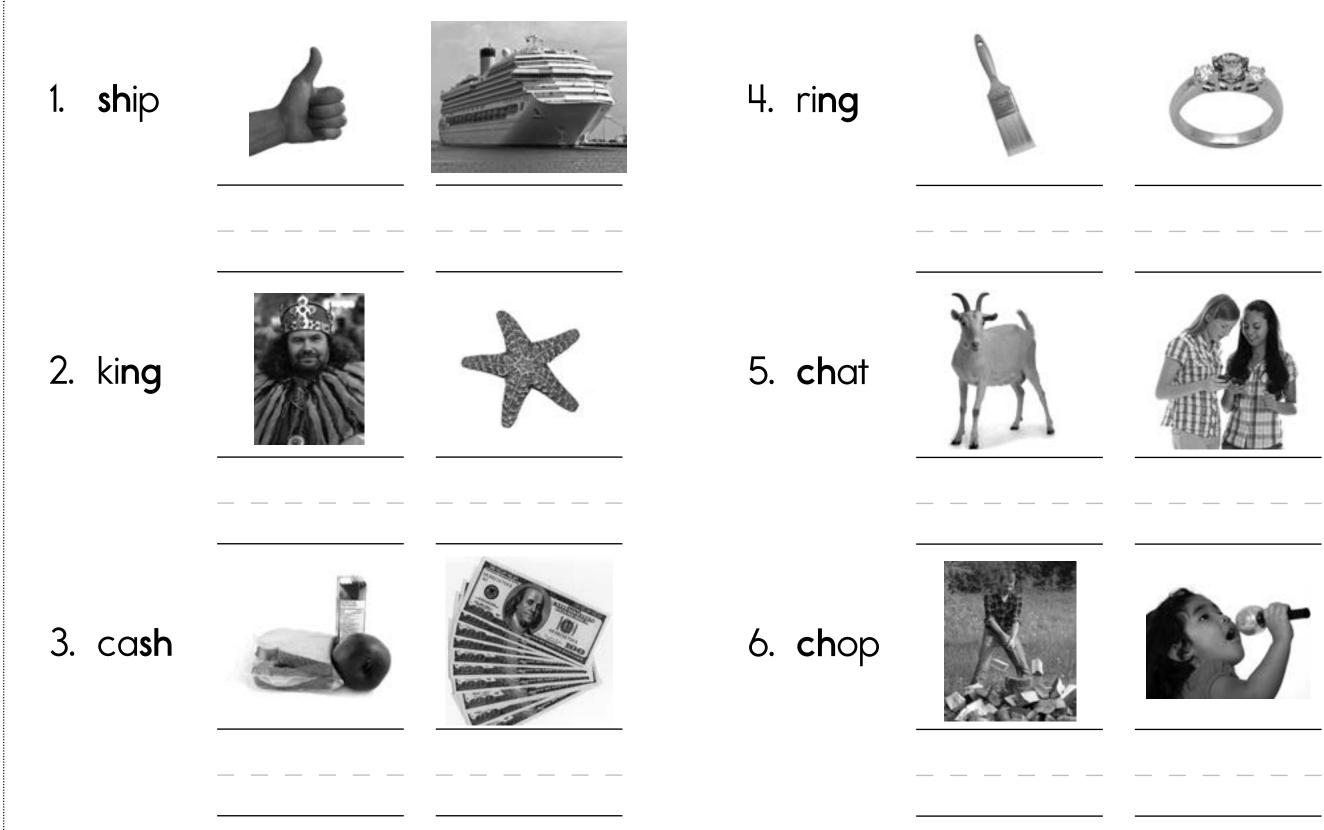
bath moth





'sh' >/sh/	'th' >/th/	'qu'
fi sh	Se th	
sh op		
fre sh		
sh rimp		

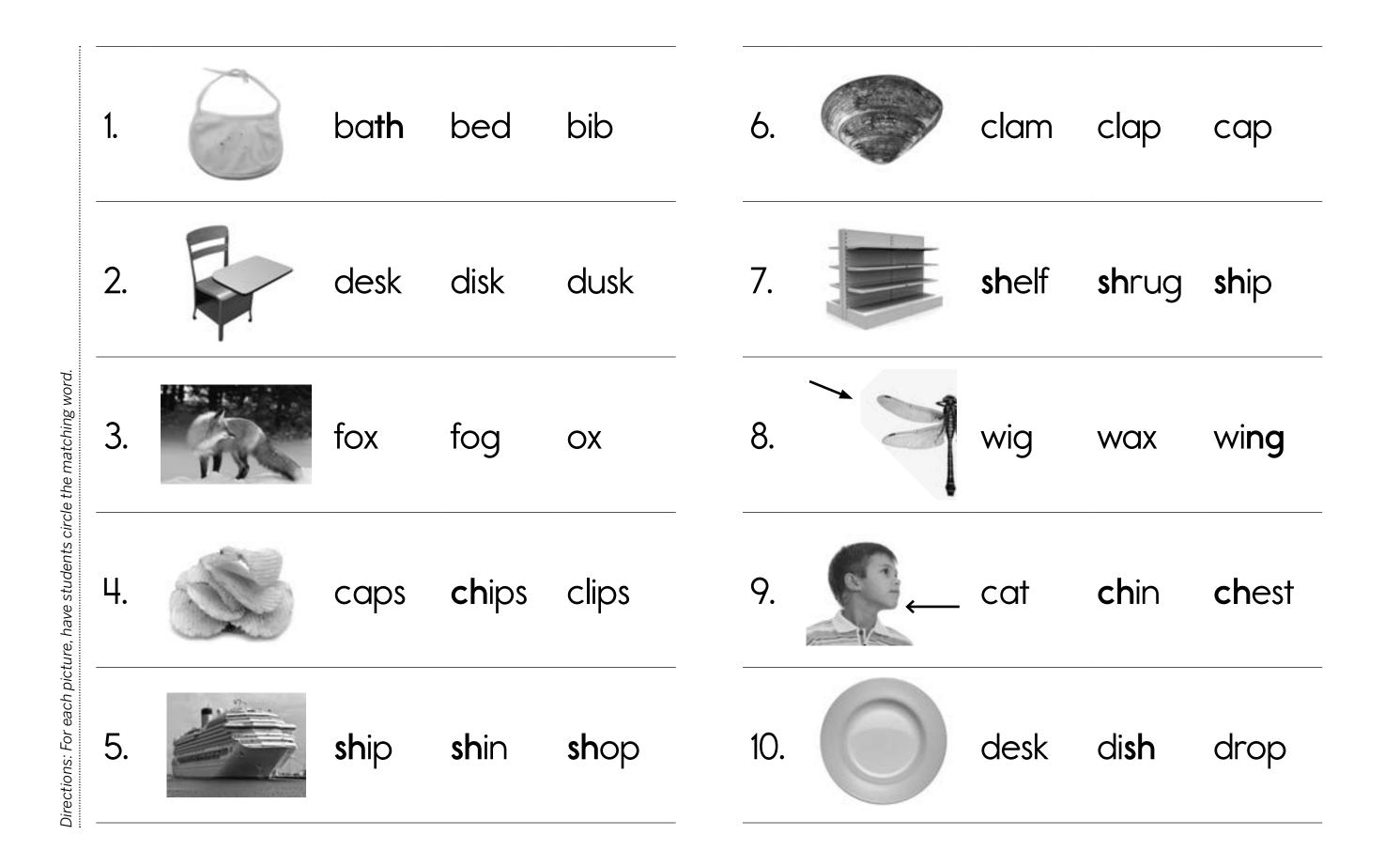




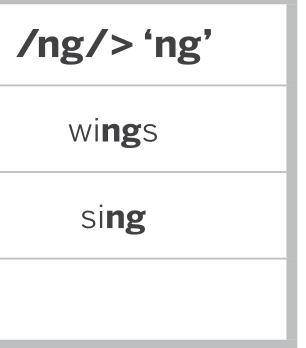
/ch/>'ch'	/sh/>'sh'	/tł
lun ch	sh rimp	
ch ips	fi sh	
mun ch		
crun ch		

th/> 'th' Seth with

ch sh	i a	p b	Z S	 019	m n	i O	ch th
		1	1				1
р	i	u	sh	 1	d	е	sh
b	r	n	ch		f	i	ch
qu	е		†		С	е	sh
ch	i	f	d		g	a	S



/ch/>'ch'	/th/>'th'	/ <u>th</u> />'th'	
fin ch	Se th 's	th at's	
Chip		that	
mun ch			



Notice and Disclaimer: The agency has developed these learning resources as a contingency option for school districts. These are optional resources intended to assist in the delivery of instructional materials in this time of public health crisis. Feedback will be gathered from educators and organizations across the state and will inform the continuous improvement of subsequent units and editions. School districts and charter schools retain the responsibility to educate their students and should consult with their legal counsel regarding compliance with applicable legal and constitutional requirements and prohibitions.

Given the timeline for development, errors are to be expected. If you find an error, please email us at texashomelearning@tea.texas.gov.

This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License

You are free:

to Share—to copy, distribute, and transmit the work to Remix-to adapt the work

Under the following conditions:

Attribution—You must attribute any adaptations of the work in the following manner:

This work is based on original works of Amplify Education, Inc. (amplify.com) and the Core Knowledge Foundation (coreknowledge.org) made available under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License. This does not in any way imply endorsement by those authors of this work.

Noncommercial—You may not use this work for commercial purposes.

Share Alike—If you alter, transform, or build upon this work, you may distribute the resulting work only under the same or similar license to this one.

With the understanding that:

For any reuse or distribution, you must make clear to others the license terms of this work. The best way to do this is with a link to this web page:

https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/4.0/

© 2020 Amplify Education, Inc. amplify.com

Trademarks and trade names are shown in this book strictly for illustrative and educational purposes and are the property of their respective owners. References herein should not be regarded as affecting the validity of said trademarks and trade names

General Manager K-8 Humanities and SVP, Product Alexandra Clarke

Vice President, Elementary Literacy Instruction Susan Lambert

Content and Editorial

Elizabeth Wade, PhD, Director, Elementary Language Arts Content Patricia Erno, Associate Director, Elementary ELA Instruction Maria Martinez, Associate Director, Spanish Language Arts Baria Jennings, EdD, Senior Content Developer Christina Cox, Managing Editor

Product and Project Management

Ayala Falk, Director, Business and Product Strategy, K-8 Language Arts Amber McWilliams, Senior Product Manager Elisabeth Hartman, Associate Product Manager Catherine Alexander, Senior Project Manager, Spanish Language Arts LaShon Ormond, SVP, Strategic Initiatives Leslie Johnson, Associate Director, K-8 Language Arts Thea Aguiar, Director of Strategic Projects, K-5 Language Arts Zara Chaudhury, Project Manager, K-8 Language Arts

Design and Production

Tory Novikova, Product Design Director Erin O'Donnell, Product Design Manager

Other Contributors

Patricia Beam, Bill Cheng, Ken Harney, Molly Hensley, David Herubin, Sara Hunt, Kristen Kirchner, James Mendez-Hodes, Christopher Miller, Diana Projansky, Todd Rawson, Jennifer Skelley, Julia Sverchuk, Elizabeth Thiers, Amanda Tolentino, Paige Womack

Series Editor-in-Chief

President Linda Bevilacqua

E. D. Hirsch Jr.

Editorial Staff

Mick Anderson Robin Blackshire Laura Drummond Emma Earnst Lucinda Ewing Sara Hunt Rosie McCormick Cynthia Peng Liz Pettit Tonya Ronayne Deborah Samley Kate Stephenson Elizabeth Wafler James Walsh Sarah Zelinke

Acknowledgments

These materials are the result of the work, advice, and encouragement of numerous individuals over many years. Some of those singled out here already know the depth of our gratitude; others may be surprised to find themselves thanked publicly for help they gave quietly and generously for the sake of the enterprise alone. To helpers named and unnamed we are deeply grateful.

Contributors to Earlier Versions of These Materials

Susan B. Albaugh, Kazuko Ashizawa, Kim Berrall, Ang Blanchette, Nancy Braier, Maggie Buchanan, Paula Coyner, Kathryn M. Cummings, Michelle De Groot, Michael Donegan, Diana Espinal, Mary E. Forbes, Michael L. Ford, Sue Fulton, Carolyn Gosse, Dorrit Green, Liza Greene, Ted Hirsch, Danielle Knecht, James K. Lee, Matt Leech, Diane Henry Leipzig, Robin Luecke, Martha G. Mack, Liana Mahoney, Isabel McLean, Steve Morrison, Juliane K. Munson, Elizabeth B. Rasmussen, Ellen Sadler, Rachael L. Shaw, Sivan B. Sherman, Diane Auger Smith, Laura Tortorelli, Khara Turnbull, Miriam E. Vidaver, Michelle L. Warner, Catherine S. Whittington, Jeannette A. Williams.

We would like to extend special recognition to Program Directors Matthew Davis and Souzanne Wright, who were instrumental in the early development of this program.

Schools

We are truly grateful to the teachers, students, and administrators of the following schools for their willingness to field-test these materials and for their invaluable advice: Capitol View Elementary, Challenge Foundation Academy (IN), Community Academy Public Charter School, Lake Lure Classical Academy, Lepanto Elementary School, New Holland Core Knowledge Academy, Paramount School of Excellence, Pioneer Challenge Foundation Academy, PS 26R (the Carteret School), PS 30X (Wilton School), PS 50X (Clara Barton School), PS 96Q, PS 102X (Joseph O. Loretan), PS 104Q (the Bays Water), PS 214K (Michael Friedsam), PS 223Q (Lyndon B. Johnson School), PS 308K (Clara Cardwell), PS 333Q (Goldie Maple Academy), Sequoyah Elementary School, South Shore Charter Public School, Spartanburg Charter School, Steed Elementary School, Thomas Jefferson Classical Academy, Three Oaks Elementary, West Manor Elementary

And a special thanks to the Pilot Coordinators, Anita Henderson, Yasmin Lugo-Hernandez, and Susan Smith, whose suggestions and day-to-day support to teachers using these materials in their classrooms were critical

Texas Contributors

Content and Editorial

Sarah Cloos Laia Cortes Jayana Desai Angela Donnelly Claire Dorfman Ana Mercedes Falcón Rebecca Figueroa Nick García Sandra de Gennaro Patricia Infanzón-Rodríguez Seamus Kirst

Michelle Koral

Sean McBride

Sofía Pereson

Sheri Pineault

Megan Reasor

Emily Mendoza

Tara Paiouhesh

Jackie Pierson

Lucas De Oliveira

Dominique Ramsey

Darby Raymond-Overstreet

Max Reinhardsen

Mia Saine

Amv Xu

Nicole Stahl

Flore Thevoux

Jeanne Thornton

Jules Zuckerberg

Marguerite Oerlemans

Marisol Rodriguez

Jessica Roodvoets

Lilia Perez

Lvna Ward

Jacqueline Ovalle

Product and Project Management Stephanie Koleda Tamara Morris

Art, Design, and Production

Nanyamka Anderson Raghav Arumugan Dani Aviles Olioli Buika Sherry Choi Stuart Dalgo Edel Ferri Pedro Ferreira Nicole Galuszka Parker-Nia Gordon Isabel Hetrick Ian Horst Ashna Kapadia Jagriti Khirwar Julie Kim Lisa McGarry

Design and Graphics Staff Kelsie Harman Liz Loewenstein Bridget Moriarty Lauren Pack

Consulting Project Management Services ScribeConcepts.com

Additional Consulting Services

Erin Kist Carolyn Pinkerton Scott Ritchie Kelina Summers

Credits

Every effort has been taken to trace and acknowledge copyrights. The editors tender their apologies for any accidental infringement where copyright has proved untraceable. They would be pleased to insert the appropriate acknowledgment in any subsequent edition of this publication. Trademarks and trade names are shown in this publication for illustrative purposes only and are the property of their respective owners. The references to trademarks and trade names given herein do not affect their validity.

noted.

Illustrators and Image Sources

copyright holder(s) of that content."

All photographs are used under license from Shutterstock, Inc. unless otherwise

1: Shutterstock; 2: Shutterstock; 3: Shutterstock; 5: Shutterstock; 6: Shutterstock; 7: Shutterstock; 10: Shutterstock; 11: Shutterstock; 12: Shutterstock; 21: Shutterstock; 23: Shutterstock; 25: Shutterstock; 26: Shutterstock

Regarding the Shutterstock items listed above, please note: "No person or entity shall falsely represent, expressly or by way of reasonable implication, that the content herein was created by that person or entity, or any person other than the

